



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

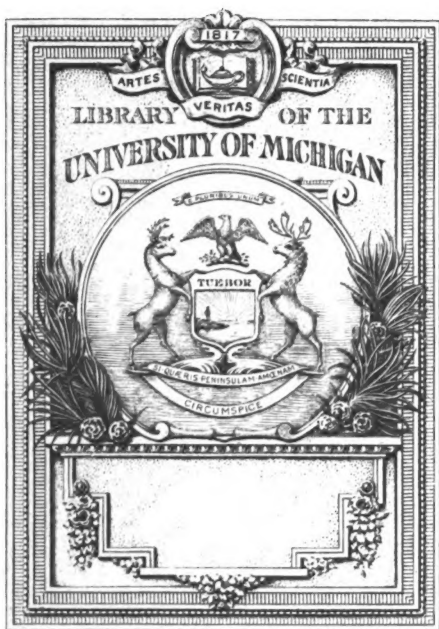
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

The corresponde... of Marcus Cornelius Fronto with ...

Marcus Cornelius
Fronto, Marcus
Aurelius ...



Grad. R. R. 1

PA

6389

, FL

1919

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

#112
EDITED BY

E. CAPPS, PH.D., LL.D. T. E. PAGE, LITT.D. W. H. D. ROUSE LITT.D.

MARCUS CORNELIUS
FRONTO

I



THE YOUNG MARCUS AURELIUS.
CAPITOLINE MUSEUM.

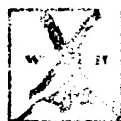
THE CONSTITUTION OF
MARX'S SOCIALISM
PRESENTED

WITH MARX'S *CONSTITUTION OF THE
EUGEN WAGENETZ* AND
MARX'S *CONSTITUTION*

EDITED AND COMMENTED ON BY
J. H. HAYNES

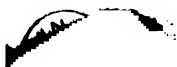
C. R. HAYNES

IN TWO VOLUMES



LONDON : WILLIAM HEINEMANN
NEW YORK : G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

MCMXIX



THE CORRESPONDENCE OF
MARCUS CORNELIUS
FRONTO

WITH MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS,
LUCIUS VERUS, ANTONINUS PIUS, AND
VARIOUS FRIENDS

EDITED AND FOR THE FIRST TIME TRANSLATED
INTO ENGLISH BY

C. R. HAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

IN TWO VOLUMES

I



LONDON : WILLIAM HEINEMANN
NEW YORK : G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

MCMXIX

24

Grad 1
Latin
10a. and
2-26-41
42643
2 v.

PREFACE

THIS, the first edition of Fronto in English, has been a work of more than ordinary difficulty. Before a satisfactory translation could be attempted a new text had to be formed based on the labours of Studemund, Brakman, and Hauler. The single MS., which alone is available, is part of a palimpsest in two volumes made up of leaves from various old MSS., the Fronto leaves being arranged anyhow, besides being incomplete, full of lacunae and erasures, and generally difficult, sometimes impossible, to decipher. A first-hand acquaintance with the original, which is partly at Milan and partly at Rome, has been impossible, and the facsimile of the Vatican portion will be seen, by anyone who inspects it, to be of small use to an editor.

Little could have been done for a fundamental improvement of Naber's standard text without Dr. Hauler's numerous contributions to its recension, based upon his laborious examination of the Codex,

PREFACE

and I cannot but acknowledge my very great debt to him in that regard. Much help has also been given me by J. W. E. Pearce, M.A. Oxon., and Miss M. D. Brock, Litt.D. Dublin.

C. R. HAINES.

PETERSFIELD,

February, 1919.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
INTRODUCTION	ix
FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN	xxiii
BIBLIOGRAPHY	xliii
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE	lii
SIGLA	lv
THE CORRESPONDENCE	l

INTRODUCTION

TIME has not dealt kindly with Fronto. For more than a millennium and a half his name stood high in the lists of fame. On the strength of ancient testimony he was looked upon as the Cicero of his age; if not indeed his equal, yet as an Isocrates to a Demosthenes. Eumenius,¹ writing late in the third century, described him as "not the second but the alternative glory of Roman eloquence." A century or more later he is singled out by Macrobius² as the representative of the plain, precise, matter-of-fact style, contrasted with the copious, in which Cicero is supreme, the laconic, which is the province of Sallust, and the rich and florid, in which Pliny the Younger and Symmachus luxuriate.

Jerome³ about the same time, speaks of the subtleties of Quintilian, the fluency of Cicero, the serious dignity of Fronto, and the smooth periods of Pliny. A little later Claudius Mamertus⁴ recommends Plautus for elegance, Cato for *gravitas*, Gracchus

¹ *Paneg. Const.* 14: *Romanac eloquentiae non secundum sed alterum decus.*

² *Saturnalia*, v. 1. He says *tenuis quidam et siccus et sobrius amat quandam dicendi frugalitatem*, and he ascribes the *siccum genus* to Fronto, as an orator, no doubt. This was the style of Lysias.

³ *Epist.* 12: *gravitatem Frontonis.* ⁴ *Ep. ad Sexpandum.*

INTRODUCTION

for pungency, Chrysippus for dialectical skill, Cicero for eloquence, and Fronto for splendour (*pompa*). Sidonius Apollinaris¹ attributes *gravitas* to Fronto and *pondus* to Apuleius.

Though Fronto's reputation stood so high for 300 years after his death, scarcely a line of his works had survived, as it seemed, to modern times, until in 1815 Cardinal Mai discovered in the Imperial Library at Milan a palimpsest MS. containing many of his letters, the existence of which in classical times had indeed been occasionally intimated, though little was known of their contents.

When deciphered the work proved to consist mostly of his educational correspondence with his royal pupils, afterwards the joint Emperors Marcus Antoninus and Lucius Verus. There were included, however, one or two letters between Fronto and their adoptive father, the Emperor Pius, and some, chiefly commendatory, letters to the orator's friends, of whom the only one whose answer is preserved was the historian Appian. Some of the letters are in Greek. In judging this correspondence it should not be forgotten that Fronto disclaims the habit of letter-writing, and declares that no one could be a worse correspondent than himself.²

It would, therefore, not be fair to estimate Fronto's eminence as an orator from these letters alone, though, of course, they throw light on his

¹ *Epist.* iv. 3.

² *Ad Amicos*, i. 18.

INTRODUCTION

mind and powers in general, and his theory of rhetorical art in particular. They labour under the limitation of having been mostly written to pupils, and chiefly in connexion with their studies. They are of a private, domestic, and professional nature, and coloured by the relationship between a courtly master and his royal scholars.

The early editors of the book, who were disappointed with the nature and contents of the work, had no good word to say for it or its author, but their indignation and contempt were certainly not justified.¹ The volume was well worth recovering, and is here presented to the English reader for the first time.

On discovering the MS. in 1815, Mai, the librarian of the Ambrosian Library at Milan, lost no time in producing his first edition of it. But the work was done too hastily and carelessly. He also seems to have injured the MS. by a too free use of reagents to bring out the faded characters.²

Becoming librarian of the Vatican library a few years later, Mai found a second volume containing more leaves of the original Fronto Codex. These he published with the previous portion in 1823. The Vatican leaves being in better condition than the

¹ See Hauler, *Wien. Stud.* (1912), 24. p. 259; Fröhner, *Phil.* v. 1889; and Brock, *Studies in Fronto*, p. 5, for a much more favourable view.

² Hauler, *Wien. Stud.* 12 and 31 (p. 267), and Naber, *Proleg.* viii., xiv. But *Stud. Epist. ad Klussum.* p. 6, seems to differ on this point.

INTRODUCTION

Ambrosian ones, and the editor besides being now more skilful in deciphering the palimpsest, and having taken more pains with his work, the result was more satisfactory. Moreover, the older portion was somewhat improved through a fresh inspection of the MS. by Peter Mazuchelli at Milan, and also because Mai availed himself freely of the critical labours of Niebuhr, Heindorf, and Buttmann on the moiety already published. In their edition of 1816 they had sometimes divined, without seeing the MS., the correct reading, which Mai had missed with it under his eyes.

The old Codex of Fronto must have been dismembered and its leaves mixed with others of the same kind before being used for a second writing upon them. For the two volumes of the *Acta Concilii* of the first Council of Chalcedon, in 451 A.D., in which the Fronto fragments are found, contain besides the Fronto leaves, which are the most numerous, parts of seven speeches of Symmachus, a portion of Pliny's *Panegyric*, some scholia on Cicero, Moeso-Gothic notes on St. John's Gospel, fragments of a tract on the Arian Controversy, and a single page apiece of Juvenal and Persius. The monks in using the leaves for a second script have generally turned them upside down. When this is not the case, the writing is more difficult to read.

On the first page of both volumes is found the inscription, *Liber S. Columbani e Bobio*. Bobbio lies in xii

INTRODUCTION

a secluded valley of the Pennine Alps, near the scene of the battle of the Trebia, where Saint Columban founded a monastery at the beginning of the seventh century, and formed a good library containing not only Latin works in Saxon characters but many classical authors in their own script, such as Cicero, Juvenal, Persius, and Fronto. The Fronto Codex was, we may suppose, purchased by Columban in Italy. In the same library there was another book of Fronto's, entitled *Cornelii Frontonis Elegantiae Latinae*, which was extant as late as 1494.¹ It was lexicographically arranged. Possibly it was one of the works of Fronto mentioned below.

The Vatican volume (No. 5750), contains a Latin version of the *Acta* of the Council of Chalcedon to nearly the end of the first session, written about the tenth century. The volume contained 292 leaves of which two are missing at the beginning and four at the end.

The Ambrosian volume (E. 147) is larger and had 480 pages of which are now wanting twelve at the opening and sixteen at the close. There must have been a third volume of the *Acta*, somewhat smaller than the others, possibly of about 230 pages, the whole work thus comprising with the other two volumes about 1000 leaves.

The Fronto part of the Vatican volume, as we have it, is 106 leaves, of the Ambrosian, 282. The thirty-

¹ See Raphael Maffaeus Volaterranus, *Geogr.* iv. *ad finem*.

INTRODUCTION

four pages missing from these two volumes would probably have contained about twenty Fronto leaves. As the Fronto leaves are more numerous in the Ambrosian volume than in the Vatican according to the proportion $\frac{106}{288} : \frac{282}{482}$, it is likely that in the third volume there would have been a corresponding increase of them. The whole might therefore have contained about 580 Fronto leaves. But the quaternion marks, still visible in the margin of the MS., show that there were at least $42\frac{1}{2}$ quaternions or 680 pages, in the original Fronto Codex.¹ Even if the third volume were forthcoming, we should still be about one-seventh part short of the Fronto Codex. What we have contains something like four-sevenths of the whole work, but some part of this has not been deciphered, and not a little is obliterated for ever.

Dr. Hauler, of Vienna, has been engaged upon the study of the MS. for more than twenty years, and we must wait for the final word on our author until his edition is published. It will certainly revolutionize the text. He has been given unusual facilities by the Italian authorities in his work, and the leaves of the Vatican MS. have been especially washed, cleaned and pressed for the purpose of photographing it in facsimile.

As far as possible the new readings which Dr. Hauler has made public in various periodicals have been incorporated in this work, together with

¹ The speeches of Fronto must have been in a separate Codex, if in the Bobbio library at all.

INTRODUCTION

the important, if rather hastily compiled, notes of a fresh collation of the MS. by the Dutch scholar, Professor Brakman. In spite of Dr. Hauler's keen eyesight and prodigious industry, certain of his restorations do not command complete confidence, especially in cases where we find the other inspectors of the Codex, Mai, du Rieu, and Brakman supporting an entirely different reading.

The original Fronto Codex has two columns of writing to each page, each column containing twenty-four lines of fifteen to twenty-one letters each.¹

As the Greek in the Codex is written without accents, the MS. must have been produced before the seventh century, and probably in the sixth. The alterations made by the reviser of the copy show that the copyist was a careless one; nor did the corrector notice all the errors. Some letters are given twice over,² as if a second exemplar had been used.

A few of the Fronto leaves seem themselves to have had a previous writing on them,³ and these must themselves have been palimpsests before being

¹ The Fronto leaves in the Vat. volume are numbered 1-4, 13-16, 29, 30, 79-128, 131, 132, 137, 138, 141-160, 165, 168, 173, 180, 185-190, 227, 228, 241, 242; in the Ambrosian, 55-76, 81-110, 133-138, 143-152, 155-158, 161-163, 179, 182, 195-198, 213-262, 287-308, 311-314, 319-356, 373-408, 411-414, 417-436, 443-446.

² e.g. *Epist. Graec.* 1 is found in Ambr. 56, Vat. 166, 165, and Ambr. 157, 158, 163, 164.

³ See Hauler, *Vers. d. deut. Phil.* 41, 1895; p. 85. He thinks a speech of Hadrian's underlay a page of the *Principia Historiae* in the Fronto Codex.

INTRODUCTION

used for the *Acta Concilii*. Moreover, our Codex of Fronto was revised and annotated by a certain Caecilius. Besides correcting mistakes, and adding various readings from at least two other exemplars,¹ he gives explanatory glosses and occasionally suggests emendations.² Further, to our manifest advantage, he used the margins, which are free from the second writing, for setting down numerous words or passages, that struck him, sometimes verbatim, sometimes in an abbreviated or paraphrased form. The writing of the text and the corrections are in uncial letters, the marginal additions in sloping cursive. Caecilius endorsed each separate section of the work except the *Epistulae Graecae* and (apparently by inadvertence) *Ad Verum Imp.* i.

Indices were probably prefixed to all the separate books of letters, of which are extant only those to *Ad M. Caes.* iv., v; *Ad Anton. Imp.* i.; *Ad Pium*; *Ad Amicos* i., ii. They are valuable as supplying the opening words of letters that are lost, but they do not in all cases seem to correspond with the succeeding letters.

From Fronto to Marcus as Caesar there are fifty-six letters or parts of letters, and nine to him as Emperor, besides the four *De Eloquentia*. From Marcus seventy-one and seven respectively. To Verus as Emperor eight, and six from him, and six to Pius

¹ There are over forty of these *variae lectiones*.

² The corrector did not revise the Greek letters, but there is a remarkable gloss at the beginning of *Ep. Graec.* 1.

INTRODUCTION

with two answers. There are forty letters to friends, two being in Greek, and one answer (from Appian); two in Greek to the mother of Marcus; the set piece on Arion; the two specimens of *nugalia*, the *De Bello Parthico*, the *Principia Historiae*, and the Greek λόγος ἑρωτικός.

There are few traces of Fronto's letters in such subsequent writers as have descended to us. It is certain that Minucius Felix, who was probably a fellow-countryman of Fronto's, knew something of him, for in his *Octavius* he quotes his declamation against the Christians, and calls him *Cirtensis noster*.¹ Capitolinus,² or his authority Marius Maximus, probably had an eye on what Fronto says, when he mentions the habit that Marcus had of reading in the theatre, and where he calls him *durus*. However that may be, it can hardly be doubted that Nazarius³ in his Panegyric on Constantine recalls, though in a confused way, what Fronto says about the Parthian king and Verus in his *Principia Historiae*. Symmachus too, another orator of the same century, shews some signs of being acquainted with Fronto. Augustine, himself an African, is supposed in a letter to the *Cirtenses* to refer to the mention of Polemo by Fronto.⁴

¹ Mai, Pref. to ed. 1823, p. xxxiii., and Schanz, *Rhein. Mus.* 1895, p. 133, adduce certain supposed parallelisms. If there is anything in them, the *Octavius* could not have been written before 166 at least.

² *Vit. Mar.* xv. and xxii. 5; see below, p. 206.

³ He speaks of *Antoninus*, but he means Lucius Verus.

⁴ *Epist.* 144: *et nos ex illis litteris recordamur.*

INTRODUCTION

Servius, the fifth-century commentator on Vergil, quotes Fronto for one or two usages, but his quotations cannot be identified with any passages in our extant letters. A contemporary grammarian, Charisius,¹ however, undoubtedly quotes from Fronto's letters as we have them. P. Consentius, another grammarian of the same period, quotes a sentence referring to Rheims, which may very possibly come from a lost letter to Victorinus. Niebuhr thought that Sidonius Apollinaris, a learned and eloquent bishop of the fifth century, imitated Fronto here and there.

The last author to refer to Fronto was John of Salisbury in the twelfth century. He quotes an obscure remark of his concerning Seneca, that "he was so successful in abolishing error that he seemed almost to create again an age of gold and call down the Gods from heaven to live among men." But Fronto, as we know him, has no word of praise for Seneca.

We cannot tell who made and published this collection of letters, but it is impossible to subscribe to the view of Mommsen that it was Fronto himself.² Several letters are misplaced: one that was certainly to the Emperor with his answer appears under the heading *Ad M. Caesarem*; and some that are related to one another are widely separated.

¹ See Index. He also quotes from Fronto's speech, *Pro Ptolemacensibus*.

² *Hermes*, viii. p. 201.

INTRODUCTION

Mommsen considered that the letters were in the main arranged chronologically, but this can only be allowed with large deductions. For instance, some of the earliest letters come quite at the end of the book. The correspondence with Pius is put after that with his successors. But there is obviously some attempt at systematic arrangement. The letters that belong to the year of Fronto's consulship are grouped together and placed first. In more than one case several letters bearing on a single subject are found placed in juxtaposition in their proper order, as with the letters relating to Herodes.¹ In the separate books the letters are arranged, with obvious exceptions however, in some chronological order; but the letters of a second book, for instance, do not follow those of the first, but begin a new series. The various ailments, also, of Marcus and Fronto are a guide in some cases. Some letters can be dated by means of the speeches of Marcus alluded to in them. As for instance the mention of his Caesar speech by Marcus in *Ep. Graec.* 6 (p. 18) dates this letter as written in 139-140. The speech referred to in *Ad M. Caes.* iii. 7 (p. 34) is probably a speech of thanks for his first consulship in 140, and the one in v. 1, 2, that for his second consulship in 145 or for the *Trib. Potestas* in 147.²

¹ See pp. 58 f.

² For further discussion of this subject, see article by C. R. Haines, "On the Chronology of the Fronto Correspondence," in the *Classical Quarterly* for April, 1914, vol. viii., pp. 113 ff.

INTRODUCTION

The only letters which can be dated to a precise year, except those which mention Fronto's consulship, are *Ad M. Caes.* i. 8, written when Marcus was twenty-two, and *Ad M. Caes.* iv. 13,¹ written when he was twenty-four. The latter forms a sort of turning point, not only in the correspondence but also in the life of Marcus. To Fronto's infinite chagrin he broke with rhetoric and betook himself wholly to philosophy, at about the time (147 A.D.) when he became in reality, though not in name, co-emperor. At all events, whether from a slight coolness in their relations or owing to increasing ill-health on the part of Fronto and increasing duties on that of Marcus, the character of the correspondence changes with Book V. Most of the letters are short, some being mere messages, and many of a quite trivial character. The illnesses and ailments of master and pupil figure largely in them. Fronto's rheumatism, for it was this and not gout, had become chronic by that time.

On the accession of Marcus and Lucius the correspondence resumes some of its former character. There are no letters to Lucius earlier than 161, when he became Emperor, but Fronto must have written to him often enough before. But only the later ones were preserved, as the main object of the publication seems to have been to shew Fronto's intimate relations with the Court. We could wish

¹ See pp. 37, 217.

INTRODUCTION

for more correspondence with Pius, but two of Fronto's letters to him are among the best of the series.

Fronto became tutor to Marcus after his adoption by Hadrian in 138. None of the letters we have can be dated before 139, when Marcus became Caesar. The marriage of Marcus, which took place most probably in 145, and the various births of his children enable us to give approximate dates to many of the letters in Book V. The letters *Ad Amicos* can only be dated with reference to the proconsulships or other governorships of the recipients, many of them being letters commendatory, recommending friends to the notice of the governor of a province.

The more important oratorical and historical pieces, with the letters on the Alsian holiday and the death of Fronto's grandson, a characteristic and interesting piece, fall between 161 and 166, in which year or the next Fronto probably died.

Excluding Fronto himself, who could have collected and published the correspondence? The only person in a position to do this seems to be Aufidius Victorinus, the life-long friend of Marcus and Fronto's son-in-law. We have evidence that Fronto kept copies of some of his letters, and Victorinus, as Fronto's heir and one of the leading men in the reign of Commodus, was in a specially favourable position for acting as his father-in-law's literary executor.

The object of the compilation was not only to bring into prominence the position of Fronto as

INTRODUCTION

Magister and *Amicus* to the Imperial Brothers, but also to put on record his views on oratorical and literary style, in fact his whole theory of rhetoric, which there is no reason to think he ever formulated in any special treatise.

The letters are valuable not only for what they tell us of Fronto and the light they shed on the literary tendencies of the age, but also for their picture of the young Marcus, whose character and rule will always have an interest for mankind. As Pater has said, these letters recall for us "the long buried fragrance of a famous friendship of the ancient world." We find here a young man and an older one, with a genuine affection for one another, exchanging kindly thoughts on their children, their health, the art of rhetoric, and the ancient writers of their country, while here and there we get a glimpse into the *penetralia* of the imperial court, or read a page from country life at Lorium or a visit to the seaside.¹

A hundred years ago Mai² expressed a confident expectation that one day the letters would be arranged in their approximate chronological order. A first attempt has here been made to do this.³

¹ For some interesting and attractive items, see pp. 58–66, 150, 174–184, the *De Fer. Als.*, the *De Nepote Amisso*, etc.

² Pref. to ed. of 1823, p. xviii.

³ For various views on the chronology, see Mommsen in *Herm.* viii. pp. 198 ff.; Brakman in *Frontoniana*, ii. pp. 24–42; Pauly-Wissowa under "Fronto"; Naber, *Proleg.* xx.–xxxi.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

ALMOST all that we know of Fronto is drawn from the book before us. The probable date of his birth is 100 A.D., and in any case before 113 A.D. He was born at Cirta, now Constantine, in Numidia. This was a Roman colony, and his name being Cornelius, he was doubtless of Roman descent, though he jestingly calls himself "a Libyan of the nomad Libyans." His brother, who is mentioned several times in the *Letters*, was named Quadratus.¹ Of his youth we are told nothing, but he no doubt studied at Alexandria, for at a later time he had numerous friends there. He mentions as his *parens* and *magister* the philosopher Athenodotus, but it was not philosophy, which he disliked, that he learnt from him, but an inordinate fondness for similes, or as he calls them, εἰκόνες.² Another master named by him is Dionysius the rhetor, whose fable on *The Vine and the Holm-Oak* he quotes. He tells us that he took late to the study of Latin literature, in which he afterwards came to be such an adept.

¹ See inscription (*C.I.L.* xv. 7438) on conduit pipes from the Esquiline hill, where his *Horti Maecenatiani* (see Index) were situated.

² See Index and pp. 131 ff.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

An inscription found at Calamae (Guelma) in Numidia,¹ of which city, as of Cirta, he was a *patronus*, gives us the earlier part of his *cursus honorum*, from which we learn his father's name Titus, the name of his tribe Quirina, and that he was successively *triumvir capitalis*, quaestor in Sicily, plebeian aedile, and praetor. The office of quaestor gave him a place in the Senate.

In 143, under Pius, he became *consul suffectus* for July and August, the *consul ordinarius* for which year was Herodes the eminent Athenian rhetorician, himself like Fronto a tutor to the young princes. Fronto's lesser honour gave occasion for the jesting allusion of Ausonius² to the consuls in whose consulship Fronto was consul.

From his place in the Senate he tells us that he extolled Hadrian *studio impenso et propenso* in speeches that were still read many years later.³ But he confesses that in this he courted rather than loved him. His great reputation,⁴ but no doubt his character also, induced Pius on his accession to choose him as the instructor of his adopted sons in Latin and oratory.

¹ *Corp. Inscr. Lat.* viii. 5350.

² "Unica mihi amplectenda est Frontonis imitatio: quem tamen Augusti magistrum sic consulatus ornavit, ut praefectura non cingeret. Sed consulatus ille cuiusmodi? Ordinario suffectus, bimestri spatio interpositus, in sexta anni parte consumptus, quaerendum ut reliquerit tantus orator, quibus consulibus gesserit consulatum." *In Gratiarum Actione, ad med.*

³ See p. 110.

⁴ Dio, lxi. 8; Lucian, *De Conscr. Hist.* 21, ἀοιδίμος ἐπὶ λόγων δύνامي.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

He remained for the rest of his life on the most intimate and affectionate terms with the court, and there is no evidence that he abused his position in any way. He was not, however, above flattering his royal pupils on occasion, for he could scarcely have believed himself, when he attributed to Marcus the abilities of the great Julius or to Lucius the military genius of a Marius or a Vespasian. Still at times he could tell Marcus some home truths, and at all events impressed both his charges with his sincerity and love of truth.¹ It was more excusable in Marcus to overrate, as he did, Fronto's oratorical gifts, and to set him beside Cato, Gracchus, Sallust, and Cicero, asserting that he alone of present-day orators talked Latin.²

When the time came for Fronto to receive a provincial appointment, the lot gave him Asia. He made preparations to take up his duties there, but a more than usually serious attack of illness supervened, and he was obliged to beg off his appointment.

His political life being now ended, Fronto devoted his remaining years to his profession of eloquence and to literature. Aulus Gellius³ gives us a picture of him as one of the recognized leaders in the intellectual salons of the time, where questions of literature and archaeology were habitually discussed. He is there seen surrounded by all the great authors

¹ *Ad M. Caes.* iii. 12, *Ad Verum*, ii. 2 (*verique amorem*).

² *Ad M. Caes.* ii. 13; *Ad Ant.* i. 4.

³ *Noctes Atticae*, ii. 26, xiii. 23, xix. 8, 10, 13.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

and critics of Rome, and regarded as an oracle on linguistic and grammatical questions, and in his letters we find him always inculcating a careful precision in the use of words and a deference to the authority of older writers.

How far was his great reputation as orator and pleader justified? Unfortunately we have no specimens, even approximately complete, of his oratory, whether forensic or epideictic, on which to base a verdict. The longest extract extant is from a speech respecting oversea wills, possibly delivered before the Emperor's Court of Appeal. There is besides the well-known fragment of an indictment of the Christians,¹ preserved by Minucius Felix in his *Octavius*, which reads like a set declamation, or an episode in a speech on behalf of some client. But we do not know how far the writer has given Fronto's words verbatim.

The interesting and important letter to Arrius Antoninus on behalf of Volumnius Quadratus² is an example of legal *causidicatio*. There remain besides a few sentences quoted by the orator himself³ from his speech of thanks to Pius in 143, and a simile, perhaps from the same speech, quoted by Eumenius,

¹ *Octavius*, ix. It seems probable that the section immediately preceding this, and describing the "Thyestean feasts" attributed to the Christians, also comes from the same speech. Some think the whole of the anti-Christian polemic of the *Octavius* is drawn from a Frontonian source. See Schanz, *Rhein. Mus.* 1895, 114-36.

² *Ad Amicos*, ii. 7.

³ *Ad M. Caes.* i. 8, pp. 118 ff.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

where the success of the Roman arms in Britain is referred to.¹ Moreover we have, preserved on a palimpsest in the Palatine Library, a few concluding words of a speech of thanks for the Carthaginians, some years later.² It was evidently one of his *pompaticae orationes*.

Of other speeches we have a mere mention: the *Pro Ptolemaeensibus*, from which Charisius preserves a single grammatical form; a speech against Herodes in 142, of which we do not know the title; one *Pro Demonstrato Petiliano*; several in behalf of Saenius Pompeianus and other friends;³ and speeches on behalf of the Cilicians and Bithynians, the latter in its revised form giving details of his past life, the loss of which is to be regretted.⁴ His most famous effort, according to Sidonius Apollinaris, was the speech against Pelops, probably a physician of Pergamus, mentioned by Galen.

It will be seen from this short summary that we have really no material for judging Fronto's capacity either as advocate in the courts or as orator in the Senate. Dirksen⁵ denies his juristic competence, but few will believe that he was not perfectly conversant with Roman Law. How otherwise could he have gained his commanding position at the bar in an age which produced such eminent jurists and was

¹ See below. He made many speeches in praise of Pius.

² On the occasion of Pius's liberality to the city after a great fire. See Capit. *Vit. Pii*, ix. ³ See pp. 232, 238.

⁴ For the mention of these, see Index.

⁵ *Opp.* 1, pp. 243 ff. and 277 ff.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

almost the heyday of Roman Law. Not but that Fronto was, first and foremost, an orator, whose object is not justice but persuasion. It cannot be denied that in the extract from the speech on wills he indulges in fancy pictures and ignores obvious and material facts. Still his presentment of the case is certainly not without point and vigour, though it is over-elaborated and smacks too much of the art of rhetoric.

The letters on Matidia's will and the Falcidian Law are in their mutilated condition too ambiguous to assist us in our enquiry as to Fronto's legal attainments.

Fronto's ideals in oratory were high. The most difficult test of an orator seemed to him to be that he should please without sacrificing the true principles of eloquence. Smooth phrases for tickling the ears of the hearers must not be such as are offensive to good taste, a feebleness in form being preferable to a coarseness of thought.¹ In spite of his insistence on style and the choice of words, Fronto knows well enough and affirms that noble thoughts are the essential thing in oratory, for the want of which no verbal dexterity or artistic taste will compensate. It was his deficiency in "high thought's invention" that forced Fronto to concentrate his attention on the form and eke out the matter with the manner. Needless to say he has at his fingers' ends all the tropes and

¹ P. 37.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

figures and devices of the art of rhetoric, and his knowledge of the Roman language and literature was profound.

It has too hastily been assumed that he slighted the great writers of the best age, except Cicero and Sallust, and totally ignored the silver age authors except Lucan and Seneca. But he constantly imitates Terence, recognizes the literary eminence of Caesar and quotes him with approval,¹ calls Lucretius sublime, quotes him, and ranks him with his prime favourites, quotes Horace, whom he calls *memorabilis*, more than once, shows an intimate knowledge of Vergil,² and borrows from Livy. He also shows some acquaintance with Quintilian, Tacitus and Juvenal.

Fronto has been repeatedly called a pedant, but he was a true lover of his own language and guarded it jealously from unauthorized innovations and ignorant solecisms. His aim seemed to have been to shake the national speech out of the groove into which the excessive and pedantic purism of Cicero, Caesar and their followers had confined it. To do this effectually it was necessary to call in the aid of the great writers of an earlier age, such as Plautus and Ennius and Cato. But this sort of archaism was nothing novel. Thucydides was a thorough archaist, and so was Vergil, and Sallust was eminently one.³ As the cramping

¹ Aul. Gell. xix. 8.

² Aul. Gell. ii. 26.

³ Bacon "spangled his speech with unusual words," and Ben Jonson says that Spenser "in affecting the ancients writ no language."

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

effects of the Ciceronian tradition tended more and more to squeeze the life out of the language, the ingrained feeling that "the old is better" gradually spread among the leaders of literary thought. An immense impetus was given to this tendency by the versatile *littérateur* Hadrian, who openly preferred Ennius to Vergil and Cato to Cicero.

But Fronto, fond as he was of old words and ancient locutions, insisted that such must be not only old but more expressive and appropriate than modern ones, or they must not be preferred. He himself confesses that he used only ordinary and commonplace words. No one in his opinion has a right to invent expressions—he calls such words counterfeit coin. He availed himself of old and established words, that were genuine Latin and had all the charm of novelty without being unintelligible, drawing largely on the vocabulary and idiom of Plautus, Ennius, Cato, and Gracchus, and interspersing his familiar letters with quotations from Naevius, Accius, Pacuvius, and Laberius. But this was not an affected or repellent archaism, such as Seneca and Lucian mock at.¹ Fronto's attitude somewhat resembled that of Rossetti, who declares that "he has been reading early English ballads in search of stunning old words."² It is of such words that Fronto is thinking when he speaks of words that must be hunted out with toil and care and watchfulness and

¹ Seneca, *Ep.* 114; Lucian, *Demomax*, 26.

² See Brock, *Studies in Fronto*, p. 103ⁿ.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

by the treasuring up of old poems in the memory.¹ He explains that he has in mind the "inevitable" word, for which, if withdrawn, no substitute equally good could be found. Some old words would certainly have no modern equivalent, as for instance in English the word "hansel." "The best words in the best places" would be Fronto's definition of oratory, as it was Coleridge's of poetry.

It is a prevalent but mistaken idea that Fronto disparages or underrates Cicero. He may personally prefer Cato or Sallust, but he recognizes the pre-eminence of Cicero's genius. It is quite possible that if we had the works of the older writers, we also should prefer their simple dignity and natural vigour even to the incomparable finish and opulence of Tully. However that may be, Fronto credits Cicero with almost every conceivable excellence except the due search for the precise word.² He calls him the greatest mouthpiece of the Roman language, the head and source of Roman eloquence, master on all occasions of the most beautiful language, and deficient only in unlooked for words.³ He candidly confesses his own inferiority.⁴ Of his letters he says "nothing can be more perfect." He calls them *tullianae* and *remissiores*, and seems to envy their careless ease.⁵ But in practice he disavows the structure of the Ciceronian sentence and the arrangement of its

¹ P. 7.

² P. 4.

³ *Ad Amicos*, i. 14.

⁴ When he bids Victorinus compare his *Pro Bithynis* with Cicero's *Pro Sulla*. *Ad Amicos*, i. 14.

⁵ See p. 122.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

words. He breaks up the flowing periods of Ciceronian prose and introduces new and abrupt rhythms. For older cadences he substitutes cadences of his own, though he occasionally prides himself on imitating the Tullian mannerisms.¹ Where he affects the staccato style, and the historic present, as in *Arion*, the result is as unpleasing as it is in modern English. In some cases, for forensic speeches, he recommends a deliberate roughness and studied negligence at the end of sentences; but in epideictic displays everything must be neatly and smoothly finished off.² Circumlocution and inversions he utterly condemns.³ Next to the choice of words their natural and perspicuous arrangement counts most with him. This makes his work easy reading. Such difficulties as we find are chiefly due to the mutilated condition of the text in our copy. We have often not only to interpret but to divine what was written.

It has been supposed that Fronto set himself purposely to renovate and remodel the language by recalling old words and obsolete idioms,⁴ and by transferring into the literary language colloquialisms from the common speech. But the *novella elocutio* of which he speaks seems rather to mean a fresher, more vivacious diction, and a more individual form of expression: in fact originality of style. The

¹ Brock, *Studies in Fronto*, p. 141, and Droz, *De Frontonis institutione oratoria*, p. 64; and see p. 110 below, and *Ad Anton.* i. 2. ² P. 40. ³ *De Orutionibus*, ad fin.

⁴ *cp.* Horace, *Ars Poet.* 70.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

patina of antiquity which he wished to give his work need not necessarily be thought to disfigure it; and his minute accuracy in the use of words is surely more deserving of praise than of blame. He prided himself on distinguishing the nice shades of meaning in allied words, and insisted that his pupil should be exact in his use of words, knowing well that clearness of thought is dependent on definiteness of expression. The extracts from Aulus Gellius given at the end of the book show us the care with which Fronto distinguished the meaning of words, of which there is further evidence in the *De Differentiis Vocabulorum*,¹ if that work is his, as it may well be. It was possibly written for the use of his pupils, that they might not misuse words apparently synonymous, such as the various terms for sight and perception. In this connexion it may be noted that Fronto set great store by the careful use of synonyms, and they abound in his correspondence, but are seldom so colourless as, for instance, our "tied and bound," "let and hinder," "many a time and oft" or so run to death as "by leaps and bounds" or "in any shape or form."

Eloquence was to Fronto the only thing that mattered in the universe. It was the real sovereign of the human race. Philosophy he disliked and even

¹ Printed in Mai's edition of Fronto, with another work attributed to Fronto, the *Exempla Elocutionum*. This consists of phrases from Terence, Vergil, Cicero, and Sallust. We know that he made extracts from Cicero, *Ad Anton.* ii. 5.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

despised, though he admitted that it inspired great thoughts, which it was for eloquence to clothe.¹ Philosophy and rhetoric contended for the soul of Marcus in the persons of the austere Rusticus,² the domestic chaplain of Marcus in the Stoic creed, and the courtly Fronto. But the result was a foregone conclusion. Marcus before he was twelve had already made his choice;³ and though he tried loyally to please his master and learn all the tricks of rhetoric, yet his heart was always far from the wind-flowers of eloquence.⁴ He aroused his master's ire by asserting that, when he had said something more than usually brilliant, he felt pleased, and therefore shunned eloquence. Fronto pertinently rejoined, "You feel pleasure, when eloquent; then, chastise yourself, why chastise eloquence?" Again when Marcus in his ultra-conscientiousness avows a distaste for the obliquities and insincerities of oratory, Fronto is clearly nettled, and counters smartly with a reference to the irony of Socrates.

In spite of all Fronto's efforts Marcus in his twenty-fourth year finally declared his decision. He could no longer consent to argue on both sides of a question, as the art of oratory would have him do. There is no doubt that his master was bitterly

¹ *De Eloqu.* i. *ad finem*.

² Under him as *Praef. Urbi*, about 163, Justin Martyr and his companions were condemned.

³ *Capit. Vit. Mar.* ii. 6.

⁴ *Thoughts*, i. 7; i. 17, § 4.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

disappointed, as he honestly believed he could make a consummate orator of Marcus.

A few words require to be said now as to Fronto's method of instruction. He began by taking his pupil through a course of old farces, comedies, ancient orators and poets, and Marcus was encouraged to make extracts from the authors that were read. Cato, Gracchus, Ennius, Sallust, and Cicero were especially studied. The first was Marcus's favourite, but Fronto preferred Sallust before all. In letter-writing Cicero was recognized as supreme, and the "tullian" style of his more familiar letters was looked upon as worthy of imitation.

Verse-making was regularly practised as an aid towards oratory. Only hexameters are mentioned in this connexion, and Vergil, who is both archaistic and intensely rhetorical, was no doubt the model. Horace was apparently read but Marcus took a dislike to him.¹

Similes, or *εἰκόνας*, formed an important part of Fronto's oratorical armoury. He always had numbers at command on every conceivable subject, some appropriate, and many ingenious, but others far-fetched and out of place. He clearly regarded them as indispensable, and gives elaborate instructions as to their use.² They could scarcely have been of much use in his forensic speeches, one would think.

The next step was to use the *Commonplaces* of

¹ P. 140.

² P. 36.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

Theodorus for the manufacture of maxims or γνῶμαι. One aphorism a day was the allotted task. The object was to strike out some neat epigrammatic *sententia*, such as are characteristic of Sallust, and to turn the same thought freely and boldly in various ways, often from one language to another. Truth to say, Fronto is himself extraordinarily deficient in sayings of pith and moment. He imitates the *panem et Circenses* of Juvenal and perhaps the *cupido gloriae novissima exuitur*¹ of Tacitus, but the most striking of his own maxims are noticeable chiefly for their rhythm, such as *pleraque propria venustate carentia gratiam sibi et alienam extrinsecus mutantur*, and *longeque praestat secundo gentium rumore iniuriam neglegere quam adverso vindicare*. We do not know which maxim of Marcus it was that Fronto declared worthy of Sallust,² but this is a not unsuccessful one: *turpe aliqui fuerit diutius vitium corporis quam animi studium ad recipiendam sanitatem posse durare*.³

Translation from one language to another forms part of the curriculum. Original composition in history was also recommended by Fronto, and Marcus himself seems to have had some aspirations in that direction. Too much stress was laid upon the outward trappings of rhetoric, such as alliteration, oxymoron, antithesis, paronomasia, paraleipsis, and every variety of trope or figure. And in the use of these

¹ Tac. *Hist.* iv. 6, and *De Eloqu.* i. *ad med.* below.

² P. 12.

³ *Ad M. Caes.* iv. 8.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

for his rhetorical flights Fronto is ever urging Marcus to "be bold, be bold, and evermore be bold."¹

Finally came the writing of themes and *controversiae*, in which the pros and cons of any question, historical or fictitious, are discussed as by a forensic speaker.

Whether after all this study Marcus became a really accomplished speaker is not known. We have too little to judge by. But at all events he had mastered thoroughly the principles of the art,² and that he was straightforward, sensible, and practical in his official orations is certain. The Senate, the soldiers, and the people alike heard him with eagerness.³

There are several passages in this work where Fronto tries his hand at descriptive narrative, and two in which he essays the rôle of historian. But his view of history, and how it should be written, was thoroughly mistaken. His eyes are not on the facts, but on the best way to show his rhetorical skill in commonplace or panegyric. His efforts therefore in this direction are useless as history and of no account as literature. The descriptive passages are more successful, the best being the apologue on sleep, translated by Pater in his *Marius the Epicurean*. A favourable specimen is the mutilated passage referring to Orpheus at the beginning of *Ad Marcum*, iv. *Arion*

¹ Ennius, see p. 10.

² Dio, lxxi. 35, § 1. He shows his skill in rhetoric even in the Greek of the *Meditations*.

³ *Ad Anton.* i. 2.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

is technically skilful but lacks distinction, and the *Ring of Polycrates* is decidedly tame. The *Praises of Smoke and Dust* and *Negligence* are mere *tours de force*, but they throw light on his theory of rhetoric.

After so long and close an intimacy as these letters reveal we are surprised to find so meagre a mention of Fronto in the gallery of Worthies, from whom he learnt enduring lessons, which Marcus sets at the head of his *Thoughts*. It is nothing but this:

“From Fronto, to note the envy, the subtlety, and the dissimulation, which are habitual to a tyrant; and that as a general rule those amongst us who rank as patricians are somewhat wanting in natural affection.”¹

We find no trace in these letters of the former part of this obligation but there are references to *φιλοστοργία*, in which Fronto says that the patricians are wholly deficient.² He was himself a notable exception. Marcus calls him *philostorgus*.³ His devotion to his wife and daughter, and to Victorinus, her husband, and their children, shows him to us in a very amiable light. He was very fond of children, and his love for Marcus and Lucius was deep and abiding.

We cannot help liking the old man for his honest, kindly disposition, and his loyalty to a high ideal of friendship.⁴ He always showed the greatest affection

¹ *Thoughts*, i. 11.

² *Ad Verum*, ii. 7.

³ *De Fer. Als.* 4.

⁴ See his letter to Pius about his friend Censorius and the letter to Appian.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

for the young pupils who from time to time lived under his roof, and readiness to help them in their careers. He was the centre of a large literary coterie, and his personal friends were devoted to him, while his services as advocate had attached to him many influential friends in the provinces, especially in Cilicia and Africa.

Though not really wealthy compared with many other patricians of his time, and very far behind his rival Herodes in this respect, he had by his profession and by taking pupils and also through good management, aided by legacies, gathered a competence sufficient not only for his own wants but for the helping of his friends. He owned one or more villas near Rome and probably estates in Africa. His *Horti Maecenatiani* on the Esquiline could have been no mean residence, and he was able on one occasion to spend as much as £3000 on new baths there.¹

The family life of Fronto was a singularly happy one in the mutual affection of its surviving members, though death deprived him of five out of his six children (all daughters) in their infancy. The sole surviving daughter, Gratia, married Aufidius Victorinus, one of the best and most capable men of his age, who afterwards committed suicide under Commodus. One child of this union died, aged three, in Germany, where Victorinus was governor, about

¹ Aul. Gell. xix. 10.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

165 A.D. One son certainly, and possibly a second, survived to manhood. The former, M. Aufidius Victorinus Fronto, was brought up in Fronto's house and lived to be consul in 199, and in an inscription¹ to his son at Pisaurum recalled his grandfather as "orator, consul, and master of Marcus and Lucius." We hear of an eloquent descendant of Fronto's, Leo by name, in the fifth century at Toulouse.²

Mommsen and others have supposed that Fronto lived till the year 175 at least, and possibly longer, because in the *De Orationibus* he mentions coins of Commodus, but it is necessary to explain the allusion in some other way than as implying the date of Commodus's participation in the Empire. For it is certain that no letter in this correspondence, as we have it, can be dated later than 166, and we find Fronto's health getting worse and worse, and the loss of his wife and grandchild in 165 also affected him greatly. There can be little doubt that he predeceased Verus and died in 166 or 167. His grateful pupil Marcus rewarded his love and fidelity with equal affection, and on his death obtained permission from the Senate to set up his statue in the Senate-house and kept his bust among his household gods.³ No representation of him has come down to us.

He founded a school of disciples who imitated his methods in oratory and language, and he playfully alludes to his *secta*.⁴ The Frontonian tradition had

¹ *Corp. Inscr. Lat.* xi. 6334.

² Sidon. *Apoll. Ep.* iv. 21.

³ *Capit. Vit. Mar.* ii. § 5.

⁴ *Ad Anton.* i. 2.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

a vogue of a least 300 years, as Sidonius Apollinaris mentions the Frontoniani in an obscure passage.¹

The great service that Fronto did to his countrymen was to leave their language a freer and more plastic instrument of speech than he found it, by reinforcing it with those elements which were in danger of atrophy for want of use, or were being wasted by being left outside the pale of good literature. Moreover by minute accuracy in the use of words and careful definition of their meaning, he gave precision and clarity to the language, which was a work well worth doing, and deserving of credit.

To the reader his style is easy and perspicuous, and far less abnormal and fantastic than that of his fellow African Apuleius. Unfortunately Fronto lacked originality of thought, and his humour is rather heavy, but his fatal foible lay not in his leanings to archaism but in his faith in *εἰκόνας*, which disfigure even the real pathos of his dirge over the loss of his grandson, and lessen the force of his special pleading for Volumnius of Concordia, though in his

¹ *Ep.* i. 1. "Nor did Jul. Titianus picture Cicero's whole epistolary style in a worthy image (*by means of a series of fictitious letters*) under the names of noble women. On this account all the *Frontonians*, as rivals of their fellow-disciple, because he followed the languid (Ciceronian) style of speaking, called him the orators' ape." Here the style of Cicero's letters, which Fronto calls *remissior*, easy or careless, seems to be disparaged. See Barth, *Advers.* xlvii. 9, and Nieb., *Introd.* to his ed. of Fronto, p. xxiii. The word used by Sidonius is *veternosus*. How Cicero's style could be called *languid* or *senile* (*veternosus*) is incomprehensible.

FRONTO, THE ORATOR AND THE MAN

criticism of Seneca they find an effective place. He never grasped the fact that *comparatio* is not *ratio*. Whether he was proof against the seductive powers of the simile in the speeches which earned for him the epithets *gravis* and *siccus* we do not know, but the fragment on overseas wills is not free from this favourite device. One thing seems highly probable, that, if the bulk of Fronto's speeches should ever be recovered, we should form a much higher opinion of his abilities. As it is we can say of him, and this is surely much, that he was *vir bonus dicendi peritus*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. *M. Cornelii Frontonis Opera inedita cum Epistulis item ineditis Antonini Pii, M. Aurelii, L. Veri, et Appiani, necnon aliorum fragmentis. Invenit et commentario praefatio notisque illustravit Angelus Maius. Pars prior. Pars altera, cui adduntur seu edita seu cognita eiusdem Frontonis opera: Mediolani, regis typis, 1815, 4to.*¹

This first edition only contained the Fronto leaves from the Ambrosian Codex with a facsimile page of the MS., followed by the two works previously attributed to Fronto, viz. *De Differentiis Vocabulorum* and *Exempla Elocutionum*, together with the passages in Aulus Gellius where Fronto is mentioned.

2. *M. Cornelii Frontonis Reliquiae ab Angelo Maio primum editae: meliorem in ordinem digestas suisque et Ph. Buttmanni, L. F. Heindorfii ac selectis a Maii animadversionibus instructas iterum edidit B. G. Niebuhrius, C.F. Accedunt Liber de Differentiis Vocabulorum et ab eodem a Maio primum edita Q. Aurelii Symmachi octo orationum fragmenta: Berolini, MDCCCXVI.*

This was a great advance on Mai's edition, many of his erroneous readings being corrected, the text itself emended in various places, the dislocated fragments better arranged, and valuable notes added.

3. *M. Cornelii Frontonis et M. Aurelii Imperatoris Epistulae: L. Veri et Antonini Pii et Appiani Epistularum reliquiae: Fragmenta Frontonis et Scripta Grammatica. Editio prima Romana plus centum epistulis aucta ex codice rescripto bibliothecae pontificiae Vaticanae, curante Angelo Maio: Romae, MDCCCXXIII.*

¹ One of three copies only on thick bluish paper, is in the Cambridge University Library. It contains Mai's autograph.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This, besides the same facsimile and supplements as the Milan edition, has a second facsimile page of the Vatican MS., the Caecilius signature, and a few lines of the Palatine palimpsest, containing part of Fronto's *Actio Gratiarum pro Carthaginiensibus*, the whole of which fragment, as far as it is decipherable, is given at the end of the volume.

4. *Lettres inédites de Marc Aurèle et de Fronton retrouvées sur les palimpsestes de Milan et de Rome : traduites avec le texte latin en regard et des notes par M. Armand Caran* : 2 vols., Paris, 1830.

This is a most disappointing edition.¹ No improvements are made in the text and the translation evades or omits all the difficulties. But the notes, with their numerous illustrative passages from the older Roman writers, are useful.

5. In 1832 the Vatican portion of Mai's Roman edition was published at Zell by Schultz. It had no new features.

6. In 1867 S. A. Naber brought out the serviceable edition, from which everyone has since derived his knowledge of Fronto. Its title was : *M. Cornelii Frontonis et M. Aurelii Imperatoris Epistulae : L. Veri et T. Antonini Pii et Appiani Epistularum Reliquiae : post Angelum Maium cum codicibus Ambrosiano et Vaticano iterum contulit G. N. du Rieu : recensuit Samuel Adrianus Naber : Lipsiae, 1867.*

This was a great improvement on previous editions, the text being based on a fresh inspection of the MS. by du Rieu in 1858. But it left a great deal still to be desired. Owing to certain perverse ideas, especially about the date of Marcus's marriage, the editor went far astray in his chronology of the correspondence. The main indices, taken almost entirely from Mai, are totally inadequate.

The following translations of selected letters from the correspondence have appeared in English :—

(a) *Selections from Fronto's Letters*, translated into English : Rome, 1824. By J. McQuige. This contains paraphrases rather than translations of some twenty-three of the letters.

¹ A. Pierson, in his edition of Marcus Aurelius, 1843, has reproduced seventy of these letters, with trifling alterations.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(b) Dr. W. H. D. Rouse, in an Appendix to his edition of Meric Casaubon's translation of the *Meditations* of Marcus Aurelius, published in 1900, has given us an excellent version of some entire letters and parts of many others.

(c) Miss M. D. Brock, Litt.D. Dubl., in her *Studies in Fronto and his Age*, published in 1911, has translated more than thirty letters, mostly in full, with the text opposite. Her rendering gives a very good idea of the original, and the whole book is most helpful to the student of Fronto and his literary claims.

Besides the above, P. B. Watson, in his *Life of Marcus Aurelius*, London, 1884, gives versions of several passages from the Correspondence, but he is an unsafe guide as to Fronto's meaning, his knowledge of Latin being inadequate.

A more scholarly contribution to the same subject is that of Hastings Crossley in his *Fourth Book of the Meditations of Marcus Aurelius*, London, 1882, an appendix to which contains a number of select passages from the letters admirably Englished with a running comment.

Finally, Robinson Ellis published at Oxford in 1904 a lecture on *The Correspondence of Fronto and Marcus Aurelius*. It translates a considerable number of passages from various parts of the work with connecting comments.

The more important contributions to the study of Fronto beside the above are as follows:—

- Alan, H., *Coniecturae et Animadversiones*: Dublin, 1841.
- Observationes in Frontonem*: Dublin, 1863, 1867.
- Anon., *Index Phil. Leutschianus*, i. 60 ff.
- Bährens, E., *Fleckh. Jahrbuch*, 105, pp. 632–4 (1872).
- Beck, J. W., *De Different. Script. Latinis* (on the *De Nominum Verborumque Differentiis* of Fronto (?)); *Mnem.* x. 9: review of Brakman's work.
- Becker, G., *Jenaer Lit. Ztg.* 1874, p. 631.
- Beer, Rud., *Anz. d. philos.-hist. Kl. der k. Akad. d. Wiss.*: Vienna, 1911, nr. xi. "Über den ältesten Handschriftenbestand des Klosters Bobbio."
- Beltrami, Ach., *Le tendenze letterarie negli scritti di Frontone*: Milan, 1907. "Il 'numerus' e Frontone," in *Riv. di fil.* 36, 1906. See also *Berl. Phil. Woch.* xxx. 1; *Bibl. Phil. klass.* 1908, p. 61; *Classici e Neolatini*, v. 1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Blase, H., *Archiv f. latein. Lexicographie* (Wölfflin), 9, p. 491 (1896).
- Boissonade, *Biographie Universelle*, xvi. 121 ff.: article "Fronton." See also Cassan's translation of Fronto, ii. p. 382.
- Brakman, C., *Frontoniana*, Series i., ii.: Utrecht, 1902.
- Bursian-Miller, *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der klass. Alterthumswissenschaft*. Berlin, 1873: 2, 1920; 7, 172; 18, 172; 27, 8; 40, 232; 55, 238-240; 84, 189, 192, 196-203.
- Cobet, C. G., *Mnem.* 3, p. 305 (1875) and 5, p. 232: see also Bursian-Miller, *Jahresber.* 2, 1320.
- Cornelissen, J. J., *Mnem.*, n.s. 1, pp. 91-6 (1873); 13, pp. 115 ff. (1885).
- Crossley, H., *Hermathena*, 5, p. 67. See also above.
- Crutwell, C. T., *History of Roman Literature*, pp. 463-5, Lond. 1887.
- Daunon, *Journ. d. Sav.* Sept. 1816, pp. 27 ff.: review of Mai's edition (1815).
- Dareste, A. C., *De rhetore Ael. Aristide*, 1843.
- Desrousseaux, A. M., *Rev. de Phil.* 10, pp. 149 ff. (1886).
- Dicksen, H. E., *Opp.* 1, pp. 243-253, 276-280.
- Dobson, J. F., *Classical Quarterly*, Jan. 1912.
- Droz, E., *De M. Cornelii Frontonis institutione oratoria*.
- Ebert, Ad., "De Frontonis Syntaxi," *Acta Semin. phil. Erlangensis*, ii. 311-354 (1881); *Bl. f. d. bayr. Gymn.-wes.* xix. 527-30 (1883).
- Eckstein, F. A., *Allgemeine Encyclopädie* (J. S. Ersch and J. G. Grüber), Section 1, Pt. 51, pp. 442 ff. See also Naber's edit. p. xxxiv.
- Egger, E., *Fragmenta ad Stoicorum et rhetorum historiam congruentia*, 1852.
- Ehrental, L., *Quaestiones Frontonianae*: Königsberg, 1881.
- Fickstadt, *Cornelii Frontonis Operum nuper in lucem protractorum notitia et specimen*, Jenae, 1846. See also Niebuhr's edit. pp. 293-4.
- Ellis, Robinson, *Journal of Phil.* i. pp. 15 ff. (1868); xxix. (1902), and see above, p. xlv.
- Eussner, Ad., *Flekkh. Jahrb.* 107, pp. 522-3 (1873); pp. 766 ff. (1875); *Rhein. Mus.* 25, pp. 541-7 (1870); *Liter. Centralbl.* 43 (1871).
- Freytag, F. G., *Ex antiqua historia literaria de M. Corn. Frontone et Frontonianorum secta rhetorica*, Nuremberg, 1732.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Friedländer, L., *Darstellungen aus d. Sittengeschichte Roms.*
ii. 127 ff. Leipzig, 1901.
- Fröhner, W., *Philol. Suppl.* 5, pp. 49-52 (1889).
- Greef, A., *Philol.* 1876, pp. 682 ff.
- Haines, C. R., *Classical Quarterly*, Apr. 1914, "On the Chronology of the Fronto Correspondence"; and *ibid.* Jan. 1915, "On the text of Fronto."
- Hauler, Edm.
Verh. d. 41 Vers. d. deut. Phil. in Köln (1895), pp. 78-88, 338. "Vortrag über das Ergebnis der neuen Untersuchungen der Mailänder Frontoreste" : Leipzig, 1896 ; *ibid.* 59 in Graz : Vienna, 1909 (*Wiener Eranos*). "Zum Sendschreiben des Catulus und über die *Consilia* des Asinius Pollio."
- Serta Harteliana*, pp. 263-269 : Vienna, 1896.
- Archiv. f. lateinische Lexicographie*, x. 145 : Leipzig, 1898 ; xv. 106-112 (1908). "Lepturgus and Chirurgus."
- Rhein. Mus.* 54, Pt. 2, pp. 161-170 (1899).
- Festschrift Theod. Gompertz*, pp. 392, 393 : Vienna, 1902.
- Zeitsc. f. d. oesterr. Gymn.* 54, pp. 32-37 (1903) ; 61, pp. 673-684 : Vienna, 1910.
- Mélanges Boissier*, pp. 243 ff. : Paris, 1903.
- Mitteil. d. könig. deutsch. archaeol. Institut. Rom. Abteil* 19, pp. 317-321 : Rome, 1904. "Fronto über Protogenes und Nealkes."
- Ver. d. 48 Versam. d. Philol. in Hamburg*, pp. 51-53 (1905) : Leipzig, 1906. "Bericht über dem Stand der Fronto Aufgabe."
- Miscellanea Ceriani*, pp. 501-510 : Milan, 1909.
- Wien. Studien*, 22, pp. 140, 318 (1900).
- " " 23, p. 238 (1901).
- " " 24, Pt. 1, pp. 232, 519-22 (1902).
- " " 25, Pt. 1, pp. 162-4, 331 (1903).
- " " 26, p. 344 (1904).
- " " 27, Pt. 1, p. 146 (1905).
- " " 27, Pt. 2, p. 304 (1905).
- " " 28, Pt. 1, pp. 169, 170 (1906).
- " " 29, Pt. 1, pp. 172, 328 (1907).
- " " 29, Pt. 2, p. 328 (1907).
- " " 31, Pt. 1, pp. 179, 180, 259, 268-270 (1909).
- " " 32, Pt. 1, p. 160 (1910).
- " " 32, Pt. 2, pp. 325, 326 (1910).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hauler, Edm. (*cont.*)

Wien. Studien, 33, Pt. 1, pp. 173-176 (1911).

„ „ 33, Pt. 2, p. 338 (1911).

„ „ 34, Pt. 1, pp. 253-259 (1912).

„ „ 35, pp. 398, 399 (1913).

„ „ 36, pp. 342, 343 (1914).

„ „ 37, pp. 187, 188 (1915).

„ „ 38, Pt. 1, pp. 166-175 (1916).

„ „ 38, Pt. 2, pp. 379-381 (1916).

„ „ 39, pp. 132-134, 173-176 (1917).

„ „ 39, Pt. 2, pp. 193 ff. (1917).

„ „ 40, Pt. 1, p. 195 (1918).

Festschrift Bormanni, pp. 287-290 (1902).

Mélanges Emile Chatelain, pp. 622-627 (1910).

Bibl. phil.-klass., p. 56 (1910): see *Woch. f. klass. Phil.*

36, p. 979 (1910). "Neues aus dem Fronto-palimpsest."

Haupt, M., *Index Lectionum Berolin.* pp. 3 ff.: Berlin, 1867;

Hermes, v. pp. 190, 191 (1871); viii. p. 178 (1874);

Opusc. ii. pp. 346-357; iii. pp. 316, 563, 616, 619.

Havet, L., *Rev. de Phil.* 10, p. 189 (1886). "Le Reviseur du MS. de Fronto."

Heinrich, C. F., *Actuarium emendationum in Frontonis reliquias ex edit. Berolin.* 1817, Kiel.

Hertz, M., *Renaissance und Rococo in der röm. Litteratur*:

Berlin, 1865; *Fleckh. Jahrbuch*, 93, pp. 579, 580 (1866);

Rhein. Mus. 1874, pp. 29, 367; *Vindiciae Gellii Alterae*,

p. 23 adn. 52, 53; Program. Vratislav. 1873, *De ludotalarario*; *Philol.* 1876, p. 757.

Herwerden, N. van, *Mnem.* n.s. 1, pp. 223, 292-294 (1873);

ibid. 31, p. 210.

Hirschfield, O., *apud Studemund, Epist. ad Klusm.* xxxii.

Jacobs, Fr., *Wolffii Analecta*, i. pp. 108 ff.; ii. pp. 246 ff.: Berlin,

1817-1818; Zimmermann, *Diar. Antig.*, p. 1019 (1838).

Jahn, O., *Rhein. Mus.* 3, p. 156; *Berl. Sächs. Gesellsch.* 1851,

pp. 360 ff.

Jordan, H., *Herm.* 6, pp. 68-81 (1872). "Catulus de Con-

sulatu; Ad Catonem, p. xcviij."

Kaemmel, H., *Ann. Paedag.* 1870, pp. 13 ff.

Kessler, K. C. G., *De locis qui in Frontonis Epistulis litura*

corrupti deprehenduntur coniectura sarciendis, Progr.

Gymn. Rosslebiensis, 1828.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF
M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

VOL. I.

B

M. CORNELII FRONTONIS

ET M. AURELII, L. VERI, ALIORUMQUE EPISTULAE

Ad M. Caesarem et invicem, iv. 3 (Naber, p. 61).

Cod. Vat.
180, col. 2
ad med.

| DOMINO meo Fronto.

Vat. 179

1. Omnium artium, ut ego arbitror, imperitum et indoctum omnino esse praestat quam semiperitum ac semidoctum. Nam qui sibi conscius est artis expertem esse minus adtemptat, eoque minus praecipitat; diffidentia profecto audaciam prohibet. At ubi quis leviter quid cognitum pro comperto | ostentat, falsa fiducia multifariam labitur. Philosophiae quoque disciplinas aiunt satius esse numquam adtigisse quam leviter et primoribus, ut dicitur, labiis delibasse, eosque provenire malitiosissimos, qui in vestibulo artis obversati prius inde averterint quam penetraverint. Tamen est in aliis artibus ubi interdum delitescas et peritus paulisper habere quod nescias. In verbis vero eligendis conlocandisque ilico dilucet, nec verba dare diu quis¹ potest, quin se ipse

¹ Klussmann for Cod. *diutius*.

¹ Certainly an early letter, possibly the earliest preserved (see § 4). In a subsequent letter to Marcus, as Emperor, it seems to be referred to as *prima illa longiuscula epistula* (see

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

FRONTO to my Lord.¹

? 139 A.D.

1. In all arts, I take it, total inexperience and ignorance are preferable to a semi-experience and a half-knowledge. For he who is conscious that he knows nothing of an art aims at less, and consequently comes less to grief: in fact, diffidence excludes presumption. But when anyone parades a superficial knowledge as mastery of a subject, through false confidence he makes manifold slips. They say, too, that it is better to have kept wholly clear of the teachings of philosophy than to have tasted them superficially and, as the saying goes, with the tips of the lips; and that those turn out the most knavish who, going about the precincts of an art, turn aside or ever they have entered its portals. Yet in other arts it is possible, sometimes, to escape exposure, and for a man to be deemed, for a period, proficient in that wherein he is an ignoramus. But in the choice and arrangement of words he is detected instantly, nor can anyone make a pretence² with *Ad Ant.* i. 2). Marcus became consul in 140, and this fact could scarcely have been ignored in § 6.

² The Latin phrase *verba dare alicui* means "to use mere words to a person," i.e. to deceive him. It is difficult to reproduce the subtle play on the words.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

indicet verborum ignarum esse, eaque male probare et temere existimare, et inscie contrectare, neque modum neque pondus verbi internosse.

2. Quam ob rem rari admodum veterum scriptorum in eum laborem studiumque et periculum verba industrius quaerendi sese commiserere. Oratorum post homines natos unus omnium M. Porcius eiusque frequens sectator C. Sallustius; poetarum maxime Plautus, multo maxime Q. Ennius, eumque studiose aemulatus L. Coelius, nec non Naevius, Lucretius, Accius etiam, Caecilius, Laberius quoque. Nam praeter hos partim scriptorum animadvertas particulatim elegantes, Novium et Pomponium et id genus in verbis rusticanis et iocularibus ac ridiculariis, Attam in muliebribus, Sisennam in lascivis,¹ Lucilium in cuiusque artis ac negotii propriis.

3. Hic tu fortasse iamdudum requiras quo in numero locem M. Tullium, qui caput atque fons Romanae eloquentiae cluet. Eum ego arbitror usquequaque verbis pulcherrimis elocutum et ante omnes alios oratores ad ea, quae ostentare vellet, ornanda magnificum fuisse. Verum is mihi videtur a quaerendis scrupulosius verbis p̄ocul afuisse vel magnitudine animi vel fuga laboris vel fiducia, non quaerenti etiam sibi, quae vix aliis quaerentibus subvenirent, praesto adfutura. Itaque comperisse videor, ut qui eius scripta omnia studiosissime lectitarim, cetera eum genera verborum copiosissime uber-

¹ Mai for Cod. *lasciviis*.



M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

words for long without himself betraying that he is ignorant of them, that his judgment of them is incorrect, his estimate of them haphazard, his handling of them unskilful, and that he can distinguish neither their propriety nor their force.

2. Wherefore few indeed of our old writers have surrendered themselves to that toil, pursuit, and hazard of seeking out words with especial diligence. M. Porcius alone of the orators of all time, and his constant imitator C. Sallustius, are among these; of poets Plautus especially, and most especially Q. Ennius and his zealous rival L. Coelius, not to omit Naevius and Lucretius, Accius, too, and Caecilius, also Laberius. Besides these, certain other writers are noticeable for choiceness in special spheres, as Novius, Pomponius, and their like, in rustic and jocular and comic words, Atta in women's talk, Sisenna in erotics, Lucilius in the technical language of each art and business.

3. At this point, perhaps, you will have long been asking in what category I should place M. Tullius, who is hight the head and source of Roman eloquence. I consider him on all occasions to have used the most beautiful words, and to have been magnificent above all other orators in embellishing the subject which he wished to set out. But he seems to me to have been far from disposed to search out words with especial care, whether from greatness of mind, or to escape toil, or from the assurance that what others can scarcely find with careful search would be his at call without the need of searching. And so, from a most attentive perusal of all his writings, I think I have ascertained that he has with the utmost copiousness and opulence handled all

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 145

rimeque tractasse, verba propria translata simplicia composita et, quae in eius scriptis ubique dilucet, verba honesta, saepenumero etiam amoena: quom tamen in omnibus eius orationibus paucissima admodum reperiās insperata atque inopinata verba, quae non nisi cum studio atque cura atque vigilia atque multa veterum carminum memoria indagantur. | In-speratum autem atque inopinatum verbum¹ appello, quod praeter spem atque opinionem audientium aut legentium promitur, ita ut, si subtrahas atque eum qui legat quaerere ipsum iubeas, nullum aut non ita significando adcommodatū verbum aliud reperiāt. Quam ob rem te magno opere conlaudo, quod ei rei curam industriamque adhibes, ut verbum ex alto eruas et ad significandum adcommodes. Verum, ut initio dixi, magnum in ea re periculum est, ne minus apte aut parum dilucide aut non satis decore, ut a semidocto, conlocetur, namque multo satius est vulgaribus et usitatis quam remotis et requisitis uti, si parum significet.²

4. Haud sciam an utile sit demonstrare quanta difficultas, quam scrupulosa et anxia cura in verbis probandis adhibenda sit, ne ea res animos adulescentium retardet aut spem adipiscendi debilitet. Una plerumque littera translata aut exempta aut immutata vim verbi ac venustatem commutat et elegantiam vel scientiam loquentis declarat. Equidem te animadverti, quom mihi scripta tua relegeres, atque ego

¹ Studemund for Cod. *vero*.

² Schopen reads *significant*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

other kinds of words—words literal and figurative, simple and compound and, what are conspicuous everywhere in his writings, noble words, and oftentimes also exquisite ones: and yet in all his speeches you will find very few words indeed that are unexpected and unlooked for, such as are not to be hunted out save with study and care and watchfulness and the treasuring up of old poems in the memory. By an unexpected and unlooked-for word I mean one which is brought out when the hearer or reader is not expecting it or thinking of it, yet so that if you withdrew it and asked the reader himself to think of a substitute, he would be able to find either no other at all or one not so fitted to express the intended meaning. Wherefore I commend you greatly for the care and diligence you shew in digging deep for your word and fitting it to your meaning. But, as I said at first, there lies a great danger in the enterprize lest the word be applied unsuitably or with a want of clearness or a lack of refinement, as by a man of half-knowledge, for it is much better to use common and everyday words than unusual and far-fetched ones, if there is little difference in real meaning.

4. I hardly know whether it is advisable to shew how great is the difficulty, what scrupulous and anxious care must be taken, in weighing words, for fear the knowledge should check the ardour of the young and weaken their hopes of success. The transposition or subtraction or alteration of a single letter in many cases changes the force and beauty of a word and testifies to the taste or knowledge of the speaker. I may say I have noticed, when you were reading over to me what you had written

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 152

de verbo syllabam per|mutarem, te id negligere nec multum referre arbitrari. Nolim igitur te ignorare syllabae unius discrimen quantum referat. Os *colluere* dicam, pavimentum autem in balneis *pelluere*, non colluere; lacrimis vero genas *lavere* dicam, non *pelluere* neque *colluere*, vestimenta autem *lavare*, non *lavere*; sudorem porro et pulverem *abluere*, non *lavare*; sed maculam elegantius *eluere* quam *abluere*. Si quid vero magis haeserit nec sine aliquo detrimento exigi possit, Plautino verbo *elavere* dicam. Tum praeterea mulsum *diluere*, fauces *proluere*, ungulam iumento *subluere*.

5. Tot exemplis unum atque idem verbum syllabae atque litterae commutatione in varium modum ac sensum¹ usurpatur: tam hercule quam faciem medicamento *litam*, caeno corpus *conlitum*, calicem melle *delitum*, mucronem veneno <*inlitum*>, radium visco *oblitum* rectius dixerim.

Vat. 151

6. Haud sciam an quis roget *Namquis me prohibet vestimenta lavere potius quam lavare, sudorem lavare potius quam abluere dicere?* Tibi vero nemo in ea re intercedere aut modificari iure ullo poterit qui sis liber | liberis prognatus et equitum censum praetervehare,² et in senatu sententiam rogere; nos vero qui doctorum auribus servituti serviendae nosmet

¹ C. F. W. Müller for Cod. *ad censusum* (= ἀξιωθέν, Ellis).

² Fronto may have in mind here Hor. *Ars Poet.* 382-4.

¹ *i.e.* "to rinse the mouth."

² *i.e.* "to swab the flagged floor in the baths."

³ "To bathe the cheeks in tears."

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

and I altered a syllable in a word, that you paid no attention to it and thought it of no great consequence. I should be loth, therefore, for you not to know the immense difference made by one syllable. I should say *Os colluere*,¹ but in *balneis pavimentum pelluere*,² not *colluere*; I should, however, say *lacrimis genas lavere*,³ not *pelluere* or *colluere*; but *vestimenta lavare*,⁴ not *lavere*; again, *sudorem et pulverem abluere*,⁵ not *lavare*; but it is more elegant to say *maculam eluere* than *abluere*; if, however, the stain had soaked in and could not be taken out without some damage, I should use the Plautine word *elavere*.⁶ Then there are besides *mulsum diluere*,⁷ *fauces proluere*,⁸ *ungulam iumento subluere*.⁹

5. So many are the examples of one and the same word, with the change of a syllable or letter, being used in various ways and meanings; just as, by Hercules, I should speak with a nicer accuracy of a face painted with rouge, a body splashed with mud, a cup smeared with honey, a sword-point dipped in poison, a stake daubed with bird-lime.

6. Someone maybe will ask, Who, pray, is to prevent me saying *vestimenta lavere* rather than *lavare*, *sudorem lavare* rather than *abluere*? As for you, indeed, no one will have any right to interfere with or prescribe for you in that matter, as you are a free man born of free parents, and have more than a knight's income, and are asked your opinion in the Senate; we, however, who have dedicated ourselves in dutiful service to the ears of the cultured must

⁴ "To wash clothes."

⁵ "To wash off sweat and dust."

⁶ "To scour out."

⁷ "To water mead."

⁸ "To gargle the throat."

"To scrub out a horse's frog."

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

dedimus, necesse est tenuia quoque ista et minuta summa cum cura persequamur. Verba prorsus alii vecte et malleo ut silices moliuntur, alii autem caelo et marculo ut gemmulas exculpunt; te aequius erit ad quaerenda sollertius verba quod correctus sis meminisse, quam quod deprehensus detrectare aut retardari. Nam si quaerendo desistes, numquam reperies; si perges quaerere, reperies.

7. Denique visus etiam es mihi insuper habuisse, quom ordinem verbi tuum¹ immutassem, uti ante *tricipitem* diceres quam *Geryonam* nominares. Id quoque ne ignores; pleraque in oratione ordine immutato vel rata verba fiunt vel supervacanea. *Navem triremem* rite dixerim; *triremem navem* supervacaneo addiderim. Neque enim periculum est ne quis lecticulam aut redam aut citharam triremem dici arbitretur. Tum praeterea quom commemorares, cur Parthi manuleis laxioribus uterentur, ita, opinor, scripsisti, intervallis vestis aestum ut suspendi diceres. Ain tandem quo pacto aestus suspenditur? Neque id repraehendo, te verbi translatione audacius progressum, quippe qui Ennii sententia *oratorem audacem esse debere* censeam. Sit sane audax orator, ut Ennius postulat: sed a significando quod volt eloqui nusquam digrediat. Igitur voluntatem quidem tuam magno opere probavi laudavique, quom verbum

¹ Cod. m² for *tui*.

¹ As it happens, it might mean one or two other things in English.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

needs with the utmost care study these nice distinctions and minutiae. Some absolutely work at their words with crowbar and maul as if they were flints; others, however, grave them with burin and mallet as though they were little gems. For you it will be better, for greater deftness in searching out words, to take it to heart when corrected, than to demur or flag when detected in a fault. For if you give up searching you will never find; if you go on searching you will find.

7. Finally, you seemed even to have thought it a work of supererogation when I changed your order of a word, so that the epithet *three-headed* should come before the name *Geryon*. Bear this, too, in mind: it frequently happens that words in a speech, by a change in their order, become essential or superfluous. I should be right in speaking of a *ship with three decks*, but *ship* would be a superfluous addition to *three-decker*. For there is no danger¹ of anyone thinking that by *three-decker* was meant a litter, a landau, or a lute. Then, again, when you were pointing out why the Parthians wore loose wide sleeves, you wrote, I think, to this effect, that the heat was *suspended*² by the openings in the robe. Can you tell me, pray, how the heat is suspended? Not that I find fault with you for pushing out somewhat boldly³ in the metaphorical use of a word, for I agree with Ennius his opinion that "an orator should be bold." By all means let him be bold, as Ennius lays down, but let him in no case deviate from the meaning which he would express. So I greatly approved and applauded your intention when you

² Used in the sense of *supprimo*, "checked."

³ *cp.* below, *Ad Cass.* ii. 5, *Ad Ant.* i. 2, *ad med.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

quaerere adgressus es; indiligentiam autem quaesiti verbi, quod esset absurdum, repraehendi. Namque manuleorum intervallis, quae interdum laxata videmus atque fluitantia, *suspendi* aestus non potest: potest aestus per vestis intervalla *depelli*, potest *degi*, potest *demeare*, potest *circumduci*, potest *interverti*, potest *eventilari*—omnia denique potius potest quam posse suspendi, quod verbum superne quid¹ sustineri, non per laxamenta deduci significat.

8. Post ista monui quibus studiis, quoniam ita velles, te historiae scribundae praeparares. Qua de re quom longior sit oratio, ne modum epistulae egrediar, finem facio. Si tu de ea quoque re scribi ad te voles, etiam atque etiam admonebis.

Ad M. Caes. et invicem, iii. 11 (Naber, p. 48).

Vat. 114, end
of col.

| DOMINO meo.

Gratia ad me heri nocte venit. Sed pro Gratia mihi fuit quod tu gnomas egregie convertisti, hanc quidem quam hodie accepi prope perfecte, ut poni in libro Sallustii possit, nec discrepet aut quicquam decedat. Ego beatus hilaris sanus iuvenis denique fio, quom tu ita proficis. Est grave quod postulabo;

¹ Cod. *quil* (Mai): Brakm. reads the word as *voll*.

¹ Marcus (see *Thoughts*, iii. 14) possibly wrote some sort of *History of the Greeks and Romans*, which Niecephorus

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

set about seeking for a word; what I found fault with was the want of care shewn in selecting a word which made nonsense. For by openings in sleeves, which we occasionally see to be loose and flowing, heat cannot be suspended: heat can be dispelled through the openings of a robe, it can be thrown off, it can radiate away, it can be given a passage, it can be diverted, it can be ventilated out—it can be almost anything, in fact, rather than be suspended, a word which means that a thing is held up from above, not drawn away through wide passages.

8. After that I advised you as to the preparatory studies necessary for the writing of history,¹ since that was your desire. As that subject would require a somewhat lengthy discussion, I make an end, that I overstep not the bounds of a letter. If you wish to be written to on that subject too, you must remind me again and again.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 139 A.D.

To my Lord.

Gratia² came home last night. But to me it has been as good as having Gratia, that you have turned your “maxims” so brilliantly; the one which I received to-day almost faultlessly, so that it could be put in a book of Sallust’s without jarring or shewing any inferiority. I am happy, merry, hale, in a word become young again, when you make such progress. It is no light thing that I shall require; but Callistus (iii. 31) may perhaps refer to. But Marcus in his *Thoughts*, i. 17 *ad fin.*, disclaims the study of histories.

² Gratia was Fronto’s wife. He had also a daughter Gratia, who was married about 160, and so probably born between 140 and 145.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 113

sed quod ipse mihimet profuisse memini non potest quin a te quoque postulem. Bis et ter eandem convertito, ita ut fecisti in illa gnome brevicula. Igitur longiores quoque | bis ac ter converte naviter, audacter. Quodcumque ausus fueris cum isto ingenio, perficies: at enim cum labore¹ laboriosum quidem negotium concupisti, sed pulchrum et rectum et paucis impetratum. De² perfecte absolveris. Plurimum tibi in oratione facienda <proderit hic labor>: tum certe quidem cotidie <aliquas sententias excerpere> ex Iugurtha aut ex Catilina. Deis propitiis, quom Romam reverteris, exigam a te denuo versus diurnos. Dominam matrem tuam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. et invicem, iii. 12 (Naber, p. 49).

MAGISTRO meo.

Duas per id tempus epistulas tuas excepi. Earum altera me increpabas et temere sententiam scripsisse³ arguebas, altera vero tueri studium meum laude nitebaris.⁴ Adiuro tamen tibi meam, meae matris, tuam salutem mihi plus gaudii in animo coortum esse illis tuis prioribus litteris; meque saepius exclamasse inter legendum *O me felicem! Itane, dicet aliquis, felicem te, si est qui te doceat quomodo*

¹ Madvig would put a colon here and a comma after *perficies*.

² A few words are lost, of which Mai gives a dozen letters, one word probably being <voc> *abula*.

³ Cod. m² *exscripsisse*.

⁴ Brakman reads the MS. as *tuebare studium meum laude et levabas*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

what I remember to have been of service to myself, I cannot but require of you also. You must turn the same maxim twice or thrice, just as you have done with that little one. And so turn longer ones two or three times diligently, boldly. Whatever you venture on, such are your abilities, you will accomplish: but, indeed, with toil have you coveted a task that is truly toilsome, but fair and honourable and attained by few you have got (it) perfectly out. This exercise will be the greatest help to you in speech making; undoubtedly, too, the excerpting of some sentences from the *Jugurtha* or the *Catiline*. If the Gods are kind, on your return from Rome I will exact again from you your daily quota of verses. Greet my Lady, your mother.¹

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 139 A.D.

To my master.

I have received two letters² from you at once. In one of these you scolded me and pointed out that I had written a sentence carelessly; in the other, however, you strove to encourage my efforts with praise. Yet I protest to you by my health, by my mother's and yours, that it was the former letter which gave me the greater pleasure, and that, as I read it, I cried out again and again *O happy that I am! Are you then so happy*, someone will say, *for having a teacher to shew you how to write a maxim more*

¹ Domitia Lucilla, the widow of Annius Verus. The adopted mother of Marcus, the elder Faustina, wife of Pius, died between July 140 and July 141.

² The second of these must be the preceding letter. The other may possibly be the first letter given above.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 112

γνώμην sollertius dilucidius brevius politius scribas? Non hoc est quod me felicem nuncupo. Quid est igitur? Quod verum dicere ex te disco. Ea res—verum|dicere—prorsum deis hominibusque ardua: nullum denique tam veriloquum oraculum est, quin aliquid ancipitis in se vel obliqui vel impediti habeat, quo imprudentior inretiatur, et¹ ad voluntatem suam dictum opinatus captionem post tempus ac negotium sentiat. Sed ista res lucrosa² est et plane mos talia tantum pio errore et vanitate ex<cus>are.† At tuae seu accusationes seu lora confestim ipsam viam ostendunt sine fraude et inventis verbis. Itaque deberem etiam gratias agere tibi si verum me dicere satius simul et audire verum me doces. Duplex igitur pretium solvatur, pendere quod ne valeam <elabora>bis. Si resolvi vis³ nil, quomodo tibi par pari expendam nisi obsequio? Impius tamen mihi malui te nimia motum cura die<s isti quom essent> vacui, licuit me bene st<udere et multas sententias> excerptere Vale mi bone et optime <magister. Te>, optime orator, sic m<ihi in amicitiam> venisse gaudeo. | Domina mea te salutat.

Vat. 111

¹ From here to *motum cura* is as read by Hauler (see *Mélanges Boissier*, pp. 245–248). He reserves further additions to this letter for his forthcoming edition.

² Cod. m^a for *via ludiosa*: m^a also *praeterea* for *plane*, and m² has *vel* for *tibi* after *agere* below.

³ m¹ *si remisieris*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

defly, more clearly, more tersely, more elegantly? No, that is not my reason for calling myself happy. What, then, is it? It is that I learn from you to speak the truth.¹ That matter—of speaking the truth—is precisely what is so hard for Gods and men: in fact, there is no oracle so truth-telling as not to contain within itself something ambiguous or crooked or intricate, whereby the unwary may be caught and, interpreting the answer in the light of their own wishes, realize its fallaciousness only when the time is past and the business done. But the thing is profitable, and clearly it is the custom to excuse such things merely as pious fraud and delusion. On the other hand, your fault-findings or your guiding reins, whichever they be, shew me the way at once without guile and feigned words. And so I ought to be grateful to you for this, that you teach me before all to speak the truth at the same time and to hear the truth. A double return, then, would be due, and this you will strive to put it beyond my power to pay. If you will have no return made, how can I requite you like with like, if not by obedience? Disloyal, however, to myself, I preferred that you, moved by excess of care since I had those days free, I had the chance of doing some good work and making many extracts Farewell, my good master, my best of masters. I rejoice, best of orators, that you have so become my friend. My Lady² greets you.

¹ His other pupil, Lucius Verus, also pays Fronto this compliment (*Ad Ver.* ii. 2). But Marcus, in his tribute to Fronto in his *Thoughts* (i. 11), omits all mention of it.

² This title can stand for the mother of Marcus as it does in the previous letter, or for Faustina the elder, his adopted mother, or, after his marriage in 145, for his wife Faustina the younger.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Epist. Graecae, 6 (Naber, p. 252).

Ambr. Cod.
136: Vat.
121, towards
end of col. 2

| HAVE mi magister optime.¹

Vat. 120

Si quid somni redit post vigilias, de quibus ques-
tus es, oro te, scribe mihi; et illud oro te primum,
valetudini operam da. Tum *securim Tenediam*, quam²
minaris, abde aliquo ac reconde, nec | tu consilium
causarum agendarum dimiseris, aut tum simul omnia
ora taceant.

Graece nescio quid ais te compegisse, quod³ ut
aeque pauca a te scripta placeat tibi. Tune es qui
me nuper concastigaras,⁴ quorsum Graece scriberem?
Mihi vero nunc⁵ potissimum Graece scribendum est.
Quam ob rem rogas? Volo periculum facere, an id
quod non didici facilius obsecundet mihi, quoniam
quidem illud, quod didici, deserit. Sed si me ama-
res,⁶ misisses mi istud novicium quod placere ais.
Ego vero te vel invitum istic lego; et quidem hac re
una vivo et resto.⁷

Materiam cruentam misisti mihi. Necdum⁸ legi
Coelianum excerptum quod misisti, nec legam prius
quam sensus ipse venatus fuero. Sed me Caesaris
oratio uncis unguibus adtinet. Nunc denique sentio
quantum operis sit ternos vel quinos versus tornare,⁹
et aliquid diu scribere. Vale, spiritus meus. Ego

¹ This letter is copied twice in the Codex, after iii. 8, Vat. and after *Epist. Graecae* 6, Ambr., possibly, as there are so many variations, from different exemplars.

² *qua* Vat.

³ Vat. omits *quod* and reads *placeant*.

⁴ Ambr. *concastigabas*.

⁵ Ambr. *quid*.

⁶ Ambr. *amas*.

⁷ Ambr. has (says Naber) *una · egressu ·* (? *adquiesco*).

⁸ Ambr. omits *dum*.

⁹ Vat. *eternare*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 139 A.D.

HAIL my best of masters.

If any sleep comes back to you after the wakeful nights of which you complain, I beseech you write to me and, above all, I beseech you take care of your health. Then hide somewhere and bury that "axe of Tenedos,"¹ which you hold over us, and do not, whatever you do, give up your intention of pleading cases, or along with yours let all lips be dumb.

You say that you have composed something in Greek² which pleases you more than almost anything you have written. Are you not he who gave me such a castigation for writing in Greek? However, I must now, more than ever, write in Greek. Do you ask *why*? I wish to make trial whether what I have not learnt may not more readily come to my aid, since what I have learnt leaves me in the lurch. But, an you really loved me, you would have sent me that new piece you are so pleased with. However, I read you here in spite of yourself and, indeed, that alone is my life and stay.

It is a sanguinary theme you have sent me. I have not yet read the extract from Coelius which you sent, nor shall I read it until I, on my part, have hunted up my wits. But my Caesar-speech³ grips me with its hooked talons. Now, if never before, I find what a task it is to round and shape⁴ three or five lines and to take time over writing. Farewell, breath of my life. Should I not burn with

¹ A proverb for unflinching justice or determination.

² The *Discourse on Love* which follows.

³ The speech of thanks to Pius in the Senate for being given the title of Caesar in the year 139 is probably meant.

⁴ *cp.* Hor. *Ars Poet.* 441.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

non ardeam tuo amore qui mihi hoc¹ scripseris!
 Quid faciam? Non possum insistere. At mihi
 anno | priore datum fuit hoc eodem loco eodemque
 tempore matris desiderio peruri. Id desiderium hoc
 anno tu mihi accendis. | Salutat te Domina mea.

Ambr. 135

Vat. 119

Epist. Graecae, 8 (Naber, p. 255).

<Ἐρωτικὸς λόγος>

Ambr. 133

1. | ὦ φίλε παῖ, τρίτον δὴ σοι τοῦτο περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν
 ἐπιστέλλω, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον διὰ Λυσίου τοῦ Κεφάλου,
 δεύτερον δὲ διὰ Πλάτωνος τοῦ σοφοῦ, τὸ δὲ δὴ τρίτον διὰ
 τοῦδε τοῦ ξένου ἀνδρός, τὴν μὲν φωνὴν ὀλίγου δεῖν
 βαρβάρου, τὴν δὲ γνώμην, ὡς ἐγῶμαι, οὐ πάνυ ἀξυνέτου.
 γράφω δὲ νῦν οὐδέν τι τῶν πρότερον γεγραμμένων ἐφαπ-
 τόμενος, μηδὲ ἀμελήσης τοῦ λόγου ὡς ἀλλιλλογούντος.
 εἰ δέ σοι δόξει τῶν προτέρων διὰ Λυσίου καὶ Πλάτωνος
 ἐπεσταλμένων πλείω τάδε εἶναι, ἔστω σοι τεκμήριον ὡς
 εὐλογα ἀξιῶ, ὅτι οὐκ ἀπορῶ λόγων. προσέχουσιν δ' ἂν τὸν
 νοῦν, εἰ καινά τε ἅμα καὶ δίκαια λέγω.

2. Ἐοικας, ὦ παῖ, πρὸ τοῦ λόγου παντὸς βούλεσθαι
 μαθεῖν, τί δήποτε γε μὴ ἐρῶν ἐγὼ μετὰ τοσαύτης σπουδῆς

¹ Ambr. *huc*.

¹ Possibly Lorium, twelve miles from Rome, where Pius had a villa.

² If the preceding sentence can be taken to imply that his mother Lucilla was away, this must refer to Faustina the elder, wife of Pius.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

love of you, who have written to me as you have! What shall I do? I cannot cease. Last year it befell me in this very place,¹ and at this very time, to be consumed with a passionate longing for my mother. This year you inflame that my longing. My Lady² greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

*A Discourse on Love*³ ? 139 A.D.

1. This is the third letter, beloved Boy, that I am sending you on the same theme, the first by the hand of Lysias, the son of Kephalus, the second of Plato, the philosopher,⁴ and the third, indeed, by the hand of this foreigner, in speech little short of a barbarian, but as regards judgment, as I think, not wholly wanting in sagacity. And I write now without trenching at all upon those previous writings, and so do not you disregard the discourse as saying what has been already said. But if the present treatise seem to you to be longer than those which were previously sent through Lysias and Plato, let this be a proof to you that I can claim in fair words to be at no loss for words. But you must consider now whether my words are no less true than new.

2. No doubt, O Boy, you will wish to know at the very beginning of my discourse how it is that I, who am not in love, long with such eagerness for the

³ This is the piece referred to in the previous letter.

⁴ He is alluding to the speeches of Lysias and Socrates in Plato's *Phaedrus*. Philostratus (*Ep.* 6) sums up the opinions expressed in them thus: τὸ μὲν μὴ ἐρῶντι χαρίζεσθαι, Λυσίου δόξα· τῷ δὲ ἐρῶντι, δοκεῖ Πλάτωνι.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

γλίχομαι τυχεῖν ὥνπερ οἱ ἐρῶντες. τοῦτο δὴ σοι φράσω
 πρῶτον ὅπως τε ἔχει. οὐ μὰ Δία πέφυκεν ὁρᾶν ὀξύτερον
 οὔτοσι ὁ πᾶνυ ἐραστῆς ἐμοῦ τοῦ μὴ ἐρῶντος, ἀλλ' ἔγωγε
 τοῦ σοῦ κάλλους αισθ<άν>ομαι οὐδένης ἦττον τῶν ἄλλων
 δυναίμην δ' ἂν εἰπεῖν ὅτι τούτου καὶ πολὺ ἀκριβέστερον.
 ὅπερ δὲ ἐπὶ τῶν πυρεττόντων καὶ τῶν εὖ μάλα ἐν παλ-
 αίστρᾳ γυμνασασμένων ὀρῶμεν, οὐκ ἐξ ὁμοίας αἰτίας
 ταῦτόν συμβαίνειν. διψῶσιν μὲν γάρ, ὁ μὲν ὑπὸ νόσου,
 ὁ δὲ ὑπὸ γυμνασιῶν· τοιάνδε τινὰ κάμοι καμείν¹ <νόσον
 ὑπ' ἔρωτος συμβεβήκει>²

Ambr. 70

. | . . . λειτον τε ἄμα καὶ ὀλισθον.

3. Ἄλλ' οὐκ ἔμοιγε ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ πρόσει, οὐδὲ ἐπὶ
 βλάβῃ τινὶ ὁμιλήσεις, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ παντὶ ἀγαθῷ. καὶ
 ὠφελοῦνται γὰρ καὶ διασώζονται οἱ καλοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν μὴ
 ἐρῶντων μᾶλλον, ὥσπερ τὰ φυτὰ ὑπὸ τῶν ὑδάτων. οὐ
 γὰρ ἐρῶσιν οὔτε πηγὰς οὔτε ποταμοὶ τῶν φυτῶν, ἀλλὰ
 παριόντες οὕτω δὴ καὶ παραρρέοντες ἀνθεῖν αὐτὰ καὶ
 θάλλειν παρεσκεύασαν. χρήματα δὴ τὰ μὲν ὑπ' ἐμοῦ
 διδόμενα δικαίως ἂν καλοῖης δῶρα, τὰ δὲ ὑπ' ἐκείνου
 λύτρα. μάντεων δὲ παῖδές φασιν καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς ἡδίους
 εἶναι τῶν θυσιῶν τὰς χαριστηρίους ἢ τὰς μελιχίους· ὦν
 τὰς μὲν οἱ εὐτυχοῦντες ἐπὶ φυλακῇ τε καὶ κτήσει τῶν
 ἀγαθῶν, τὰς δὲ οἱ κακῶς πράττοντες ἐπὶ ἀποτροπῇ τῶν
 δεινῶν θύουσιν. τάδε μὲν περὶ τῶν συμφερόντων καὶ
 τῶν σοί τε κακείνῳ ὠφελίμων εἰρήσθω.

4. Εἰ δὲ τοῦτο δίκαιός ἐστιν τυχεῖν τῆς παρὰ σοῦ
 βοηθείας . . . ἡρείσω σὺ τοῦτο . . . αὐτῷ τὸν ἔρωτα
 ἔτεκτῆνῳ καὶ ἐμηχανήσω τὰς Θεττα<λὰς ἐπ' ὠδᾶς> . . .
 ἀναίτιος . . . τινος διὰ τὴν αὐτῷ κατάκο<ρον ἐπιθυμ-
 ῖαν> . . . | πλὴν εἰ μὴ τι ὀφθεῖς ἡδίκηκας.³

Ambr. 69

¹ The Codex is said to have *καμοι και καμοι*. The last three words are added by Dobson.

² At least two pages are lost.

³ This mutilated passage covers eleven lines (Mai) or fourteen lines (du Rieu) of the Codex.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

very same things as lovers. I will tell you, therefore, first of all how this is. He who is ever so much a lover is, by Zeus, gifted with no keener sight than I who am no lover, but *I* can discern your beauty as well as anyone else, aye, far more accurately, I might say, even than your lover. But, just as we see in the case of fever patients, and those who have taken right good exercise in the gymnasium, the same result proceeds from different causes. They are both thirsty, the one from his malady, the other from his exercise. It has been my lot also to suffer some such malady from love

3. But me you shall not come near to your ruin, nor associate with me to any detriment, but to your every advantage. For it is rather by non-lovers that beautiful youths are benefited and preserved, just as plants are by waters. For neither fountains nor rivers are in love with plants, but by going near them and flowing past them they make them bloom and thrive. Money given by me you would be right in calling a gift, but given by a lover a quittance. And the children of prophets say that to gods also is the thank-offering among sacrifices more acceptable than the sin-offering, for the one is offered by the prosperous for the preservation and possession of their goods, the other by the wretched for the averting of ills. Let this suffice to be said on what is expedient and beneficial both to you and to him.

4. But if it is right that he should receive aid from you you set this on a firm basis you framed this love for him and devised Thessalian love-charms owing to his insatiable desire unless you have manifestly done wrong.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

5. Μὴ ἀγνοεῖ δὲ καὶ ἀδικηθεὶς αὐτὸς καὶ ὑβριζόμενος οὐ μετρίαν ἤδη ταύτην ὑβριν, τὸ ἅπαντας εἰδέναι τε καὶ φανερώς οὕτως διαλέγεσθαι, ὅτι σου εἶη ὁδε ἐραστής· φθάνεις δὲ καὶ πρὶν τι τῶν τοιῶνδε πράξει τοῦνομα τῆς πράξεως ὑπομένων. καλοῦσί γ' οὖν σε οἱ πλείστοι τῶν πολιτῶν τὸν τοῦδε ἐρώμενον· ἐγὼ δέ σοι διαφυλάξω τοῦνομα καθαρὸν καὶ ἀνύβριστον. καλὸς γάρ, οὐχὶ ὁ ἐρώμενος, τό γε κατ' ἐμὲ ὀνομασθήσει. εἰ δὲ δὴ τούτῳ ὡς δικαίῳ τινὶ χρήσεται, ὅτι μᾶλλον ἐπιθυμεῖ, ἴστω ὅτι οὐκ ἐπιθυμεῖ μᾶλλον ἀλλὰ ἱταμώτερον. τὰς δὲ μυίας καὶ τὰς ἐμπίδας μάλιστα ἀποσοβοῦμεν καὶ ἀπωθούμεθα, ὅτι ἀναιδέστατα καὶ ἱταμώτατα ἐπιπέτονται. τοῦτο μὲν οὖν καὶ θηρία ἐπίσταται φεύγειν μάλιστα πάντων τοὺς κυνηγέτας, καὶ τὰ πτηνὰ τοὺς θηρευτάς. καὶ πάντα δὴ τὰ ζῶα τούτους μάλιστα ἐκτρέπεται τοὺς μάλιστα ἐνεδρεύοντας καὶ διώκοντας.

6. Εἰ δὲ τις οἶται ἐνδοξότερον καὶ ἐντιμότερον εἶναι τὸ κάλλος διὰ τοὺς ἐραστάς, τοῦ παντὸς διαμαρτάνει. κινδυνεύετε μὲν γὰρ οἱ καλοὶ περὶ τοῦ κάλλους τῆς ἐς τοὺς ἀκούοντας πίστεως διὰ τοὺς ἐρώντας <διαμαρτάνειν>,¹ δι' ἡμᾶς δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους βεβαιότεραν τὴν δόξαν κέκτησθε. εἰ γοῦν τις τῶν μηδέπω σε ἐωρακότων πυνθάνοιτο, ὁποῖός τις εἴ|ης τὴν ὄψιν, ἐμοὶ μὲν ἂν πιστεύσαι ἐπαινοῦντι, μαθὼν ὅτι οὐκ ἐρῶ· τῷ δὲ ἀπιστήσαι, ὥς οὐκ ἀληθῶς ἀλλ' ἐρωτικῶς ἐπαινοῦντι. ὅσοις μὲν οὖν λώβῃ τις σώματος καὶ αἰσχος καὶ ἀμορφία πρόσσεστιν, εὖξαιντο ἂν εἰκότως ἐραστὰς αὐτοῖς γένεσθαι· οὐ γὰρ ἂν ὑπ' ἄλλων θεραπεύ-

¹ Heindorf.

¹ As your relations with him imply.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

5. And do not ignore the fact that you are yourself wronged and subjected to no small outrage in this, that all men know and speak openly thus of you, that he is your lover; and so, by anticipation and before being guilty of any such things,¹ you abide the imputation of being guilty. Consequently the generality of the citizens call you the man's darling; but I shall keep your name unsullied and inviolate. For as far as I am concerned you shall be called *Beautiful*,² not *Darling*. But if the other use this name as his by right because his desire is greater, let him know that his desire is not greater, but more importunate. Yet with flies and gnats the especial reason why we wave them away and brush them off is because they fly at us most impudently and importunately. It is this, indeed, that makes the wild beast shun the hunter most of all, and the bird the fowler. And, in fact, all animals avoid most those that especially lie in wait for and pursue them.

6. But if anyone thinks that beauty is more glorified and honoured by reason of its lovers, he is totally mistaken. For you, the beautiful ones, through your lovers, run the risk of your beauty winning no credence with hearers, but through us non-lovers you establish your reputation for beauty on a sure basis. At any rate, if anyone who had never seen you were to enquire after your personal appearance, he would put faith in my praises, knowing that I am not in love; but he would disbelieve the other as praising not truthfully but lovingly. As many, then, as are maimed or ugly or deformed would naturally pray for lovers to be theirs, for they would find no others

² *καλός* was the recognised tribute to the victorious boy-athlete, and is constantly so used on vases. See also Aristoph. *Vespae*, 199.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

οιντο ἢ τῶν κατ' ἐρωτικὴν λύτταν καὶ ἀναγκὴν προσιόντων· σὺ δὲ ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε κάλλει οὐκ ἔσθ' ὅτι καρπώσει πλέον ὑπ' ἐρῶ<ν>τος. οὐδὲν γὰρ ἦττον δέονταί σου οἱ μὴ ἐρῶντες. ἀχρεῖοι δὲ οἱ ἐρασταὶ τοῖς ὄντως καλοῖς οὐδὲν ἦττον ἢ τοῖς δικαίως ἐπαινουμένοις οἱ κόλακες. ἀρετὴ δὲ δὴ καὶ δόξα καὶ τιμὴ καὶ κέρδος <καὶ> κόσμος θαλάττῃ μὲν ναῦται καὶ κυβερνῆται καὶ τριήραρχοι καὶ οἱ ἔμποροι καὶ οἱ ἄλλως πλέοντες—οὐ μὰ Δία δελφῖνες, οἷς ἀδύνατον τὸ ζῆν ὅτι μὴ ἐν θαλάττῃ—, καλοῖς¹ δὲ ἡμεῖς οἱ τῆνάλλως ἐπαινοῦντες καὶ ἀσπαζόμενοι, οὐκ ἐρασταί, οἷς ἀβίωτον ἂν εἶη στερομένοις τῶν παιδικῶν. εὖροις δ' ἂν σκοπῶν πλείστης ἀδοξίας αἰτίους μὲν ὄντας τοὺς ἐραστὰς· ἀδοξίαν δὲ φεύγειν ἅπαντας μὲν χρὴ τοὺς εὐφρονοῦντας, μάλιστα δὲ τοὺς νέους, οἷς ἐπὶ μακρότερον ἐγκείσεται τὸ κακὸν ἐν ἀρχῇ μακροῦ βίου προσπεσόν.

Ambr. 83

7. "Ὡσπερ οὖν ἱερῶν καὶ θυσίας, οὕτω καὶ τοῦ βίου, τοὺς ἀρχομένους εὐλογίας | μάλιστα πρ<έπει ἐπιμελεῖσθαι>² τοῖς τῶν εἰς ἐσχάτην ἀδοξίαν ἀ<γόντων> τούτους δὴ τοὺς χρηστοὺς ἐραστὰς ἔξον, εἰ καὶ πέντε καὶ χρῆμα ἐρασταῖς³ καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἐρῶντες

Ambr. 74

διὰ τῶν τοιῶνδε φορημάτων οὐκ ἐκείνους τιμῶσιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ ἀλαζμονεύονται τε καὶ ἐπιδείκνυνται, καὶ ὥς εἰπεῖν ἐξορχοῦνται τὸν ἔρωτα. συγγράφει δέ, ὥς φασιν, ὁ σοὺς ἐραστῆς ἐρωτικά τινα περὶ σοῦ συγγράμματα, ὥς τούτω δὴ μάλιστα σε δελεάσων καὶ προσαξόμενος καὶ αἰρήσων·

¹ Naber for Cod. κάλλους.

² Heindorf.

³ The greater part of a page is lost.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

to court them but those who approach them under the madness and duress of love; but you, such is your beauty, cannot reap any greater advantage from a lover. For non-lovers have need of you no less than they. And indeed, to those who are really beautiful, lovers are as useless as flatterers to those who deserve praise. It is sailors and steersmen and captains of warships and merchants, and those that in other ways travel upon it, who give excellence and glory and honour and gain and ornament to the sea—not, heaven help us, dolphins that can live only in the sea: but for beautiful boys it is we who cherish and praise them disinterestedly, not lovers, whose life, deprived of their darlings, would be unlivable. And you will find, if you look into it, that lovers are the cause of the utmost disgrace. But all who are right-minded must shun disgrace, the young most of all, since the evil attaching to them at the beginning of a long life will rest upon them the longer.

7. As, then, in the case of sacred rites and sacrifices, so also of life, it behoves above all those who are entering upon them to have a care for their good name

 For indeed by such adornments lovers do them no honour, but are themselves guilty of affectation and display, and, as it were, vulgarize the mysteries¹ of love. Your lover, too, as they say, composes some amatory writings about you in the hope of enticing you with this bait, if with no other, and attracting you to himself and

¹ *cp.* Lucian, *De Saltat.* 16: τοὺς ἐξαγορεύοντας τὰ μυστήρια ἐξορχεῖσθαι λέγουσιν οἱ πολλοί.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

τὰ δὲ ἔστιν αἰσχη καὶ ὀνειδῆ καὶ βοή τις ἀκόλαστος ὑπ' οἷστρου προπεμπομένη, ὅποιαι θηρίων ἢ βοσκημάτων ὑπὸ ἔρωτος βρυχωμένων ἢ χρεμετιζόντων ἢ μυκωμένων ἢ ὠρυομένων. τούτοις ἔοικεν τὰ τῶν ἐρώντων ἄσματα. εἰ γοῦν ἐπιτρέψαις σαυτὸν¹ τῷ ἐραστῇ χρῆσθαι ὅπου καὶ ὅποτε βούλοιτο, οὐτ' ἂν καιρὸν περιμείνας ἐπιτήδειον οὔτε σχολὴν οὔτε ἐρημίαν, ἀλλὰ θηρίου δίκην ὑπὸ λύττης εὐθύ σ' ἴοιτο² ἂν καὶ βαίνειν προθυμοῖτο μηδὲν αἰδούμενος.

8. Τοῦτο ἔτι προσθεῖς καταπαύσω τὸν λόγον, ὅτι πάντα θεῶν δῶρα καὶ ἔργα, ὅσα ἐς ἀνθρώπων χρεῖαν τε καὶ τέρψιν καὶ ὠφέλειαν ἀφίεται, τὰ μὲν αὐτῶν πάνυ καὶ πάντῃ θεῖα, γῆν φημί καὶ οὐρανὸν καὶ ἥλιον καὶ θάλατταν, ὑμνεῖν μὲν καὶ θαυμάζειν πεφύκαμεν, ἐρᾶν δὲ οὐ· καλῶν δέ τινων φαυλοτέρων καὶ ἀτιμιότερας μοίρας τετυχηκότων, τούτων ἤδη φθόνος καὶ ἔρωσ καὶ ζῆλος καὶ ἱμερος ἄπτεται. καὶ οἱ μὲν τινες κέρδους ἐρῶσιν, οἱ δὲ ὄψων αὖ, οἱ | δὲ οἶνου. ἐν δὲ τῷ τοιῷδε ἀριθμῷ καὶ μερίδι καθίσταται τὸ κάλλος ὑπὸ τῶν ἐρώντων, ὁμοῖον κέρδει καὶ ὄψῳ καὶ μέθῃ· ὑπὸ δὲ ἡμῶν τῶν θαυμαζόντων μὲν, μὴ ἐρώντων δέ, ὁμοῖον ἡλίῳ καὶ οὐρανῷ καὶ γῇ καὶ θαλάττῃ· τὰ γὰρ τοιαῦτα παντὸς ἔρωτος κρείττω καὶ ὑπέρτερα.

9. Ἐν τί σοι φράσω πρὸς τούτοις, ὃ καὶ σὺ πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλους λέγων παῖδας πιθανὸς εἶναι δόξεις. εἰκὸς δέ σε ἢ παρὰ μητρὸς ἢ τῶν ἀναθρεψαμένων μὴ ἀνήκοον εἶναι ὅτι τῶν ἀνθῶν ἐστίν τι ὃ δὴ τοῦ ἡλίου ἐρᾷ καὶ πάσχει τὰ τῶν

¹ The Codex has αὐτόν.

² Heindorf εὐθὺ σοῦ: Naber ἔχοιτο.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

catching you ; but such things are a disgrace and an insult and a sort of licentious cry, the outcome of stinging lust, such as those of wild beasts and fed cattle, that from sexual desire bellow or neigh or low or howl. Like to these are the lyrics of lovers. If, therefore, you submit yourself to your lover to enjoy where and when he pleases, awaiting neither time that is fitting nor leisure nor privacy, then, like a beast in the frenzy of desire, will he make straight for you and be eager to go to it nothing ashamed.

8. I will add but one thing before I conclude my discourse, that we are formed by nature to praise and admire, but not to love, all the gifts of the gods and their works that have come for the use and delight and benefit of men—those indeed of them which are wholly and in every way divine, I mean the earth and sky and sun and sea—while in the case of some other beautiful things of less worth, and formed to fulfil a less comely part, these at once are the subject of envy and love and emulation and desire. And some are in love with wealth, others again with rich viands, and others with wine. In the number and category of such is beauty reckoned by lovers, like wealth and viands and strong drink ; but by us, who admire, indeed, but love not, like sun and sky and earth and sea, for such things are too good for any love and beyond its reach.

9. One thing more will I tell you, and if you will pass it on to all other boys, your words will seem convincing. Very likely you have heard from your mother, or from those who brought you up, that among flowers there is one that is indeed in love with the sun and undergoes the fate of lovers, lifting

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ἐρώντων, ἀνατέλλοντος ἐπαιρόμενον καὶ πορευομένου καταστρεφόμενον, δύνοντος δὲ περιτρεπόμενον· ἀλλ' οὐδέν γε πλέον ἀπολαύει,¹ οὐδὲ εὐμενεστέρου πειράται διὰ τὸν ἔρωτα τοῦ ἡλίου. ἀτιμότατον γοῦν ἐστὶν φυτῶν καὶ ἀνθῶν οὔτε εἰς ἐορταζόντων θαλίας οὔτε στεφάνους θεῶν ἢ ἀνθρώπων παραλαμβάνομενον. ἔοικας, ὦ παῖ, τὸ ἄνθος τοῦτο ἰδεῖν ἐθέλεις, ἀλλ' ἔγωγε σοι ἐπιδείξω, <εἰ ἔξω> τείχους² πρὸς τὸν Ἴλισόν ἅμα ἅμφω βαδίσαιμεν

Epist. Graecae, 7 (Naber, p. 253).

Ambr. 136
and Vat. 121

| HAVE mi magister optime.

1. Age perge, quantum libet, comminare et argumentorum globis criminare : numquam tu tamen erasten tuum, me dico, depuleris. Nec ego minus amare me Frontonem praedicabo, minusque amabo, quod tu tam variis tamque vehementibus sententiis adprobaris minus amantibus magis opitulandum ac largiendum esse. Ego hercule te ita amore depereo, neque deterreor isto tuo dogmate, ac si magis eris aliis non amantibus properus et promptus, ego tamen vivus salvusque amabo.

Ceterum quod ad sensuum densitatem, quod ad inventiones³ argutiarum, quod ad aemulationis tuae felicitatem adtinet, nolo quidem⁴ dicere <te> multo placentes illos sibi et provocantes Atticos anteven-

¹ Cod. ἀπόλλυσι.

² Naber reads εἰ εὐθὺς πρὸς for Cod. τείχους.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

itself up when the sun rises, following his motions as he runs his course, and when he sets, turning itself about; but it takes no advantage thereby, nor yet, for all its love for the sun, does it find him the kinder. Least esteemed, at any rate, of plants and flowers, it is utilized neither for festal banquets nor for garlands of gods or men. Maybe, O Boy, you would like to see this flower.¹ Well, I will shew it you if we go for a walk outside the city walls as far as the Ilissus

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my best of masters.

? 139 A.D.

1. Go on, threaten as much as you please and attack me with hosts of arguments, yet shall you never drive your lover, I mean me, away; nor shall I the less assert that I love Fronto, or love him the less, because you prove with reasons so various and so vehement that those who are less in love must be more helped and indulged. So passionately, by Hercules, am I in love with you, nor am I frightened off by the law you lay down, and even if you shew yourself more forward and facile to others, who are non-lovers, yet will I love you while I have life and health.

For the rest, having regard to the close packing of ideas, the inventive subtilties, and the felicity of your championship of your cause, I hardly like, indeed, to say that you have far outstripped those Atticists, so self-satisfied and challenging, and yet I

¹ Possibly the sunflower (*Girasole*), or marigold; see Shaks. *Sonnets*, xxv. 6.

³ Cod. *inventionis*, which Buttm. keeps, and reads *argutiam*.

⁴ For Cod. *quicquam*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 134

isse, ac tamen nequeo quin dicam. Amo enim, et hoc denique amantibus veretribuendum esse censeo, quod victoriis τῶν ἐρωμένων magis gauderent. Vicimus igitur, vicimus, inquam. Num¹ | praestabilius² sub laquearibus quam sub platanis, intra pomerium quam extra murum, sine deliciis quam ipsa proxime adsistente habitanteve Lai disputari? Nequeo reteiaclari utra re magis caveam, quod de Lai³ ista orator saeculi huius dogmam tulerit an quod magister meus de Platone.

2. Illud equidem non temere adiuravero: Si quis iste revera Phaeder fuit, si umquam is a Socrate a fuit, non magis Socratem Phaedri desiderio quam me per istos dies, dies dico? menses inquam, tui ad spectus cupidine arsisse?⁴ amet, nisi confestim tuo amore corripitur. Vale mihi maxima res sub caelo, gloria mea. Sufficit talem magistrum habuisse. Domina mea mater te salutat.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 7 (Naber, p. 44).

| MAGISTRO meo.

Quom tu quiescis et quod commodum valetudini sit tu facis, tum me recreas.⁵ Et libenter et otiose age. Sentio ergo: recte fecisti, quod brachio cur-

¹ A loss of two and a half lines.

² For Hauler's reconstruction of the following passage, see *Wien. Stud.* xxxiv. pt. i. pp. 253-259 (1912). He reads *delictis*, for which J. I. Sheppard suggested *deliciis*. The words *habitanteve Lai* are marked by Hauler as doubtful.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

cannot but say so. For I am in love and this, if nothing else, ought, I think, verily to be allowed to lovers, that they should have greater joy in the triumph of their loved ones. Ours, then, is the triumph, ours, I say. Is it . . . preferable to talk philosophy under ceilings rather than under plane-trees, within the city bounds than without its walls, scorning delights than with Lais herself sitting at our side or sharing our home? Nor can I "make a cast" which to beware of more, the law which an orator¹ of our time has laid down about this Lais, or my master's dictum about Plato.

2. This I can without rashness affirm: if that Phaedrus of yours ever really existed, if he was ever away from Socrates, Socrates never felt for Phaedrus a more passionate longing than I for the sight of you all these days: days do I say? months I mean . . . unless he is straightway seized with love of you. Farewell, my greatest treasure beneath the sky, my glory. It is enough to have had such a master. My Lady mother sends you greeting.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

Probably from Naples 139 A.D.

To my Master.

When *you* rest and when *you* do what is good for your health, then am I, too, the better for it. Humour yourself and be lazy. My verdict, then, is: you have acted rightly in taking pains to cure your

¹ *Orator* and *master* seem both to refer to Fronto. We do not know what he may have said about Lais.

³ Sheppard suggests *Lysia*. ⁴ One line missing.

⁵ Brakman reads the Codex as *recreav* <i> .

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 115

ando operam dedisti. Ego quoque hodie a septima in lectulo nonnihil egi, nam εἰκόνας decem ferme expediui. <In> nona te socium et optionem mihi sumo, nam minus secunda fuit in persequendo mihi. Est autem quod in insula Aenaria intus lacus est: in eo lacu alia | insula est, et ea quoque inhabitatur. *Ενθε<νδε τι>νὰ εἰκόνα ποιοῦμεν. Vale, dulcissime anima. Domina mea te salutat.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 8 (Naber, p. 45).

DOMINO meo.

1. Imaginem quam te quaerere ais, meque tibi socium ad quaerendum et optionem sumis, num moleste feres si in tuo atque in tui patris sinu id fictum quaeram? Ut insula¹ in mari Ionio sive Tyrrhenico sive vero potius in Hadriatico mari, seu quod aliud est mare, eius nomen maris addito—igitur ut illa in mari insula [Aenaria] fluctus maritimos ipsa accipit atque propulsat, omnemque vim classium praedonum beluarum procellarum ipsa perperitur, intus autem in lacu aliam insulam protegit ab omnibus periculis ac difficultatibus tutam, omnium vero deliciarum voluptatumque participem—namque illa intus in lacu insula aequè undis alluitur, auras salubres aequè recipit, habitatur aequè, mare aequè

¹ Kluss. for Cod. *illa*. It is impossible that Fronto should not have known where Aenaria was.

¹ Referring to a letter not preserved.

² Off Naples. It is mentioned in connection with Marius by Plutarch.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

arm.¹ I, too, have done something to-day since one o'clock on my couch, for I have been successful with nearly all the ten similes; in the ninth I call you in as my ally and adjutant, for it did not respond so readily to my efforts in dealing with it. It is the one of the inland lake in the island Aenaria;² in that lake there is another island, it, too, inhabited. From this we draw a certain simile. Farewell, sweetest of souls. My Lady³ greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

? 139 A.D.

1. As to the simile, which you say you are puzzling over and for which you call me in as your ally and adjutant in finding the clue, you will not take it amiss, will you, if I look for the clue to that fancy within your breast and your father's⁴ breast? Just as the island lies in the Ionian or Tyrrhenian sea, or, maybe, rather in the Adriatic, or, if it be some other sea, give it its right name—as then that sea-girt island (Aenaria) itself receives and repels the ocean waves, and itself bears the whole brunt of attack from fleets, pirates, sea-monsters and storms, yet in a lake within protects another island safely from all dangers and difficulties, while that other nevertheless shares in all its delights and pleasures (for that island in the inland lake is, like the other, washed by the waters, like it catches the health-giving breezes, like it is inhabited, like it

³ Probably the mother of Marcus, to whom Fronto sends a greeting in the next letter.

⁴ His adopted father, the emperor Antoninus Pius.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 122

prospectat—item pater tuas imperii Romani molestias ac difficultates ipse perpetitur, te tutum¹ intus in tranquillo sinu suo dignitatis gloriae bonorumque² omnium participem tutatur. Igitur hac imagine multimodis uti potes ubi patri | tuo gratias ages, in qua oratione locupletissimum et copiosissimum te esse oportet. Nihil est enim quod tu aut honestius aut verius aut libentius in omni vita tua dicas quam quod ad ornandas patris tui laudes pertinebit. Postea ego quamcumque εἰκόνα huic³ addidero, non aequae placebit tibi, ut haec quae ad patrem tuum pertinet: tam hoc scio quam tu novisti. Quam ob rem ipse aliam εἰκόνα nullam adiciam, sed rationem qua tute quaeras ostendam. Tu quas εἰκόνας in eandem rem demonstrata ratione quaesiveris et inveneris, mittito mihi ut, si fuerint scitae atque concinnae, gaudeam et amem te.⁴

2. Iam primum illud scis εἰκόνα ei rei adsumi ut aut ornet quid aut deturpet aut aequiparet aut diminuatur aut ampliet aut ex minus credibili credibile efficiat. Ubi nihil eorum usus erit, locus εἰκόνης non erit. Postea ubi re<i> propositae imaginem scribes, ut, si pingeres, insignia animadverteres eius rei cuius imaginem pingeres, item in scribendo facies. Insignia autem cuiusque rei multis modis eliges, τὰ

¹ *tutum . . . tutatur*: query *tolum* or *autem*.

² Another reading given in the margin of Cod. is *honorum*.

³ Cod. has *huc*.

⁴ These three words occur as an interlinear correction in the Codex after *ostendam*. Ehrenthal suggested their transposition.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

looks out on the sea), so your father bears on his own shoulders the troubles and difficulties of the Roman empire while you he safeguards safely in his own tranquil breast, the partner in his rank and glory and in all that is his. Accordingly you can use this simile in a variety of ways, when you return thanks to your father,¹ on which occasion you should be most full and copious. For there is nothing that you can say in all your life with more honour or more truth or more liking than that which concerns the setting forth of your father's praises.² Whatever simile I may subsequently suggest will not please you so much as this one which concerns your father. I know this as well as you feel it. Consequently I will not myself give you any other simile, but will shew you the method of finding them out for yourself. You must send me any similes you search out and find by the method shewn you for that purpose, that if they prove neat and skilful I may rejoice and love you.

2. Now, in the first place, you are aware that a simile is used for the purpose of setting off a thing or discrediting it, or comparing, or depreciating, or amplifying it, or of making credible what is scarcely credible. Where nothing of the kind is required, there will be no room for a simile. Hereafter when you compose a simile for a subject in hand, just as, if you were a painter, you would notice the characteristics of the object you were painting, so must you do in writing. Now, the characteristics of a thing you will pick out from many points of view,

¹ For the honour of being made "Caesar" in 139. It could no doubt refer to the Consulship in 145, or the *Tribunicia Potestas* in 147; but these dates are too late.

² Marcus painted this portrait with a loving hand in his *Thoughts*, i. 6, vi. 30.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 121

ὁμογενῇ, τὰ ὁμοειδῇ, τὰ ὅλα, τὰ μέρη, τὰ ἴδια, τὰ διάφορα, τὰ ἀντικείμενα, τὰ ἐπόμενα καὶ | παρακολουθοῦντα, τὰ ὀνόματα, τὰ συμβεβηκότα, τὰ στοιχεῖα, et fere omnia ex quibus argumenta sumuntur: de quibus plerumque audisti, quomodo Θεοδώρου locos ἐπιχειρημάτων tractaremus. Eorum si quid memoriae tuae elapsum est, non inutile erit eadem nos retractare, ubi¹ tempus aderit. In hac εἰκόνε,² quam de patre tuo teque depinxi, ἐν τι τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἔλαβον, τὸ ὁμοῖον τῆς ἀσφαλείας καὶ τῆς ἀπολαύσεως. Nunc tu per hasce vias ac semitas, quas supra ostendi, quaeres quonam modo Aenariam commodissime venias.

3. Mihi dolor cubiti haud multum sedatus est. Vale, Domine, cum eximio ingenio. Dominae meae matri tuae dic salutem. Τὴν δὲ ὅλην τῶν εἰκόνων τέχνην alias diligentius et subtilius persequemur: nunc capita rerum adtigi.³

~~_____~~

(Naber, p. 211.)

LAUDES FUMI ET PULVERIS

| CAESARI SUO Fronto.

1. Plerique legentium forsitan rem de titulo contemnant, nihil <enim> serius potuisse fieri de fumo et pulvere: tu pro tuo excellenti ingenio profecto existimabis lusa sit opera⁴ ista an locata.

¹ Schopen for Cod. *detractare tibi*.

² So Cod.

³ This is followed in the Cod. Vat. by the letter, given above, which is found in Cod. Ambr. 136 as *Epist. Graec.* 6.

⁴ Plautine,

Ambr. 249,
middle of
col. 2

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

the likenesses of kind, the likenesses of form, the whole, the parts, the individual traits, the differences, the contraries, the consequences and the resultants, the names, the accidents, the elements, and generally everything from which arguments are drawn, the point in fact so often dwelt upon when we were dealing with the commonplaces of the arguments of Theodorus.¹ If any of them have slipped your memory, it will not be amiss for us to go over them afresh when time serves. In this simile, which I have sketched out about your father and you, I have taken one of the accidentals of the subject, the identity of the safety and the enjoyment. Now it remains for you, by those ways and paths which I have pointed out above, to discover how you may most conveniently come at your Aenaria.

3. The pain in my elbow is not much better. Farewell, my Lord, with your rare abilities. Give my greeting to my Lady your mother. On another occasion we will follow out,² with more care and exactness, the whole art of simile-making; now I have only touched upon the heads of it.

EULOGY OF SMOKE AND DUST

FRONTO to his own Caesar.

? 139 A.D.

1. The majority of readers may perhaps from the heading despise the subject, on the ground that nothing serious could be made of smoke and dust. You, with your excellent abilities, will soon see whether my labour is lost or well laid out.

¹ There were two rhetoricians of this name, one of Byzantium, the other of Gadara. The latter is probably meant.

² We have more on the subject in a letter to Marcus's mother (*Epist. Graec.* 1).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

2. Sed res poscere videtur de ratione scribendi pauca praefari, quod nullum huiuscemodi scriptum Romana lingua extat satis nobile, nisi quod poetae in comoediis vel atellanis attigerunt. Qui se eiusmodi rebus scribendis exercebit, crebras sententias conquiret, easque dense conlocabit et subtiliter coniunget, neque verba multa geminata supervacanea | inferciet; tum omnem sententiam breviter et scite concludet. Aliter in orationibus iudiciariis, ubi sedulo curamus ut pleraeque sententiae durius interdum et incautius¹ finiantur. Sed contra istic laborandum est, ne quid inconcinnum et hiuleum relinquatur, quin omnia ut in tenui veste oris detexta et revimentis sint cincta. Postremo, ut novissimos in epigrammatis versus habere oportet aliquid luminis, sententia clavo aliquo² vel fibula terminanda est.

3. In primis autem sectanda est suavitas. Namque hoc genus orationis non capitis defendendi nec suadendae legis nec exercitus hortandi nec inflammandae contionis scribitur, sed facetiarum et voluptatis.³ Ubique vero ut de re ampla et magnifica loquendum, parvaeque res magnis adsimilandae comparandaeque. Summa denique in hoc genere orationis virtus est asseveratio. Fabulae deum vel heroum tempestive inserendae; item versus congru-

¹ For this *incomitius* and *incultius* have been suggested. For the sense cp. Seneca, *Ep.* 114, *ad med.*

² Fröhner for Cod. *clavi aliqua*.

³ Novák supplies *causa* with these genitives.

¹ The best of such *nugalia* that we possess is Lucian's on the Fly. Dio wrote one on the Gnat, and even Plato on

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

2. But the subject seems to require a little to be said first on the method of composition, for no writing of this kind of sufficient note exists in the Roman tongue,¹ except some attempts by poets in comedies or Atellane farces. Anyone who practises this kind of composition will choose out an abundance of thoughts and pack them closely and cleverly interweave them, but will not stuff in superfluously many duplicate words, nor forget to round off every sentence concisely and skilfully. It is different with forensic speeches, where we take especial care that many sentences shall end now and again somewhat roughly and clumsily. But here, on the contrary, pains must be taken that there should be nothing left uncouth and disconnected, but that everything, as in a fine robe, should be woven with borders and trimmed with edgings. Finally, as the last lines in an epigram ought to have some sparkle, so the sentence should be closed with some sort of fastening or brooch.

3. But the chief thing to be aimed at is to please. For this kind of discourse is not meant as a speech for the defence in a criminal trial, nor to carry a law, nor to hearten an army, nor to impassion the multitude, but for pleasantry and amusement. The topic, however, must everywhere be treated as if it were an important and splendid one, and trifling things must be likened and compared to great ones. Finally, the highest merit in this kind of discourse is an attitude of seriousness. Tales of gods or men must be brought in where appropriate; so, too, per-
Fever. There were others on Gout, Blindness, Deafness, and Baldness. *cp.* also Augustine, *De Vera Relig.* lxxvii., who says that some had written the praises of ashes and dung *verissime atque uberrime*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

entes et proverbia accommodata et non inficete conficta mendacia, dum id mendacium argumento aliquo lepido iuветur.

Ambr. 247

4. Cum primis autem difficile est argumenta ita disponere ut sit ordo eorum rite connexus. Quod ille | Plato Lysiam culpāt in Phaedro, sententiarum ordinem ab eo ita temere permixtum, ut sine ullo detrimento prima in novissimum locum transferantur, et novissima in primum, eam culpam ita devitabimus, si divisa generatim argumenta nectemus, non sparsa nec sine discrimine aggerata, ut ea quae per saturam feruntur, sed ut praecedens sententia in sequentem laciniam aliquam porrigat et oram praetendat; ubi prior sit finita sententia, inde ut sequens ordiatur; ita enim transgredi potius videmur quam transilire.

Ambr. 254

5. Verum hi non Variatio vel cum detrimento aliquo gratior est in oratione quam recta continuatio¹ Jocularia austere, fortia h<ilari>ter dicenda² | . . modo dulce illud incorruptum sit et pudicum, Tusculanum et Ionicum, id est Catonis et Herodoti.³ In omni re facilius est rationem dicendi nosse quam vim agendi obtinere⁴ re sic est qui | sicuti bene velle et bene precari, quae res voce animoque sine opibus perpetrantur.⁵

Ambr. 253

6. Igitur ut quisque se benignissimum praestabit, ita is plurimos laudabit, nec tantum eos, quos alii quoque laudibus ante decoraverint, verum conquiret

¹ From the margin of the Codex. ² *Ibid.* ³ *Ibid.* ⁴ *Ibid.*

⁵ This sentence is repeated in the margin of the Codex, but with *opere* for *opibus*. Should not *sicut* be *sciat*?

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

tinent verses and proverbs that are applicable, and ingenious fictions, provided that the fiction is helped out by some witty reasoning.

4. One of the chief difficulties, however, is so to marshal our materials that their order may rest on logical connexion. The fault for which Plato blames Lysias in the *Phaedrus*, that he has mingled his thoughts in such careless confusion that the first could change places with the last and the last with the first without any loss, is one which we can only escape if we arrange our arguments in classes, and so concatenate them, not in a scattered way and indiscriminately piled together like a dish of mixed ingredients, but so that the preceding thought in some sort overlaps the subsequent one and dovetails into it; that the second thought may begin where the first left off; for so we seem to step rather than jump from one to the other.

5. But these do not Variety even with some sacrifice is more welcome in the discourse than a correct continuity Merry things must be severely said, brave things with a smile only let that sweetness be untainted and chaste, of Tusculan and Ionian strain, that is in the style of Cato or Herodotus In every case it is easier to master the method of speaking than to possess the power of performing to wish (others) well and to pray for their welfare, things which are compassed by voice and mind without aid.

6. Accordingly the more generously disposed a man shews himself, the more persons will he praise, nor those only whom others before him decked with praises; but he will choose out gods and men that

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

deos et homines a ceterorum laudibus relictissimos, ibique signum benignitatis expromet; ut agricola agrum intactum si conserat, laboriosus est; sacerdos si apud fanum desertum et avium sacrificet, religiosus est.

7. Laudabo igitur deos infrequentes quidem a laudibus, verum in usu cultuque humano frequentissimos, *Fumum* et *Pulverem*, sine quis neque asae¹ neque foci nec viae, quod volgo aiunt, nec semitae usurpantur. Quodsi quis hoc ambigit, habendusne sit Fumus in numero deorum, cogitet Ventos quoque in deum numero haberi, quaeque sunt fumo simillimae, Nebulas Nubesque putari deas et in caelo conspici et, ut poetae ferunt, amiciri deos nubibus, et Iovi Iunonique cubantibus nubem ab arbitris obstitisse, quod<que> unice² divinae naturae proprium est, nec fumum manu prehendere nec solem queas, neque vincire neque verberare neque detinere neque, vel minimum rimae si dehiscat,³ excludere⁴ |

End of
Quaternion
(xxxvii. or
xxxviii.)

(Naber, p. 214.)

Ambr. 241
Quat. xxxix

| LAUDES NEGLEGENTIAE

<CAESARI SUO Fronto>.

1.

Ambr. 242

Nam qui nimis anxie munia conficiunt parum amicitiae confidunt⁵ | . . Agitavi laudes

¹ An Umbrian form for *ara*.

² Alan for Cod. *nunc*; query *sane*.

³ Heind. for Cod. *deposcat*.

⁴ There is a large gap here.

⁵ From the margin of the Codex.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

have been most passed by in the praises of others, and there give proofs of his generous disposition, just as a farmer shews his industry, if he sows a field never before ploughed, and a priest his devotion, if he sacrifices at a desolate and inaccessible shrine.

7. I will therefore praise gods who are indeed not much in evidence in the matter of praises, but are very much in evidence in the experience and life of men, *Smoke* and *Dust*, without whom neither altars, nor hearths, nor highways, as people say, nor paths can be used. But if any cavil at this, whether *Smoke* can be counted among gods, let him consider that *Winds* too are held to be gods and though they can scarcely be distinguished from *Smoke*, *Clouds* and *Mists*, are reckoned goddesses and are seen in the sky, and according to the poets gods "are clad in clouds,"¹ and a cloud shielded from onlookers *Jove* and *Juno* as they couched.² Again, and this is a property peculiar to the divine nature, you cannot grasp smoke in the hand any more than sunlight, nor bind nor beat nor keep it in nor, if there be the slightest chink open, shut it out

EULOGY OF NEGLIGENCE

FRONTO to his own Caesar.

? 139 A.D.

1.
For those, who are too anxious in the performance of their duties, rely too little on friendship
. . . . I have taken upon myself to indite the

¹ Horace, *Od.* i. 2, 31

² Homer, *Il.* xiv. 350.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 238,
237

Neglegentiae conscribere, quas cur nondum etiam [etiam id] conscripserim, ut res est, id quoque *neglego*¹ | |
temperantia coercetur. Volgo etiam laudata indulgentia promptam peccatis hominum veniam dare : nisi delicta facile *neglegas*,² parum clementer indulgeas.

2. Quod autem quis intutam et expositam periculis *neglegentiam* putet, mihi omne contra videtur, multo multoque *diligentiam* magis periculis obnoxiam esse. Namque *neglegentiae* haud quisquam magno opere insidias locat, existimans etiam sine insidiis semper et ubique et uti libeat *neglegentem* hominem in proclivi fore fallere : adversus *diligentes* vero et *circumspectos* et *excubantes*³ opibus fraudes et captiones et insidiae parantur. Ita ferme *neglegentia* contemptu tutatur, *diligentia* astu oppugnatur. Et *erratis* *neglegentia* *venia* paratior datur et *benefactis* *gratior*⁴ *gratia* habetur. Nam praeter opinionem *gratum* est *ceterarum rerum* *indiligentem* bene facere in tempore haud *neglexisse*.

Ambr. 229

3. Iam illud a poetis saeculum aureum memoratum, si cum *animo* reputes, *intellegas* *neglegentiae* saeculum fuisse, quom ager *neg|lectus* fructus uberes ferret, omniaque utensilia *neglegentibus* nullo *negotio* suppeditaret. Hisce argumentis *neglegentia* bono genere nata, dis accepta, sapientibus probata,

¹ Two pages are lost. ² Mai for Cod. *intellegas*.

³ Schopen for Cod. *exultantes*.

⁴ Heind. for Cod. *gratiis*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

praises of *Negligence*, and the reason why I have never to this day indited them, that too, as the subject demands, I neglect to give is checked by self-control. Generally too is the mildness praised, which readily pardons the sins of men, but unless you good-naturedly neglect offences, you are not likely to deal over mildly with them.

2. A man may think negligence to be unsafe and exposed to dangers, but my view is clean contrary, that it is diligence which is much much more liable to perils. For there is not one who takes the trouble to lay traps for negligence, judging that even without a trap it would be easy work to take in a negligent man always and everywhere and at pleasure: against the diligent, however, and the wide-awake and those who watch over their wealth, wiles and deceptions and traps are made ready. So general is it for negligence to be safeguarded by contempt, diligence to be assailed by craft. Mistakes too, committed through negligence are more readily pardoned and for kindnesses so done a more gracious gratitude is felt. For that a man in all other respects neglectful should not have neglected to do a kindness in season is from its unexpectedness grateful.

3. Now the famous golden age celebrated by the poets, if you think over it, you will find to have been the age of negligence, when the earth neglected bore rich crops and, without trouble taken, provided all the requisites of life to those who neglected it. These arguments shew that negligence comes of good lineage, is pleasing to the gods, commended by

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

virtutum particeps, indulgentiae magistra, tuta ab insidiis grataque benefactis, excusata in erratis, et ad postremum aurea declarata. Multa¹ de Favorini nostri pigmentis fuci quisnam appingere <pro>hibet? Ut quaeque mulier magis facie freta est, ita facilius cutem et capillum negligere; plerisque autem, ut sese magno opere exornent, diffidentia formae diligentiae illecebras creari.

4. Myrtum buxumque ceteraque tonsilia arbusta atque virgulta summa diligentia et studio radi rigari comi solita, humi reptare aut ibidem haud procul a solo cacumina erigere: at illas intonsas abietes neglectasque piceas caput aemulum nubibus abdere.²

5. Non aequae diligentes ad quaerendum victum et comparandum cibum leones ut formicas esse, texendi vero araneas diligentiores esse quam Penelopam ullam vel Andromacham. Et omnino tenuibus ingeniis et | et voluntariis quod
 Ambr. 230
 Ambr. 243, 244 vel praecipuum | |
³ statuit quem admodum Quota, oro
 te, portio Lucullanae caesam aureo

¹ Mai read the Codex, but doubtfully, as *nulla certe*, and after *appingere* [*vide*] *licet*.

² From the margin for *addere*, which is in the text of Cod.

³ The gap to *statuit* is half a column, from there to *aureo* about thirteen lines, and eleven lines are lost after *aureo*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

the wise, has her share of virtues, is the teacher of mildness, shielded from traps, welcomed in well-doing, pardoned in faults, and, finally, pronounced golden. Who pray prevents us from painting-in much colour from the paint-box of our friend Favorinus¹? The more a woman relies on her looks, the more easily does she neglect her complexion and her coiffure; but with most women it is because they distrust their beauty that all the alluring devices which care can discover are brought into being that they may particularly adorn themselves.

4. The myrtle and the box and all the other shrubs and bushes that submit to the shears, accustomed as they are to being most diligently and carefully pruned, watered, and trimmed, creep on the ground, or raise their tops but little over the soil where they stand; but those unshorn firs and neglected pines hide their aspiring heads amid the clouds.

5. Lions are not so diligent in seeking their food and procuring their prey as ants, while spiders are more diligent in weaving than any Penelope or Andromache. And altogether insignificant abilities

.
. How small
a part, I ask you, of the Lucullan
.

¹ A philosopher and rhetorician of Arles, a friend of the emperor Hadrian and of Herodes Atticus and Fronto.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iii. 9 (Naber, p. 47).

Vat. 119

| HAVE mi magister optime.

1. Scio natali die quousque pro eo, quous is dies natalis est, amicos vota suscipere; ego tamen, quia te iuxta ac¹ memet ipsum amo, volo hoc die tuo natali mihi bene precari. Deos igitur omnes, qui usquam gentium vim suam praesentem promptamque hominibus praebent, qui vel somniis vel mysteriis vel medicina vel oraculis usquam iuvant atque pollent, eorum deorum unumquemque mihi votis advoco, meque pro genere cuiusque voti in eo loco constituo, de quo deus ei rei praeditus facilius exaudiat.

Vat. 114

2. Igitur iam primum Pergami arcem ascendo et Aesculapio supplico, uti valetudinem magistri mei bene temperet vehementerque tueatur. Inde Athenas degredior, Minervam genibus nixus obsecro et oro, si quid ego umquam litterarum sciam, ut id potissimum ex Frontonis ore in pectus meum commigret. Nunc redeo Romam deosque viales et permarinos² votis imploro, uti mihi omne iter tua praesentia comitatum sit, neque ego tam saepe tam saevo desiderio fatiger. Postremo omnes omnium | populorum praesides deos, atque ipsum lucum, qui Capitolium montem strepit,[†]³ quaeso tribuat hoc nobis, ut istum diem quo mihi natus es tecum firmato⁴ laetoque concelebrem. Vale mi dulcissime et carissime magister. Rogo, corpus cura, ut quom venero videam te. Domina mea te salutat.

¹ Cod. aut. ² Klussmann for Ccd. *promarinos*.

³ Haupt suggests *sacpil*. ⁴ Cod. *firmitate*.

¹ Especially worshipped by Pius and Marcus.

² These words point to an early letter.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my best of masters. ? 140-143 A.D.

1. I know that on everyone's birthday his friends undertake vows for him whose birthday it is. I, however, since I love you as myself, wish to offer up on this day, which is your birthday, hearty prayers for myself. I call, therefore, with my vows to hear me each one of all the Gods, who anywhere in the world provide present and prompt help for men; who anywhere give their aid and shew their power in dreams or mysteries, or healing, or oracles; and I place myself according to the nature of each vow in that spot where the god who is invested with that power may the more readily hear.

2. Therefore I now first climb the citadel of the God of Pergamum and beseech Aesculapius¹ to bless my master's health and mightily protect it. Thence I pass on to Athens and, clasping Minerva by her knees, I entreat and pray that, if ever I know aught of letters, this knowledge may find its way into my breast from the lips of none other than Fronto.² Now I return to Rome and implore with vows the gods that guard the roads and patrol the seas that in every journey of mine you may be with me, and I be not worn out with so constant, so consuming a desire for you. Lastly, I ask all the tutelary deities of all the nations, and the very grove, whose rustling fills the Capitoline Hill, to grant us this, that I may keep with you this day, on which you were born for me, with you in good health and spirits. Farewell, my sweetest and dearest of masters. I beseech you, take care of yourself, that when I come I may see you. My Lady greets you.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iii. 10 (Naber, p. 48).

DOMINO meo.

Omnia nobis prospera sunt, quom tu pro nobis optas, neque enim quisquam dignior alius te, qui a dis quae petiit impetret; nisi quod, ego quom pro te precor, nemo alius te dignior est pro quo impetretur. Vale, domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 1 (Naber, p. 40).

<CAESARI suo Fronto.>

Vat. 126 :
Quat. vii.
begins

. . . . <oratio nisi gravitate>¹ | verborum honestatur, fit plane impudens atque impudica. Denique idem tu, quom in senatu vel in contione populi dicendum fuit, nullo verbo remotiore usus es,² nulla figura obscura aut insolenti: ut qui scias eloquentiam Caesaris tubae similem esse debere, non tibi arum, in quibus minus est soni, plus difficultatis.

Ad M. Caes. v. 59 (Naber, p. 92).

Vat. 109,
col. 2

| HAVE mi magister optime.

Egone ut studeam quom tu doleas, praesertim quom mea causa doleas? Non me omnibus incommodis sponte ipse adflictem? Merito hercule. Quis

¹ Added by Mai.

² This possibly points to a later date than 140-143.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 140-143 A.D.

To my Lord.

All is well with us since your wishes are for us, for there is no one who deserves more than you to win from the Gods fulfilment of his prayers, unless I should rather say that, when I pray for you, there is no one who deserves more than you the fulfilment of prayers offered on your behalf. Farewell, most sweet Lord. Greet my Lady.

? 140-143 A.D.

FRONTO to his own Caesar.

. . . . unless speech is graced by dignity of language, it becomes downright impudent and indecent. In fine you too, when you have had to speak in the Senate or harangue the people, have never used a far-fetched word,¹ never an unintelligible or unusual figure, as knowing that a Caesar's eloquence should be like the clarion not like the clarionet, in which there is less resonance and more difficulty.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 140-143 A.D.

HAIL, my best of masters.²

What, am I to study while you are in pain, above all in pain on my account? Shall I not of my own accord punish myself with every kind of penance? It were only right, by Hercules. For

¹ *cp. Thoughts*, viii. 30, and below, *Ad Ant.* i. 1.

² This would seem to be an early letter, in spite of its position in the Codex.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 84

enim tibi alius dolorem genus, quem scribis nocte proxima auctum, quis alius eum suscitavit, nisi Centumcellae, ne me dicam? Quid igitur faciam, qui nec te video et tanto angore | discrucior? Adde eo quod etiamsi libeat studere, iudicia prohibent, quae, ut dicunt qui sciunt, dies totos eximent.¹ Misi tamen hodiernum γνώμην et nudustertianum locum communem. Heri totum diem in itinere adtrivimus. Hodie difficile est ut praeter vespertinam γνώμην quicquam agi possit. Nocte, inquis, tam longa dormis? Et dormire quidem possum, nam sum multi somni; sed tantum frigoris est in cubiculo meo, ut manus vix exseri possit. Sed re vera illa res maxime mihi animum a studiis depulit, quod, dum nimium litteras amo, tibi incommodus apud Portum² fui, ut res ostendit. Itaque valeant omnes Porcii et Tullii et Crispi, dum tu valeas, et te vel sine libris firmum tamen videam. Vale, praecipuum meum gaudium, magister dulcissime. Domina mea te salutat. Γνώμας tres et locos communes mitte.

(Naber, p. 237.)

Ambr. 195,
col. 2

| M. FRONTONIS ARION

1. ARION Lesbius, proinde quod Graecorum memoria est, cithara et dithyrambo primus, Corintho,

¹ The reading of the margin of Cod. for text *exhibit*.

² So m¹ of Cod., but corrected to *Porcium*, says Mai.

¹ On the coast of Etruria (now Civita Vecchia), 47 miles from Rome. Pius inherited the magnificent villa built there by Trajan. ² i.e. for the purpose of writing or study.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

who else brought on that pain in the knee, which you write was worse last night, who else if not Centumcellae,¹ not to mention myself? What then shall I do, who cannot see you and am racked with such anxiety? Besides, however much I might be minded to study, the courts forbid it, which, as those say who know, will take up whole days. Still I send you to-day's maxim and the day-before-yesterday's commonplace. The whole day yesterday we spent on the road. To-day it is hard to find time for anything but the evening maxim. *Do you sleep*, say you, *the livelong night*? Aye, I can sleep, for I am a great sleeper; but it is so cold in my room that I can scarcely put my hand outside the bed-clothes.² But in good sooth what most of all put my mind off study was the thought that by my undue fondness for literature³ I did you an ill turn at the Harbour,⁴ as the event shewed. And so farewell to all Catos and Ciceros and Sallusts, as long as you fare well and I see you, though with never a book, established in health. Farewell, my chief joy, sweetest of masters. My Lady greets you. Send me three maxims and commonplaces.

MARCUS FRONTO'S ARION⁵

? 140-143 A.D.

1. ARION of Lesbos, according to Greek tradition foremost as player on the lyre and as dithyrambist,

¹ Possibly Fronto had brought Marcus some books from Rome. ² Centumcellae.

³ Fronto follows Herodotus, as Gellius also professes to do. Fronto probably intended this piece to be a model of narrative style for his pupil. It seems to be of the matter-of-fact style (*siccum genus*) for which Fronto was celebrated.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 166

ubi frequens incolebat, secundum quaestum pro-
fectus, magnis divitiis per oram Siciliae atque Italiae
paratis¹ Corinthum Tarento regredi parabat. Socios
navales Corinthios potissimum delegit; eorum navem
audacter re bona maxima² onerat. Nave in altum
provecta cognovit socios, quae³ veherent cupidos
potiri, necem sibi machinari. Eos precibus fatigat
aurum omne ipsi⁴ haberent, unam sibi animam sin-
erent. Postquam id frustra | orat, aliam tamen ve-
niam impetravit, in exitu vitae quantum possit⁵ can-
taret. Id praedones in lucro duxere, praeter spolia
summum artificem audire, cuius vocem praeterea
nemo umquam post illa auscultaret. Ille vestem
induit auro intextam itemque citharam insignem.
Tum pro puppi aperto maxime atque edito loco
constitit, sociis inde consulto per navem ceteram
dispersis. Ibi Arion studio impenso cantare orditur
scilicet mari et caelo artis suae supremum com-
memoramentum. Carminis fine cum verbo in mare
desilit: delphinus excipit, sublimem avehit, navi
praevertit, Taenaro exponit, quantum delphino fas
erat, in extimo litore.

2. Arion inde Corinthum proficiscitur: et homo
et vestis et cithara et vox incolumes. Periandrum
regem Corinthium, cui per artem cognitus acceptus-
que diu fuerat, accedit; ordine memorat rem gestam
in navi et postea in mari. Rex homini credere,
miraculo addubitare, navem et socios navales dum

¹ Novák *partis*.

² Heind. for Cod. *maxime* (cp. Aul. Gell. xvi. 19, also of Arion, *re bona multa*).

³ Eussner for Cod. *qui*. But Mai says *potiri* may be *auri* in the Cod.

⁴ For Cod. *sibi*.

⁵ Cod. *possit*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

setting out from Corinth, where he constantly sojourned, in pursuit of gain, after amassing great riches in the coast-towns of Sicily and Italy, prepared to make his way home from Tarentum to Corinth. For his ship's crew he chose Corinthians by preference, and boldly freighted their ship with his immense gains. When the ship was well out at sea he realized that the crew, coveting the wealth which they carried, were plotting his death. He wearied them with prayers to take all his gold for themselves, but leave him his life alone. When that boon was denied him, he was yet granted another grace, in taking farewell of life to sing as much as he would. The pirates put it down as so much to the good that over and above their booty they should hear a consummate artist sing, to whose voice moreover no one should ever thereafter listen. He donned his robe embroidered with gold, and withal his famous lyre. Then he took his stand before the prow in the most open and elevated place, the crew being afterwards intentionally scattered over the rest of the ship. There Arion, exerting all his powers, began to sing, for sea and sky, look you, the last reminder of his skill. His song ended, with a word on his lips he sprang into the sea: a dolphin received him, carried him on his back, outstripped the ship, landed him at Taenarus as near the shore as a dolphin might.

2. Thence Arion made his way to Corinth, man and robe and lyre and voice all safe; presented himself before Periander, the king of Corinth, who had long known him and esteemed him for his skill; recounted in order what had happened on the ship and subsequently in the sea. The king believed the man but did not know what to think of the miracle, and

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 165

reciperent opperiri. Postquam cognovit portum invectos, sine tumultu acciri¹ iubet; voltu comi verbis lenibus percontatur, num quidnam super Arione Lesbio comperissent. Illi facile respondent Tarenti | vidisse fortunatissimum mortalem secundo rumore aur<um> quaerere, <artemque> esse <cithara>² cantare; quo diutius amore et lucro et laudibus retineri. Quom haec ita dicerent, Arion inrupit <salvos illaes- usque³ ita ut in puppi> steterat cum veste auro intexta et cithara insigni. Praedones inopina<to visu> consternati sunt,⁴ neque quicquam post illa negare aut non credere aut deprecari ausi sunt. Delphini facinus <ad Taenarum testatur⁵> delphino residens homo parva figura atque ut argumento magis quam simulacro composita.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 2 (Naber, p. 40).

Vat. 126,
toward end
of col. 1

| AURELIUS CAESAR Frontoni suo salutem.

Saepe te mihi dixisse scio⁶ quaerere te quid maxime faceres gratum mihi. Id tempus nunc adest:

¹ Naber for Cod. *accipi* (*cp.* Herod. κληθέρας).

² Mai. He reads *pretioque* for *artemque*. Brakman prefers *famaque*.

³ I have added these words, which just fill the gap; or *sospes incolumisque* would stand equally well.

⁴ For Cod. *cum*, Naber *tum*.

⁵ Cod. *visitur* (Mai).

⁶ Query *scis*.

¹ Or possibly "love of his art."

² This and the next four letters refer to a trial at Rome, in which the famous Greek rhetorician, Herodes Atticus, one

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

waited for the return of ship and crew. When he learnt that they had put into harbour, he gave orders for their being summoned without any excitement; questioned them with a pleasant countenance and gentle words as to whether they had any news of Arion the Lesbian. They answered glibly that they had seen that most fortunate of men at Tarentum making golden profits and applauded by all, his profession being to sing to the lyre; and that his stay was prolonged by reason of his popularity,¹ his profits, and his praises. As they were saying this, Arion sprang in safe and sound, just as he had stood on the ship's stern with his gold-embroidered robe and his famous lyre. The pirates were dumbfounded at the unexpected sight, nor did they thereafter attempt any denial or disbelief or exculpation. The dolphin's exploit is recorded by a statue set up at Taenarus of a man seated on a dolphin, small in size and executed as a subject-piece rather than as a likeness.

? 140-143 A.D.

AURELIUS CAESAR to his own Fronto greeting.²

It is a fact that you have often said to me, *What can I do to give you the greatest pleasure?* Now is the of Marcus's teachers and his friend, was accused by the Athenians of various crimes. Their principal spokesman was Demonstratus, who is mentioned again, *Ad Ver.* ii. 9. Of the circumstances we only know what the Letters tell us. But a very similar accusation was brought against him nearly thirty years later (see Philostratus, *Vit. Soph.* p. 242, Kayser). Herodes must have been honourably acquitted on the present occasion, as he was made consul in 143. The trial, one must suppose, preceded the consulship, as he could hardly have been elected to it with such accusations hanging over him.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

nunc amorem erga te meum augere potes, si augeri potest. Adpropinquat cognitio, in qua homines non modo orationem tuam benigne audituri, sed indignationem maligne spectaturi videntur. Neque ullum video qui te in hac re monere audeat. Nam qui minus amici sunt malunt te inspectare inconstantius agentem; qui autem magis amici sunt, metuunt ne adversario tuo amiciores esse videantur, si te ab accusatione eius propria tua abducant. Tum autem, si quod tu in eam rem dictum elegantius meditatus es, per silentium dictionem auferre tibi non sustinent. Ideo,¹ sive | tu me temerarium consultorem sive audacem puerulum sive adversario tuo benivolentiorum esse existimabis, non propterea quod rectius esse arbitrabor, pedetemptius tibi consulam. Sed quid dixi *consulam*? qui id a te postulo et magno opere postulo et me, si impetro, obligari tibi repono. Sed² dices *Quid! si lacessitus fuero, non eum simili dicto remunerabo?* At ex eo tibi maiorem laudem quaeres, si nec lacessitus quicquam responderis. Verum si prior fecerit, respondentem tibi utcumque poterit ignosci: ut autem non inciperet, postulavi ab eo et impetrasse me credo. Utrumque enim vestrum pro suis quemque meritis diligo, et scio illum quidem in avi mei P. Calvisii domo educatum,³ me autem apud te eruditum. Propterea maximam curam in animo meo habeo, uti quam

¹ Ehrenthal for Cod. *alco*. ² Müller for Cod. *et*.

³ Naber for Cod. *eruditum*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

opportunity. If my love for you admits of any increase, you can increase it now. The trial approaches in which men, it seems, will not only give a generous ear to your eloquence, but turn a grudging eye upon your angry animosity. And I see no one else who can venture to advise you in this matter. For those who are less friendly to you prefer to see you acting inconsistently, while those who are truer friends are afraid of seeming too friendly to your opponent if they divert you from accusing him as you are entitled to do. Then again, if you have conned some especially choice phrase for the occasion, they cannot bear to rob you of its due delivery by an enforced silence. And so, even if you think me an ill-advised counsellor or a forward boy, or too partial to your opponent, I will not, for all that, shew any the more hesitation in pressing upon you what I think the best counsel. But why have I said *counsel*, whereas it is a favour I claim, urgently claim, from you and, if it is granted, promise to be bound to you in return? But you will say, *What ! if assailed, shall I not requite in like terms ?* Nay, you will win by this means greater glory for yourself if, even when assailed, you make no reply.¹ Still, if he is the first to attack, it will be excusable in you to answer as you can ; however, I have begged of him not to begin, and I think I have got my way. For I love both of you, each one for his own merits, and I do not forget that he was brought up in the house of my grandfather,² P. Calvisius, and I educated under you. Wherefore I am most anxious that this very disagreeable business

¹ Marcus practised what he preached in the second trial of Herodes, mentioned above.

² His maternal grandfather. It seems as if Herodes was not yet a teacher of Marcus.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

honestissime negotium istud odiosissimum transigatur. Opto ut consilium comprobes, nam voluntatem probabis. Ego certe minus sapienter magis scripsero, quam minus amice tacuero. Vale mi Fronto carissime et amicissime.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 3 (Naber, p. 41).

Vat. 124

| DOMINO meo Caesari Fronto.

Merito ego me devovi tibi, merito fructus vitae meae omnes in te ac tuo parente constitui. Quid fieri amicus, quid iucundius, quid verius potest? Aufer ista, obsecro, *puerulum audacem* aut *temerarium*¹ *consultorem*. Periculum est plane ne tu quicquam pueriliter aut inconsulte suadeas! Mihi crede, si tu vis—si minus, egomet mihi credam—seniorum a te prudentiam exsuperari. Denique in isto negotio tuum consilium canum et grave, meum vero puerile deprendo. Quid enim opus est aequis et iniquis spectaculum praebere? Sive sit iste Herodes vir frugi et pudicus, protelari conviciis talem a me virum non est verum; sive nequam et improbus est, non aequa mihi cum eo certatio, neque idem detrimenti² capitur. Omnis enim cum polluto com-

¹ These two adjectives are distinguished in the *De Differentiis Vocabulorum*, attributed to Fronto, and possibly written by him for his pupils: see Mai's *Fronto*, ed. 1823, p. 349.

² Mai reads the Codex as *detrimentum*, Brakman as here given.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

should be handled as honourably as possible. I trust my advice will commend itself to you, for my goodwill you must commend. At any rate, I would rather fail in judgment by writing than fail in friendship by keeping silence. Farewell, my Fronto, most beloved and most loving of friends.

? 140-143 A.D.

FRONTO to my Lord Caesar.

Rightly have I devoted myself to you, rightly invested in you and your father all the gains of my life. What could be more friendly, what more delightful, what more true¹? But I beseech you, away with your *forward boys* and *rash counsellors*! There is danger, forsooth, of anything you suggest being childishly conceived or ill-advised! Believe me, if you will—if not, I will for my part believe myself—that in good sense you leave your elders far behind. In fact, in this affair, I realise that your counsel is weighty and worthy of a greybeard, while mine is childish. For what is the good of providing a spectacle for friends and foes? If your Herodes be an honourable and moral man, it is not right that such a man² should be assailed³ with invectives by me; if he is wicked and worthless, my fight with him is not on equal terms, nor do we stand to lose the same. For any contact with what is unclean

¹ Fronto is probably punning on Marcus's name *Verus*. Hadrian gave him the pet name of *Verissimus*, which Justin Martyr also uses, and it appears on the coins of Tyras on the Euxine.

² We can scarcely keep the assonance: "It is not right that such a wight."

³ Lit. "keep at a distance with darts."

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 123

plexus, tametsi superes, commaculat. Sed illud verius est, probum virum esse, quem tu dignum tutela tua iudicas. Quod si umquam scissem, tum me di omnes male adflixint, si ego verbo laedere ausus fuissem quemquam amicum tibi. Nunc me velim pro tuo erga me amore, quo sum | beatissimus, in hac etiam parte consilio iuves. Qui<n>¹ nihil extra causam dicere debeam, quod Herodem laedat, non dubito. Sed ea quae in causa sunt—<sunt> autem <sane>² atrocissima—quemadmodum tractem, id ipsum est quod addubito, et consilium posco. Dicendum est de hominibus liberis crudeliter verberatis et spoliatis, uno vero etiam occiso; dicendum est de filio impio et precum paternarum immemore; saevitia et avaritia exprobranda; carnifex quidam [Herodes]³ in hac causa est constituendus. Quodsi in istis criminibus, quibus causa nititur, putas debere me ex summis opibus adversarium urgere et premere, fac me, Domine optime et mihi dulcissime, consilii tui certiore. Si vero in his quoque remittendum aliquid putes, quod tu suaseris, id optimum factu⁴ ducam. Illud quidem, ut dixi, firmum et ratum habeto, nihil extra causam de moribus et cetera eius vita me dicturum.⁵ Quodsi tibi videbitur servire me

¹ Naber for Cod. *qui*.

² For Cod. *sunt*.

³ *Herodes* appears to be a gloss.

⁴ Schopen for Cod. *factum*.

⁵ m¹ of Cod. has *edicturum*.

¹ It is curious that Fronto did not know of this friendship and, indeed, more about such a man as Herodes.

² Herodes himself is meant, not his son, as generally supposed. His father left by his will a yearly sum of money to every Athenian citizen. But Herodes compounded

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

contaminates a man, even though you come off best. But the former supposition is the truer, that he, whom you count worthy of your patronage, is a virtuous man. Had I had an inkling of the fact, may all the gods plague me if I should ever have ventured to say a word against any friend of yours.¹ As it is I should wish you for the great love you bear me, wherein I am most blest, to help me with your advice on this point also. I quite admit that I ought not to say anything, which does not bear on the case, to damage Herodes, but those facts which do bear on it—and they are undoubtedly of a most savage character—how am I to deal with them? that is the very thing I am in doubt about, and I ask your advice. I shall have to tell of freemen cruelly beaten and robbed, of one even slain; I shall have to tell of a son unfilial² and deaf to his father's prayers, cruelty and avarice will have to be denounced; there is one who must in this trial be made out a murderer. But if on those counts, on which the indictment is based, you think I ought to press and assail my opponent with might and main, assure me, best of Lords and sweetest to me, that such is your opinion. If, however, you think that I ought to let him off lightly in these also, I shall consider what you advise to be the best course. You may, indeed, as I said, rest assured of this, that I shall not go outside the case itself to speak of his character and the rest of his life. But if you think I must do the best for my case, I

with the Athenians for a single payment of 5 minae. However, by deducting from this sum moneys owed by them to his father, he exasperated the citizens against himself, and this may have caused the high-handed proceedings described here. See Philost. *Vit. Soph.* 236, Kays.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 118

causae debere, iam nunc admoneo ne me immoderate usurum quidem causae occasione, atrocia enim sunt crimina et atrocia dicenda. Illa ipsa de laesis et spoliatis hominibus ita | a me dicentur ut fel et bilem sapiant : sicubi graeculum et indoctum dixero, non erit internecivum.

Vale, Caesar, et me ut facis ama plurimum. Ego vero etiam literulas tuas disamo¹ : quare cupiam, ubi quid ad me scribes, tua manu scribas.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 4 (Naber, p. 43).

HAVE Domine.

Clausa iam et obsignata epistula priore, venit mihi in mentem fore uti et qui causam hanc agunt—acturi autem complures videntur—dicant aliquid in Herodem inclementius : cui rei, quemadmodum me unum putes,² prospice. Vale Domine et vive, ut ego sim beatus. Acturi videntur Capreolus, qui nunc abest, et Marcianus noster ; videtur etiam Villianus.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 5 (Naber, p. 43).

HAVE mi Fronto carissime.

Iam hinc tibi, Fronto carissime, gratias ago habeoque, quom consilium non tantum non repudi-

¹ The Codex has room for a letter between *dis* and *amo*. Possibly Fronto uses *disamo* (cp. *dispereo*) for *deamo*.

² For Cod. *putas*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

warn you herewith that I shall not even use in a disproportionate manner the opportunity my case gives me, for savage charges are made and must be savagely spoken of. Those in particular which concern the robbing and injuring of freemen shall be so told by me as to smack of gall and spleen: if I chance to call him a greekling and unlearned, it need not mean war to the knife.¹

Farewell, Caesar, and love me, as you do, to the utmost. I, indeed, dote on the very characters of your writing: wherefore, whenever you write to me, I would have you write with your own hand.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 140-143 A.D.

HAIL, my Lord.

After I had already closed and sealed the preceding letter, it occurred to me that those who plead in this case—and many seem likely to plead in it—may speak of Herodes in less measured terms. Take care how you think that I alone am concerned in this affair. Farewell, my Lord, and live, that I may be happy. Capreolus, who is now away, and our friend Marcianus² seem likely to plead; Villianus too, it seems.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 140-143 A.D.

HAIL, my dearest Fronto.

I must acknowledge and tender you at once, my dearest Fronto, my thanks, that, so far from

¹ In spite of Fronto's speech they became great friends. See below, *Ad. Ant.* ii. 8.

² Probably not the jurist, mentioned in the *Digest*, who was later. Nothing is known of the persons named.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 117

asti, sed etiam comprobasti. De iis autem, quae per litteras amicissimas tuas consulis, ita existimo. Omnia quae ad causam quam tueris adtinent plane proferenda; quae ad tuas proprias adfectiones adtinent, licet iusta | et provocata sint, tamen reticenda. Itaque neque fidem in negotio pannychio¹† neque modestiam in existimatione tua laeseris² et dicant quae <velint, quom> una haec cura maxime me exercet, ne quid tu tale dicas, quod tuis moribus indignum, negotio inutile,³ circumstantibus reprehensibile videatur esse. Vale mi Fronto carissime et iucundissime mihi.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 6 (Naber, p. 44).

DOMINO meo.

Ita faciam, quod ad haec nomina, quod ad vitam, ut te velle intellexero <uti> faciam; teque oro et quaeso ne umquam quod a me fieri volueris <taceas>. Sed ut nunc <bene> suades, ita <suade, si tal>e umquam adversus voluntatem tuam quicquam incipiam. Malim etiam <omnia nomina . . . , quae in>⁴ causa sunt, singillatim sint; ut Ciceronis modum proferamus. Nam quom in tantulum id⁵ consultum cogunt, versu† cupio,⁶ praesertim qu<om>

¹ This word is certainly corrupt. We seem to want a word like *odiosissimum* of Marcus's previous letter. Possibly *πανουγκή* might stand.

² A gap of about thirty-four letters, but the word *ceteri* can be read.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

rejecting my advice, you have approved it. As to the points on which you consult me in your very friendly letter, my opinion is this. Whatever has relation to the case, which you safeguard, should obviously be put forward; whatever to your own private feelings, although legitimate and provoked by the facts, must, nevertheless, be left unsaid. So will you not wound your honour in an all-night business, nor your own standard of self respect. (Let the others conduct the case as they will) and say what they please, since the one thing that greatly concerns me is, that you should say nothing that shall seem unworthy of your character, useless to your case, and to your audience deserving of blame. Farewell, my dearest, and to me most delightful Fronto.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 140-143 A.D.

To my Lord.

I will act, my Lord, as to these counts and as to my whole life in the way I see you wish me to act; and I pray and beseech you never to forbear mentioning what you wish done by me, but dissuade me, as you are now rightly doing, if I ever undertake any such thing against your wishes. I should prefer (all the counts in the) case to be taken separately, that we may apply the method of Cicero. For when they compress that decision into so little, I desire but a fight

² Schopen for Cod. *invite*.

⁴ About forty letters are lost here.

⁵ m¹ of Cod. has *vel*. 

⁶ J. W. E. Pearce suggests *valde cupio . . . quod petis ipse pugna mitius*, etc.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 116

sed pugna mi<nime> hoc modo transigi possit. Quodsi agemus perpetuis orationibus, licet extra causam nihil progrediar, tamen | et oculis acrioribus et voce vehementi et verbis gravibus utendum, <hinc>¹ autem <nutu> hinc digito irato, quod <modeste> hominem tuum ferre decet. Sed difficile est ut istud ab eo impetrari possit, dicitur enim cupidine agendi flagrare. Nec reprehendo tamen ne hoc quidem, se<d vide> ne tibi ipsa illa <quae> in causa sunt infestius pro<ferre> videatur. Verum et ipse suades inprimis fidei parendum: et si armis vel palaestra lu<das>, ne has quidem ludicras exercitationes sine contentione confici posse facundior laudavi beatius *opicum* tuum.

Ad M. Caes. iv 1 (Naber, p. 58).

<DOMINO meo Fronto>.

Vat. 228

Quoniam scio quanto opere sis anxius² <oves> | et columbae cum lupis et aquilis cantantem sequebantur, immemores insidiarum et unguium et dentium. Quae fabula recte interpretantibus illud profecto significat, fuisse egregio ingenio eximiaque eloquentia virum, qui plurimos virtutum suarum facundiaeque admiratione devinxerit; eumque amicos et sectatores ita instituisse, ut quamquam diversis

¹ The words in brackets that follow are added by Eussner.

² These words are from the Index in the Codex. They are followed by a gap of two pages, containing the first half of the letter, the purport of which can be partly gathered from Marcus's answer.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

could never be conducted in this way. But if we proceed with unbroken speeches, though I go no step outside the case, my glance must needs be somewhat keen, and my voice vehement, and my words stern, and I must shew anger with a gesture here and a finger there; and this your man¹ ought to bear with composure. But it is no easy matter to get that concession from him, for he is said to be inflamed with a passion for pleading. Nor yet do I find fault with even this; but take heed that he seem not to you to put forward what actually belongs to his case too bitterly. But it is your own plea that honour should be the first consideration: and if one practises arms or wrestling, not even these mimic exercises can be carried through without strife I have praised more happily your "country bumpkin." ²

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 140-143 A.D.

FRONTO to my Lord.

Since I know how anxious you are sheep and doves with wolves and eagles followed the singer, regardless of ambushes and talons and teeth. This legend rightly interpreted surely signifies this, that Orpheus³ was a man of matchless genius and surpassing eloquence, who attached to himself numerous followers, from admiration of his virtues and his power of speech, and that he so trained his friends and followers, that, though met

¹ Herodes appears to be meant.

² *Opicus*, another form for *Oscan* = a rude, unlettered person.

³ Orpheus appears on the Alexandrine coins of Marcus.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

nationibus convenae, variis moribus imbuti, concordarent tamen et consuescerent et congregarentur, mites cum ferocibus, placidi cum violentis, cum superbis moderati, cum crudelibus timidi: omnes deinde paulatim vitia insita exuerent, virtutem sectarentur, probitatem condiscerent, pudore impudentiam, obsequio contumaciam,¹ benignitate malivolentiam commutarent. Quodsi² quis unquam ingenio tantum valuit ut amicos ac sectatores suos amore inter se mutuo copularet, tu hoc profecto perficies multo facilius, qui ad omnes virtutes natus es prius quam institutus. Nam prius quam tibi aetas institutioni sufficiens adolesceret, iam tu perfectus atque omnibus bonis artibus³ absolutus: ante pubertatem vir bonus, ante togam virilem dicendi peritus. Verum ex omnibus virtutibus tuis hoc vel praecipue admirandum, quod omnes amicos tuos concordia copulas. Nec tamen dissimulaverim multo hoc esse difficilius quam ut ferae ac leones cithara mitigentur: quod tu facilius obtinebis, si unum illud vitium funditus extirpandum eruendumque curaveris, ne liveant neve invideant invicem amici tui sibi,⁴ neve quod tu alii tribueris aut benefeceris, sibi quisque illud deperire ac detrahi putet. Invidia perniciosum inter homines malum maximeque internecivom, sibi aliisque pariter obnoxium; sed si procul a cohorte tua prohibueris,

¹ Schopen for Cod. *contumeliam*.

² Naber for Cod. *quo si*.

³ In this page are traces of a third writing, which like the second refers to the *Acta Concilii*.

⁴ Added by Brakman from the margin of Cod.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

together from different nations and endowed with diverse characteristics, they, nevertheless, lived sociably together in unity and concord, the gentle with the fierce, the quiet with the violent, the meek with the proud, the sensitive with the cruel. Then all of them gradually put off their ingrained faults, went after virtue and learned righteousness, exchanged shamelessness for a sense of shame, self-will for deference, ill-feeling for kindness. But if ever anyone by his character had so much influence as to unite his friends and followers in mutual love for one another, you assuredly will accomplish this with far greater ease, for you were formed by nature before you were fitted by training for the exercise of all virtues.¹ For before you were old enough to be trained, you were already perfect and complete in all noble accomplishments, before adolescence a good man, before manhood² a practised speaker. But of all your virtues this even more than the others is worthy of admiration, that you unite all your friends in harmony. And I cannot conceal my opinion that this is a far harder task than to charm with the lyre the fierceness of lions and wild beasts: and you will achieve this the more easily, if you set yourself to uproot and utterly to stamp out this one vice of mutual envy and jealousy among your friends, that they may not, when you have shewn attention or done a favour to another, think that this is so much taken from or lost to themselves. Envy among men is a deadly evil and more fatal than any, a curse to enviers and envied alike. Banish it from your circle of friends, and you will keep them, as they now are,

¹ So Dio, lxxi. 35, § 6, and Zonaras, ii: ἦν γὰρ καὶ φύσει ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ, πλείστα δὲ καὶ ἀπὸ παιδείας βελτίων ἐγένετο.

² Marcus would have assumed the *toga virilis* about 135 A.D.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

uteris amicis concordibus et benignis, ut nunc uteris. Sin aliqua pervaserit, magna molestia magnoque labore erit restinguendum.

Sed meliora quaeso fabulemur. Amo Iulianum—inde enim hic sermo defluxit—; amo omnes qui te diligunt; amo deos qui te tutantur, amo vitam propter te; amo litteras tecum; <cum amicis>¹ tuis mihi amorem tui ingurgito.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 2 (Naber, p. 60).

Vat. 178 :
Quat. viii.
end.

<HAVE mi magister> | carissime.²

1. Quamquam ad te cras venio, tamen tam amicis tamque iucundis litteris tuis, tam denique elegantibus nihil, ne hoc quidem tantulum, rescribere non sustineo, mi Fronto carissime. Sed quid ego prius amem? pro quo prius habeam gratiam? Idne primum commemorem, quod in tantis domesticis studiis tantisque extrariis negotiis occupatus, tamen ad Iulianum nostrum visendum mea maxime gratia—nam sim ingratus nisi id intellegam—ire conisus es? *Sed non magnum est.* Tamen ita³ est, si cetera addas, tanto temporis spatio ibi te demorari, tantum sermocinari, idque de me sermocinari, aut quod ad valetudinem eius consolandam esset; aegrum commodiorem sibi, amicum amiciorem mihi facere; tum autem de iis singillatim ad me perscribere; inibi

¹ Mai to fill an equivalent gap. But query <ex epistulis>?

² Naber adds the words in brackets. Mai begins the letter with *Carissime* and gives a different heading.

³ For Cod. *ut*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

harmonious and kindly; but let it in any way spread among them, and it can only be stamped out with immense toil and immense trouble.

But prithee let us talk of better things. I love Julianus—for this discussion originated with him—; I love all who are fond of you; I love the gods who watch over you; I love life for your sake; with you I love letters; like all your friends I take deep draughts of love for you.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my dearest of masters. ? 140–143 A.D.

1. Although I am coming to you to-morrow, yet I cannot refrain, my dearest Fronto, from writing some answer, however trifling, to a letter so friendly, so delightful, so felicitous as yours. But what am I to love first? feel grateful first for what? Shall I not mention this first, that, occupied though you are with such important pursuits at home and business no less important outside, you nevertheless made a point of going to see our friend Julianus¹ chiefly—for I were ungrateful if I did not realize this—on my account. *But*, you will say, *there is not much in that*. Yet it does amount to much, if you count in all the rest, your staying there so long, having so protracted a talk, a talk, too, about me, or something to cheer him up in his illness, your making a sick man more comfortable in himself, a friend more friendly to me; then again, your writing out for me a detailed account of all this, giving in your letter most welcome

¹ Probably Salvius Julianus, the great jurist, who is mentioned in the *Digest*, xxxvii. 14, 17 Pr. by Marcus as *amicus noster*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 177

scribere nuntium de ipso Iuliano optatissimum, verba suavissima, consilia saluberrima. Quid illud, quod dissimulare nullo modo possum, apud te sum¹ dissimulaturus? Utique illud ipsum quod tanta ad me scripsisti, quom cras venturus essem: id vero mihi longe fuit gratissimum; | in eo Ego² me beatissimum supra omnes homines arbitratus sum, nam quanti me faceres quantamque amicitiae meae haberes fiduciam, in eo maxime atque dulcissime ostendisti. Quid ego addam, nisi *te merito amo*? Sed quid dico *merito*? Nam utinam pro tuo merito te amare possem! Atque id est quod saepe absenti tibi irascor atque succenseo, quod facis ne te ut volo amare possim, id est ne meus animus amorem tuum usque ad summum columnen eius persequi posset.

2. De Herode quod dicis perge, oro te; ut Quintus noster ait, *pervince pertinaci pervicacia*. Et Herodes te amat et ego istic hoc ago et, qui te non amat, profecto neque ille animo intellegit, neque oculis videt; nam de auribus nihil dico, nam omnium aures tuae vocolae³ subserviunt sub iugum subactae. Mihi et hodiernus dies verno die longior et nox veniens hiberna nocte prolixior videtur atque videbitur. Nam cum maximo opere Frontonem meum consalutare, tum harum recentium litterarum scriptorem praecipue cupio complecti.

3. Haec cursim ad te scripsi, quia Maecianus

¹ Naber for Cod. *alium*,

² In the Cod. this word has a capital and is spaced.

³ The margin of Cod. has *tuis vocolis*. The singular has a depreciatory sense in Cicero, *Ad Att.* ii. 23, and Propert. i. 16. 7.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

news of Julianus himself, the kindest of words, the most wholesome of counsels! Why should I try to dissemble before you what, do what I will, I can never dissemble? At any rate, the very fact of your writing me so long a letter, when I was to come to you to-morrow—that, I confess, was to me the most gratifying thing of all; in that did I think myself above all men most blest, for by it you have shewn me in the most marked and the sweetest way how much you make of me, and how great is the confidence you have in my friendship. What shall I say more except *I love you deservedly*? But why do I say *deservedly*? Would that I could love you as you deserve! Aye, and that is why I am often full of wrath and indignation against you when away, because you make it impossible for me to love you as I wish, that is, for my soul to follow your love up to its supreme height.

2. With respect to Herodes proceed with what you say, I beseech you: as our Quintus¹ has it, *prevail with persevering persistence*. Herodes loves you, and I am doing my best in that quarter, and assuredly he who does not love you neither sees with his eyes nor understands with his heart: of ears I say nothing, for the ears of all hearers have passed under the yoke and are slaves of your voice. To me this day seems, and will seem, longer than a spring day, and the coming night more tedious than a night in winter. For as I desire intensely to greet my Fronto, so I long above all to embrace the writer of this last letter.

3. I have written this to you hurriedly because

¹ Ennius probably.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 180

ur|gebat, et fratrem tuum maturius ad te reverti
aequom erat. Quaeso igitur, si quod verbum absurd-
ius aut inconsultior sensus aut infirmior littera istic
erit, id tempori apponas. Nam quom te ut amicum
vehementissime diligam, tum <me> meminisse
oportet, quantum amorem amico, tantum reverentiae
magistro praestare debere. Vale mi Fronto carissime
et supra omnes res dulcissime.

4. Sota Ennianus remissus a te et in charta puriore
et volumine gratiore et littera festiviore quam antea
fuerat videtur. Gracchus cum cado musti maneat,
dum venimus, neque enim metus est Gracchum in-
terea cum musto defervere posse. Valeas¹ semper
anima suavissima.

Ad M. Caes. iii 18 (Naber, p. 56).

Vat. 154 *ad*
fin.

| MAGISTRO SUO Caesar suus.

Vat. 153

In quantum me iuverit lectio orationum istarum
Gracchi, non opus est | me dicere, quom tu scias
optime, qui me ut eas legerem doctissimo ingenio ac
benignissimo animo tuo hortatus es. Ne autem sine
comite solus ad te liber tuus referretur, libellum istum
addidi. Vale mi magister suavissime, amice amicis-
sime, cui sum debiturus quidquid litterarum sciero.

¹ Mai for Cod. *valeat*.

¹ Called *amicus noster* by Marcus and Verus in *Digest*,
xxxvii. 14, 17 Pr. He was one of Marcus's teachers, and
wrote a book for him *De Asse ac Ponderibus*, which is still
extant.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

Maecianus¹ was pressing, and it was right that your brother should return to you in good time. I beseech you, therefore, if you find any solecism or confusion of thought or shaky letter herein, put it down to haste. For though I am desperately fond of you as a friend, at the same time I must not forget that I ought to shew no less respect to my master than love to my friend. Farewell, my Fronto, dearest and beyond all things sweetest to me.

4. The *Sota*² of Ennius, which you have returned, seems to be on clearer paper, in a more handsome volume and a prettier hand than before. Let Gracchus³ bide with the cask of new wine until we come. There is no risk of Gracchus fermenting out⁴ meanwhile along with the wine. Fare ever well, my sweetest soul.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

His own Caesar to his master. ? 140-143 A.D.

I need not say how pleased I was at reading those speeches of Gracchus, for you will know well enough, since it was you who, with your experienced judgment and kind thoughtfulness, recommended them for my reading. That your book might not be returned to you alone and unaccompanied, I have added this letter. Farewell, my sweetest of masters and friendliest of friends, to whom I am likely to be indebted for all the literature I shall ever know.

² According to Teuffel's *Latin Literature*, *Sota* (Σωτᾶς) = *Sotades*. There was a metre called Sotadean, but probably named from a licentious Greek poet mentioned by Martial (*Epigr.* ii. 86). ³ See next letter.

⁴ Possibly the word means "to cool down" (*cp. defervescere*) and refers to the vehemence of Gracchus's style, see *Ad Ver.* i. 1. *ad med.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Non sum tam ingratus ut non intellegam quid mihi praestiteris, quom excerpta tua mihi ostendisti et quom cotidie non desinis in viam me veram inducere et "oculos" mihi "aperire," ut vulgo dicitur. Merito amo.

Ad M. Caes. i. 1 (Naber, p. 3).

<CAESARI SUO Fronto>

Ambr. 93:
Quat. ii. be-
grins, Quat. i.
being lost

. . . .¹ | mittam igitur tibi quantum pote librum hunc descriptum. Vale, Caesar, et ride et omnem vitam laetare et parentibus optimis et eximio ingenio tuo frui.

Ad M. Caes. i. 2 (Naber, p. 3).

M. CAESAR [Imp.] Frontoni Magistro meo I.

1. Quid ego <de> ista mea fortuna satis² dixerim, vel quomodo istam necessitatem meam durissimam condigne incusavero quae me istic ita animo anxio tantaque sollicitudine praepedito adligatum adtinet, neque me sinit ad meum Frontonem, ad meam pulcherrimam animam confestim percurrere, praesertim in huiusmodi eius valetudine prope accedere, manus tenere, ipsum denique illum pedem, quantum sine incommodo fieri possit, adtrectare sensim, in balneo fovere, ingredienti manum subicere? Et tu me amicum vocas, qui non abruptis omnibus cursu con-

¹ Two pages are lost.

² Heind. adds <digne> to give a construction to *fortuna*.

¹ Excerpts from Terence, Vergil, Cicero, and Sallust, entitled *Exempla Elocutionum*, attributed by some to Fronto, have come down to us. Marcus followed this habit of making extracts. See *Thoughts*, iii. 14, and below, *Ad Caes. ii. 10*.

M. CCFNELIUS FRONTO

I am not so ungrateful as not to recognize what a favour you have done me by letting me see your extracts,¹ and by ceasing not to lead me daily in the right way and, as the saying goes, "to open my eyes." Deservedly do I love you.

143 A.D.

FRONTO to his own Caesar.

. . . . I will send you, therefore, as far as I can, this book copied out. Farewell, Caesar, and smile and be happy all your life long and enjoy the best of parents and your own excellent abilities.

Baiae, 143 A.D.

MARCUS CAESAR Imperator² to my master Fronto.

1. What shall I say, that is adequate, as to my ill-fortune, or how inveigh as it deserves against this most hard necessity which keeps me a prisoner here with a heart so anxious and fettered with such great apprehension and does not let me run at once to my Fronto, to my most beautiful of souls, above all to be with him at a time when he is so unwell, to clasp his hands and in fine, as far as may be without pain, to massage the poor foot itself, foment it in the bath, and support him as he steps in? And do you call me a friend, who do not throw aside all

² Marcus did not receive the Imperium till 147 (with the *Trib. Pot.*), nor was he styled Imperator till 161. There must be some error in the word. The number (I.) that follows the heading may mean the first letter by Marcus in the Codex, in which case the whole first quaternion, which is lost, must have contained letters of Fronto.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 94

cito <ad te>¹ pervolo? Ego vero magis sum claudus cum ista² mea verecundia, immo pigritia. O me—quid dicam! metuo quicquam dicere quod tu audire nolis; nam tu quidem me omni modo conisus es iocularibus istis tuis ac lepidissimis verbis a cura movere, atque te omnia ista aequo animo | perpeti posse ostendere. At ego ubi animus meus sit nescio: nisi hoc scio, illo nescio quo ad te profectum eum esse. Cura, miserere, omni temperantia abstinencia omni³ istam tibi pro tua virtute tolerandam, mihi vero asperimam nequissimamque, valetudinem depellere.

2. Ad <quas>⁴ aquas proficisceris et quando, et nunc ut commode agas, cito, oro, perscribe mihi et mentem in pectus meum repone. Ego interim vel tales tuas litteras mecum gestabo. Vale mihi Fronto iucundissime: quamquam ita me dispositius⁵ dicere oportet—nam tu quidem semper aves†—: o qui ubique estis di boni, valeat oro meus Fronto iucundissimus atque carissimus mihi: valeat semper integro inlibato incolumi corpore: valeat et mecum esse possit. Homo suavissime, vale.

Ad M. Caes. i. 3 (Naber, p. 5).

CAESARI SUO Fronto.

1. Tu, Caesar, Frontonem istum tuum sine fine amas, vix ut tibi homini facundissimo verba sufficiant

¹ Novák. ² For Cod. *icita*. ³ For Cod. *omnem*.

⁴ Added by Naber. Studemund says the Codex seems to have *proficiscens*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

hindrances and fly in hot haste to you? I, indeed, am more lame than you with that diffidence or, rather, laziness of mine. Oh, as to myself—what shall I say? I am afraid of saying something you would not like to hear, for you indeed have always striven in every way, with your humorous sallies and your wittiest of words, to divert my mind, and to shew me that *you* can put up with all your ills with unruffled fortitude. But where my fortitude has gone to I know not, if it be not yonder in some mysterious way to you. For mercy's sake endeavour with all self-denial and all abstinence to shake off this attack which you, indeed, can endure with your usual courage, but to me it is the worst and sorest of trials.

2. Write and tell me quickly, I beseech *you*, to what waters you are going and when, and how well you now are, and set my mind going in my breast again. Meanwhile I will carry about your letter in spite of its sad tenor. Farewell, my most delightful Fronto: and yet I ought to put it more correctly thus—for to fare well is, of course, always your wish—: O ye kind Gods, that are everywhere, grant, I beseech you, health to my Fronto, dearest to me and most delightful: let him ever be well with a hardy, hale, healthy body: let him be well and able to be with me. Most charming of men, farewell.

143 A.D.

FRONTO to his own Caesar.

1. So without end, Caesar, is your love for this Fronto of yours, that for all your eloquence words

⁵ Klusm. for Cod. *dispositus*. Heind. preferred *dis potius*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 99

ad expromendum amorem tuum et benivolentiam declarandam. Quid, oro te, | fortunatius, quid me uno beatius esse potest, ad quem tu tam flagrantēs¹ litteras mittis? Quin etiam, quod est amatorum proprium, currere ad me vis et volare.

2. Solet mea Domina parens tua interdum ioco² dicere, se mihi quod a te tanto opere diligar invidere. Quid, si istas litteras tuas legerit, quibus tu deos etiam pro salute mea votis advocas et precaris? O me beatum! ore tuo me dis commendatum! Putasne ullus dolor penetrare sciat corpus aut animum meum prae tanto gaudio? Proced . . .³ babae! Neque doleo iam quicquam nec aegre fero: vigeo, valeo, exulto: quo vis, veniam; quo vis, curram. Crede istud mihi, tanta me laetitia perfusum, ut rescribere tibi ilico non potuerim; sed eas quidem litteras, quas ad priorem epistulam tuam iam rescripseram, dimisi ad te: sequentem autem tabellarium retinui, quo ex gaudio resipiscerem. Ecce nox praeteriit, dies hic est alter, qui <iam>⁴ prope exactus est, necdum quid aut quemadmodum tibi rescribam reperio. Quid enim ego possim iucundius, quid blandius, quid amantius, quam tu scripsisti mihi pro<ponere? Unde>⁵ gaudeo quod ingratum me | et referundae gratiae imparem facias, quoniam, ut res est, ita me diligis ut ego te magis amare vix possim.

Ambr. 100

3. Igitur ut argumentum aliquod prolixiori epistulae reperiam, quod, oro te, ob meritum sic me

¹ Cod. *fragrantes*, as almost always (not = *fragrantes*).

² Naber *iocose* for Cod. *loci* (m² *loco*) *dis.cere*.

³ Naber *prosiluerim* for Cod. *proced* . . .

⁴ Hauler. ⁵ Brakman.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

are scarcely forthcoming fully to express your love and set forth your goodwill. What, I ask you, can be more fortunate, what more happy than I alone am, to whom you send such glowing letters? Nay, more, and this is peculiar to lovers, you wish to run, aye, to fly, to me.

2. My Lady, your mother, is wont at times to say in fun that she envies me for being loved so much by you. What if she read this letter of yours, in which you even beseech the gods and invoke them with vows for my health? O, happy that I am! commended by your lips to the gods! Can any pain, think you, find its way into body or mind of mine to count against delight so great? . . . hurrah! No longer do I feel any pain, nor any distress: I am whole, I am well, I leap for joy; whither you wish, I will come; whither you wish, I will run. Believe me when I say that I was so steeped in delight as not to be able to answer your letter at once; but the letter, indeed, which I had already written in answer to your previous one, I have sent off to you. However, I have kept back the second messenger that I might recover from my joy. And lo, the night has passed, a second day is already here which is already almost spent, and still what and how to write back to you I find not. For what professions of mine could be more sweetly, what more winningly, what more lovingly expressed than yours for me? And so I rejoice that you make me ungrateful and put a due requital beyond my powers, since, as the matter stands, your affection for me is so great that I can scarcely exceed your love.

3. Therefore, to provide some matter for a longer letter, let me ask you for what desert of mine

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

amas? Quid iste Fronto tantum boni fecit ut eum tanto opere tu diligas? Caput suum pro te aut parentibus tuis devovit? Succidaneum se pro vestris periculis subdidit? Provinciam aliquam fideliter administravit? Exercitum duxit? Nihil eorum. Ne cotidianis quidem istis officiis circa te praeter ceteros fungitur; est¹ immo, s<i> verum velis, satis infrequens. Nam neque domum vestram diluculo ventitat, neque cotidie <te> salutat, neque ubique comitatur, nec semper spectat. Vide igitur ut, si quis interroget cur Frontonem ames, habeas in promptu quod facile respondeas.

4. At ego nihil quidem malo quam amoris erga me tui nullam extare rationem. Nec omnino mihi amor videtur qui ratione oritur² et iustis certisque de causis copulatur: amorem ego illum intellego fortuitum et liberum et nullis causis servientem, impetu potius quam ratione conceptum, qui non officiis, uti lignis,³ sed sponte ortis vaporibus caleat. Baiarum ego | calidos specus malo quam istas fornaculas balnearum, in quibus ignis cum sumptu atque fumo accenditur brevique extinguitur. At illi ingenui vapores puri perpetuique sunt, grati pariter et gratuiti. Ad eundem prorsus modum amicitiae istae officiis calentes⁴ fumum interdum et lacrimas habent: ubi primum cessaveris extinguntur: amor autem fortuitus et iugis est et iucundus.⁵

5. Quid, quod neque adolescit proinde nec corroboratur amicitia meritis parta ut ille amor subitus et

¹ Hauler for Cod. *et*. He has given his revision of this letter in *Zeitsch. f. d. öst. Gymn.* 54 (1907), pp. 32-37.

² m² of Cod. has *munitur*.

³ Query *lignis* <*ignis*>.

⁴ m² of Cod. gives *calent*.

⁵ m² of Cod. gives *iugis est fortuitus amor et iucundus*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

you love me so. What benefit has your Fronto bestowed upon you so great that you should shew him such affection? Has he given up his life for you and your parents? Has he braved perils vicariously in your stead? Has he been the faithful governor of some province? Has he commanded an army? Nothing of the kind. Not even those everyday duties about your person does he discharge more than others; nay, he is, if you wish the truth, remiss enough. For neither does he haunt your house at daybreak, nor pay his respects to you daily, nor attend you everywhere, nor keep you always in sight. See to it then that, if anyone ask you why you love Fronto, you have an easy answer ready.

4. And yet there is nothing I like better than that there should be no reason for your love of me. For that seems to me no love at all which springs from reason and depends on actual and definite causes: by love I understand such as is fortuitous and free and subject to no cause, conceived by impulse rather than by reason, that needs no services, as a fire logs, for its kindling, but glows with self-engendered heat. To me the steaming grottoes of Baiae are better than your bath-furnaces, in which the fire is kindled with cost and smoke, and anon goes out. But the natural heat of the former is at once pure and perpetual, as grateful as it is gratuitous. Just in the same way your rational friendship, kept alight with services, not unfrequently means smoke and watery eyes: relax your efforts for an instant and out they go: but love fortuitous is eternal and enchanting.

5. Again, friendship that is won by desert has no such growth or firm texture as the love that is

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

repentinus? Ut non aequae adulescunt in pomariis hortulisque arbusculae manu cultae rigataeque ut ille in montibus aesculus et abies et alnus et cedrus et piceae, quae sponte natae, sine ratione ac sine ordine sitae, nullis cultorum laboribus neque officiis sed ventis atque imbribus educantur.¹

6. Tuus igitur iste amor incultus et sine ratione exortus, spero, cum cedris porro adulescet et aesculis: qui si officiorum ratione coleretur, non ultra myrtos laurusque procrederet, quibus satis odoris, parum roboris. Et omnino quantum fortuna rationi, tantum amor fortuitus officioso amoris antistat.

Ambr. 75

7. Quis autem ignorat rationem humani consilii | vocabulum esse, Fortunam autem deam dearumque praecipuam? templa fana delubra passim Fortunae dicata, Rationi nec simulacrum neque aram usquam consecratam? Non fallor igitur quin² malim amorem erga me tuum fortuna potius quam ratione genitum.

8. Neque vero umquam ratio fortunam aequiparat, neque maiestate neque usu neque dignitate. Nam neque aggeres manu ac ratione constructos montibus comparabis neque aquaeductus amnibus neque receptacula fontibus. Tum ratio consiliorum prudentia appellatur, vatum impetus divinatio nuncupatur. Nec quisquam prudentissimae feminae consiliis potius

¹ The margin of Cod. has *evocantur* as a variant.

² So Cod.

¹ The alder seems out of place among upland and forest trees.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

sudden and at first sight. So in orchards and gardens the growth of shrubs, reared and watered by hand, is not like that of the oak and the fir and the alder¹ and the cedar and the pine on their native hills which, springing up self-sown and set without plan and without order, owe nothing to the toil or services of a planter, but are fostered by the wind and the rain.

6. That love of yours, therefore, unplanted and sprung up without reason, will, I trust, grow steadily on with the cedars and the oaks; whereas if it were cherished by reason of services done, it would not outgrow the myrtles and the bays, which have scent enough but too little strength. In a word, love spontaneous is as superior to love earned by service as fortune is to reason.

7. But who is there knows not that reason is a term for human judgment, while Fortuna is a goddess and the chief of goddesses? that temples, fanes, and shrines have been dedicated to Fortuna² all the world over, while to Reason has been consecrated neither image nor altar anywhere? I cannot be wrong then in preferring that your love for me should be born rather of fortune than of reason.

8. Indeed reason can never compare with fortune either in grandeur or utility or worth. For neither can you match your pyramids, raised by hand and reason, against the hills, nor your aqueducts against the rivers, nor your cisterns against the fountains. Again, reason that guides our actions is called wisdom, the intuition of the seer is named divination. Nor is there anyone who would rather put faith in

² See Plutarch, *On the Fortune of the Romans*, ch. x.; and for the various Fortunes *cp. De Orat., ad init.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

accederet¹ quam vaticinationibus Sibyllae. Quae omnia quorsum tendunt? Ut ego recte malim impetu et forte potius quam ratione ac merito meo diligere. Quam ob rem etiam si qua iusta ratio est amoris erga me tui, quaeso, Caesar, sedulo demus operam ut ignoretur et lateat. Sine homines ambigant disserant disputent coniectent requirant, ut Nili caput, ita nostri amoris originem.

Ambr. 87

9. Sed iam hora decimum tangit, et tabellarius | tuus mussat. Finis igitur sit epistulae. Valeo² revera multo quam opinabar commodius. De aquis nihil dum cogito. Te, Dominum meum, decus morum, solacium <maximu>m, multum amo. Dices *num amplius quam ego te?* Non sum tam ingratus ut hoc audeam dicere. Vale, Caesar, cum tuis parentibus, et ingenium tuum excole.

Ad M. Caes. i. 4 (Naber, p. 9).

M. CAESAR Frontoni magistro salutem.

1. Accipe nunc perpaucula contra somnum pro insomnia: quamquam, puto, praevaricor, qui adsidue diei ac noctis somno adsum, neque eum desero neque is³ me deserat, adeo sumus familiares. Sed cupio hac sua accusatione offensus paulisper a me abscedat et lucubratiunculae aliquam tandem facultatem tribuat. Igitur ἐπιχειρήματα <ποι>κίλα⁴: e quibus illo

¹ Ehrenthal for Cod. *accederet*.

² Added by m² in the Codex over the line. Du Rieu and Brakman read *ego* in the Codex after *valeo*.

³ Mai has *ille*, for which there is not enough space in the Codex. Klussm. would read *sino*.

⁴ Hauler reads the Codex ... σκίλα *eiusdem*; Mai has *et quidem* for *e quibus*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

the wisest of women than in the oracles of the Sibyl. What is the drift of all this? To shew that I do right in preferring to be loved by intuition and chance rather than by reason and my desert. Wherefore, even if there is any adequate reason for your love for me, I beseech you, Caesar, let us take diligent pains to conceal and ignore it. Let men doubt, discuss, dispute, guess, puzzle over the origin of our love as over the fountains of the Nile.

9. It is now close on four o'clock and your messenger is muttering. So my letter must end. I am really much better than I expected; I have given up all idea of waters. Dearly do I love you, my Lord, the glory of our age, my chiefest solace. You will say, *Not surely more than I love you?* I am not so ungrateful as to dare say that. Farewell, Caesar, and your parents too, and cultivate your abilities to the full.

Baiae, 143 A.D.

M. CAESAR to his master Fronto, greeting.

1. Hear now a very few points in favour of wakefulness against sleep¹: and yet methinks I am guilty of collusion, in that I side with sleep night and day without ceasing: I desert him not, nor is he likely to desert me, such cronies are we. But my hope is that he may be huffed at my indictment of him and leave me for a little space, and give me a chance at last of burning some midnight oil. Now for subtle arguments: of which² my first, indeed,

¹ This letter is evidently an answer to a *Pro Somno* of Fronto's. By "collusion" he means being really in favour of sleep while pretending to plead against it.

² If we keep Hauler's reading of the *Codex eiusdem*, the pronoun would seem to refer to Theodorus (see p. 38), for we can hardly assent to Hauler's view that σκιλα refers to Squilla Gallicanus, to whom there is a letter below, *Ad Am.* i. 25.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 88

primo utar epichiremate, quod,¹ si tu dices faciliorem me materiam mihi adsumpsisse accusandi somni, quam te qui laudaveris somnum—quis enim, inquis, non facile somnum accusaverit?—ego t<ibi²: cui>us facilis accusatio, <eius>dem difficilis laudatio; cuius difficilis laudatio, eius non utilis usurpatio.

2. Sed hoc transeo. Nunc, quando apud Baias agimus in hoc diuturno Ulixi labyrintho, ab Ulixe mihi paucula quae ad hanc rem adtinent sumam. Non enim ille profecto εἰκοστῷ demum ἔτει venisset εἰς πατρίδα γαῖαν, neque in isto lacu tam diu oberasset, neque alia omnia quae Ὀδυσσεῖαν faciunt perpessus esset, nisi tum γλυκὺς ὕπνος ἐπήλυθε κεκμηῶτα. Quamquam τῇ δεκάτῃ ἀνεφαίνετο πάτρις ἄρουρα—sed quid somnus fecit?

βουλὴ δὲ κακὴ νίκησεν ἐταίρων
ἀσκὸν μὲν λῦσαν, ἄνεμοι δ' ἐκ πάντες ὄρουσαν,
τοὺς δ' αἰψ' ἀρπάξασα φέρεν πόντονδε θύελλα
κλαίοντας γαῖης ἀπὸ πατρίδος.

Quid rursum apud insulam Trinacriam?

οὐδ' ἄνεμοι³ γλυκὺν ὕπνον ἐπὶ βλεφάροισιν ἔχευαν.
Εὐρύλοχος δ' ἐτάροισι κακῆς ἐξήρχετο βουλῆς.

Postea, ubi Ἡελίοιο βόας καὶ ἴφια μῆλα—ἔσφαξαν καὶ ἔδειραν—καὶ μῆρ' ἐκάη καὶ σπλάγχν' ἐπάσαντο, quid tum expregitus Ulixes?

οἰμῶξας δὲ θεοῖσι μετ' ἀθανάτοισι γεγώνευν
ἦ με μαλ' εἰς ἄτην κοιμήσατε νηλεῖ ὕπνῳ.

¹ Buttmann quo. ² Cod. igit <ur cui> us.

³ So Cod. for οἱ δ' ἄρα μοι.

¹ Marcus seems to refer to Ulysses being driven backwards and forwards along the coast (*Odys.* xii.).

shall be this, in regard to which, if you say that I have taken up an easier theme in accusing sleep than you who have praised it—for who, say you, cannot easily bring an indictment against sleep?—I will counter thus: what is easy to indict is hard to praise; what is hard to praise can serve no useful purpose.

2. But I let that pass. For the nonce, as we are staying at Baiae in this interminable labyrinth¹ of Ulysses, I will take from Ulysses a few things which bear on my subject. For he surely would not have taken *twenty years his fatherland to reach*,² nor have wandered so long about that pool, nor gone through all the other adventures which make up the *Odyssey*, had not then *sweet sleep seized his weary limbs*.³ Yet *on the tenth day his native soil appeared*⁴—but what did sleep do?

*The evil counsel of my crew prevailed :
The bag they opened, and forth rushed the winds ;
The fierce gale caught and swept them to the sea,
Weeping with sorrow, from their native shore.*⁵

What again took place at the island of Trinacria?⁶

*Nor winds sweet sleep upon mine eyelids shed :
Eurylochus his crew ill counsel gave.*⁷

Afterwards, when the *Sungod's oxen and fat flocks . . . they slew and flayed . . . and burnt the thighs and ate the flesh*,⁸ what then Ulysses when awaked?

*Wailing I cried to all the Gods on high,
Who ruthless to my ruin made me sleep.*⁹

² *Odys.* iii. 117.

³ *Ibid.* x. 31.

⁴ *Ibid.* 29.

⁶ *Ibid.* 46.

⁶ Sicily.

⁷ *Odys.* xii. 338.

⁸ *Ibid.* xi. 108 ; xii. 359, 364.

⁹ *Ibid.* xii. 370, 372.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 97

Somnus autem Ulixen ne patriam quidem suam
diu agnosceret sivit, cuius καὶ καπνὸν | ἀποθρώσκοντα
νοῆσαι¹ ἰμείρετο.

3. Nunc a Laertio ad Atridam transeo. Nam illud
πασυνδίη, quod eum decepit, cuius causa tot legiones
funduntur fugantur, ex somno et ex somnio profecto
oritur.

Quod,² quom ὁ ποιητῆς Agamemnona laudat, quid
ait?

ἐνθ' οὐκ ἂν βρίζοντα ἴδοις Ἀγαμέμνονα δῖον·

quid cum reprehendit?—

οὐ γὰρ παννύχιον εὐδεν βουληφόρον ἄνδρα,

quos quidem versus orator egregius mire quondam
evertit.

4. Transeo nunc ad Q. Ennium nostrum, quem tu
ais ex somno et somnio initium sibi <scribendi>³
fecisse. Sed profecto nisi ex somno suscitatus esset,
numquam somnium suum narrasset.

5. Hinc ad Hesiodum pastorem, quem dormientem
poetam ais factum. At enim ego meminisse olim
apud magistrum me legere :

ποιμένι μῆλα νέμοντι παρ' ἵχνιον ὀξέος ἵππου
Ἑσιόδῳ Μουσέων ἑσμὸς ὅτ' ἠντίασεν·

τὸ “ὅτ' ἠντίασεν” vides quale sit, scilicet ambulanti
obviam venisse Musas.

¹ m³ of the Codex adds ἥς γαίης θανέειν.

² Naber *quid*. ³ Schopen.

¹ *Odys.* i. 58. ² *Iliad*, iv. 22, 23. ³ *Ibid.* ii. 24.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

Sleep, however, did not allow Ulysses a long recognition of his native land, from which he *yearned to see even the smoke leap upwards*.¹

3. Now I leave the son of Laertes for the son of Atreus. For that *with all haste*, which beguiled the latter, and led to the defeat and rout of so many legions, surely sprang from sleep and a dream.

Again, when the poet would praise Agamemnon, what says he?—

*Then none might see the godlike Agamemnon sleeping—*²
what, when he is finding fault?—

*No councillor should sleep the whole night long,*³
verses indeed, which an illustrious orator⁴ once wrested in a strange fashion.

4. I now pass on to our friend Q. Ennius, who, you say, drew from sleep and a dream⁵ his first inspiration to write. But, marry, had he never waked from sleep, he had never told his dream.

5. From him let us to Hesiod the shepherd, who became a poet, you say, in slumber. But, indeed, I remember reading once upon a time at school :

*When on the swift steed's track he was leading his
sheep to the pasture,
Hesiod once was met in the way by a bevy of Muses.*⁶

That *was met*, you see what it implies? Why, that he was walking when the Muses met him.

⁴ Fronto. Jerome calls certain translations of the Scriptures *non versiones sed eversiones*.

⁵ Cicero (*Acad.* ii. 16) quotes the beginning of Ennius's own account of the dream : *Visus Homerus adesse poeta*.

⁶ *cp.* Hesiod, *Theog.* 22 f.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Quid autem tu de eo existimas, quem qui pulcherrime laudat, quid ait?—

Ambr. 98

νήδυμος ἡδιστος θανάτῳ | ἄγχιστα εὐκώς.

6. Haec satis tui amore <potius> quam meae fiducia¹ luserim. Nunc bene accusato somno dormitum eo: nam vespera haec ad te detexui. Opto ne mihi somnus gratiam referat.

Ad M. Caes. i. 5 (Naber, p. 11).

M. CAESARI Domino suo Fronto.

1. Domum reverso mihi epistula reddita est, quam tu videlicet Romam mihi scripseras, et erat lata Romam; deinde hodie relata et paulo ante mihi est reddita; in qua pauca quae ego pro somno dixeram tu multis et elegantibus argumentis refutasti ita scite, ita subtiliter et apte, ut si vigilia tibi hoc acuminis et leporis adfert, ego prorsus vigilare te mallet. Sed enim vespera scripsisse te ais, quom paulo post dormiturus esses. Igitur adpropinquans et imminens tibi somnus tam elegantem hanc epistulam fecit. Namque ut crocus, ita somnus, priusquam prope adsit, longe praeolet, longeque delectat.

2. Ut a principio igitur epistulae tuae incipiam, elegantissime *praevaricari* te ais, quod² . . . <verbum³ adeo proprium> | est ut eo sublato aliud subdi

Ambr. 85

¹ This word has no proper construction. Query *meae fide causae*.

² Two pages are lost here.

³ Possibly the word *labyrintho* is meant.

¹ *Odys. xiii. 80.*

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

What, again, do you think of that, of which its most eloquent advocate says what?

*Sweet dreamless sleep, death's counterfeit.*¹

6. Enough of this trifling which I have indulged in more from love of you than from my own faith in it. Now after soundly abusing sleep, I am off to sleep: for I have spun all this out for you in the evening. I hope sleep will not pay me out.

143 A.D.

FRONTO to his Lord Marcus Caesar.

1. On my return home I received your letter which you had, of course, written to me at Rome, and to Rome it had gone; then it was brought back to-day and delivered to me a little while ago. In it, with many happy arguments, you confute the little I had said for sleep so cleverly, so subtly and aptly, that if wakefulness brings you such sharpness and wit,² I would absolutely prefer you to keep awake. But, indeed, you confess that you wrote in the evening just before going to sleep. It was the near approach, therefore, and overshadowing of sleep that produced so felicitous a letter. For, like the saffron, sleep, ere it comes close, sheds its fragrance from afar and delights at a distance.

2. To begin, then, with the opening of your letter, *collusion* with sleep, as you term it, is most happy . . . the word³ is so apt that, were it withdrawn,

² In a fragment of a letter to Marcus as emperor, Charisius, *Ars Grammatica*, ii. 223, 8, quotes from Fronto *adest etiam usque quaque tibi natura situs lepos et venustas*.

³ This must refer to some word in the lost pages, not to *praevaricor*, which characterizes Marcus' treatment of the theme in general.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

eiusdem usus et ponderis non possit. Illud vero dictum¹ elegans aut a via tua quae ais,² *neque alia omnia quae Ὀδυσσεύειαν faciunt.*

3. Enimvero omnia istaec inter Graecos versus Latina ita scite alternata sunt a te et interposita, ut est ille in pyrrica versicolorum discursus, quom amicti cocco alii, alii luteo et ostro et purpura, alii aliisque³ cohaerentes concursant.

4. Iam a Laertio ad Atridam eleganter transisti. Ecce autem circa Q. Ennium malitiosam pilam dedisti, quom ais, *nisi ex somno exsuscitatus esset, numquam somnium suum narrasset.* <Eruat>⁴ aliquid Marcus meus Caesar, si pote, argutius. Praestigiae nullae tam versutae, nulla, ut ait Laevius, *decipula tam insidiosa.* Qui<d>, si ego id postulo, ne expergiscare? Quin postulo ut dormias. Aliud⁵ scurrarum proverbium: *en cum quo in tenebris mices.* Sed sumne ego beatus qui haec intellego et perspicio et insuper agnomine⁶ *magister* appellor? Quo pacto ego *magister*? qui unum hoc quod te docere cupio, ut dormias, non impetro. Perge uti libet, dummodo di te mihi, sive prodormias sive pervigiles,⁷ | protegant. Vale, meum gaudium, vale.

Ambr. 86

¹ Fronto may be referring to the word *lacus*. A page is lost here. A marginal note in the Codex gives *Baiae*, *Lucrinus*, and *Avernus*, as mentioned in the lost part.

² The six preceding words are very uncertain.

³ Novák for Cod. *aliique*.

⁴ Studemund reads the Codex, doubtfully, as *Oderit me*.

⁵ Query *audi id*.

⁶ Cod. has *acnomine* above *magister*; Naber reads *magno nomine*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

nothing of equal value and force could be put in its place. That, again, is a happy expression . . . or that turn of yours beside the mark where you say *nor all the other things which make up the Odyssey*.

3. Indeed all that Latin context is interwoven by you and alternates as skilfully with the Greek verses as the movements of the gaily-drest performers in the Pyrrhic reel when they run together, coalescing now with these, now with those, dressed some in scarlet, others in damask,¹ and crimson, and purple.

4. Again, your transition from Laertius to Atrides was neatly done. But come, that was a nasty return you gave Q. Ennius when you said that, *had he not awaked from sleep he could not have recounted his dream*. See if my Marcus Caesar can evolve anything more dexterous than that. No sleight of word so clever, no *snare*, as Laevius says, *so cunningly set*. What if I beseech you never to wake up? Nay, I beseech you to sleep. Another jester's² proverb: *Marry, one with whom you can play odd and even in the dark!* But am I not blest in seeing and realizing this, and above all in being called by the title master? How I master? who cannot get my way in this one thing I would have you learn—to sleep. Go your own way, provided that, whether you wake early or sleep long, the Gods keep you for me. Farewell, my joy, farewell.

¹ For the meaning of *luteus* see Fronto *apud* Gell. ii. 26, § 8.

² Cicero, *De Off.* iii. 19, calls it *rusticorum proverbium*. To "flash with the fingers" was to raise some of them sharply for another to rap out the number, a game still played in Italy and called *mora*.

⁷ Naber says there is a gap of one line <*incolumem te servient et Mähly*>, which Studemund denies.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iii. 14 (Naber, p. 52).

Vat. 241 ad
fn.

| MAGISTRO meo.

Epistula Ciceronis mirifice adfecit animum meum. Miserat Brutus Ciceroni librum suum corrigendum¹

Ad M. Caes. iii. 15 (Naber, p. 52).

<DOMINO meo>.

Vat. 190

1. . . . | molliantur atque ita efficacius sine ulla ad animos offensione audientium penetrent. Haec sunt profecto quae tu putes *obliqua et insincera et anxia et verae amicitiae minime accommodata*. At ego sine istis omnem orationem absurdam et agrestem et inconditam,² denique inertem atque inutilem puto. Neque magis oratoribus arbitror necessaria eiusmodi artificia quam philosophis. In ea re non oratorum domesticis, quod dicitur, testimoniis utar, sed philosophorum eminentissimis, poetarum vetustissimis excellentissimisque, vitae denique cotidiano usu atque cultu artiumque omnium experimentis.

2. Quidnam igitur tibi videtur princeps ille sapientiae simul atque eloquentiae Socrates? Huic enim primo ac potissimo testimonium apud te denuntiavi: eone usus genere dicendi, in quo nihil est obliquum,

¹ Two pages are lost, to *molliantur*.

² Mai for Cod. *incognitam*. Fronto seems here to have in mind Quintil. vi. 3. 107: *illa est urbanitas, in qua nihil absonum, nihil agreste, nihil inconditum*.

¹ Possibly the book *De Virtute*; see Cicero, *Tusc.* v. 1. For his other philosophical works see Cicero, *Acad. Part.* i. 12.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

M. AURELIUS AS CAESAR TO FRONTO

To my master.

143 A.D.

Cicero's letter interested me wonderfully. Brutus had sent his book¹ to Cicero for corrections

FRONTO TO M. AURELIUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

143 A.D.

1. be softened and so more effectually without any friction enter into the minds of hearers. And these are actually the things which *you* think crooked and *insincere* and *laboured*² and *by no means reconcilable with true friendship*! But *I* think all speech without these conventions rude and rustic and incongruous, in a word, inartistic and inept.³ Nor, in my opinion, can philosophers dispense with such artifices any more than orators. In support of my contention I will adduce not "family" evidence, as the phrase is, from oratory, but I will call upon the most outstanding philosophers, the most ancient and excellent poets, in fact, the everyday practice and usage of life and the experience of all the arts.

2. What, then, have you to say about that master of eloquence no less than of wisdom, Socrates?—for him, first and foremost, I have subpoenaed as witness before you—did he cultivate a style of speech in which there was nothing crooked, nothing at times

² As in Aul. Gell. xv. 7 and Tac. *Ann.* i. 8; Hildebrand on Apul. *Met.* iv. 27, takes it as = *ambigua*.

³ Fronto is nettled at something Marcus had said against conventional insincerities of language. It was not for nothing that he was called *Verissimus*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

nihil interdum dissimulatum? Quibus ille modis Protagoram et Polum et Thrasy-machum et sophistas ceteros versare et inretire solitus? Quando autem aperta arte congressus est? Quando non ex insidiis adortus? Quo ex homine nata inversa oratio videtur, quam Graeci *εἰρωνείαν* | appellant? Alcibiaden vero ceterosque adulescentes genere aut forma aut opibus feroces quo pacto appellare atque adfari solebat? Per iurgium an per *πολιτίαν*? Exprobrando acriter quae delinquerent an leniter arguendo? Neque deerat Socrati profecto gravitas aut vis, quantum¹ cynicus Diogenes vulgo saeviebat; sed vidit profecto ingenia partim hominum ac praecipue adulescentium facilius comi atque adfabili oratione leniri quam acri violentaque superari. Itaque non vineis neque arietibus errores adulescentium expugnabat, sed cuniculis subruebat, neque umquam ab eo auditores discessere lacerati sed nonnumquam lacessiti. Est enim genus hominum natura insectantibus indomitum, blandientibus conciliatum. Quam ob rem facilius precariis decedimus quam violentis deterr-
emur, plusque ad corrigendum promovent consilia quam iurgia. Ita comitati monentium obsequimur, inclementiae obiurgantium obnitimur.

¹ The margin of the Codex gives *quantam* from another MS.

¹ As when he pretended ignorance (*dissimulatio*) to elicit a definition from others.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

dissembled? By what methods was he wont to disconcert and entrap Protagoras and Polus and Thrasy-machus and the other Sophists? When did he meet them without masking his batteries? When not attack them from an ambush? From whom, if not from him, can we say that the inverted¹ form of speech, which the Greeks call *εἰρωνεία*, took its rise? In what fashion, again, used he to accost and address Alcibiades and the other young men who prided themselves on birth or beauty or riches? In terms of censure or in terms of suavity?² With bitter reproof when they went wrong, or with gentle persuasion? And yet Socrates assuredly had as much seriousness or force as the cynic Diogenes shewed in his habitual brutality. But he saw, in fact, that the dispositions of men in a measure, and of young men in particular, are more easily won over by courteous and sympathetic than by bitter and unrestrained language. And so he did not attack the errors of youths with mantlets and battering rams, but sapped them with mines, and his hearers never parted from him torn, though sometimes teased. For the race of mankind is by nature stiff-necked against the high-handed, but responds readily to coaxing. Therefore we give way more willingly to entreaties than are frightened into submission by violence, and advice rather than denunciation leads us to improve. So we listen to admonition courteously conveyed, but severity of correction makes us contumacious.³

¹ The Greek word = *civiliter*. *cp. urbanitas* in the quotation from Quintilian in note on p. 100.

² Fronto imitates Sallust in the conclusion of this letter. The last words are a good specimen of a Frontonian *sententia* or *γνώμη*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iii. 16 (Naber, p. 53).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 148

1. Quod tu me putes somnum cepisse, totam paene noctem pervigilavi, mecum ipse reputans num forte nimio | amore tui remissius et clementius delictum aliquod tuum aestimarem; num tu ordinatio perfectior iam in eloquentia esse debueris, sed ingenium tuum vel desidia vel indiligentia claudat.¹ Haec mecum anxie volutans inveniebam te multum supra aetatem quanta² est, multum supra tempus quo operam his studiis dedisti, multum etiam supra opinionem meam, quamquam de te sperem immodica, in eloquentia promovisse. Sed, quo<d> mihi tum venit nocte media in mentem, qualem hypothesim scribis! nimirum ἐπιδεικτικὴν, qua nihil est difficilius. Cur? Quia, quom sint tria ferme genera ὑποθέσεων <ἐπιδεικτικῶν συμβουλευτικῶν> δικανικῶν, cetera illa multo sunt proniora, multifaria<m> procliva vel campestria, τὸ ἐπιδεικτικὸν in arduo situm. Denique quom aequae tres quasi formulae sint orationis, ἰσχνὸν μέσον ἄδρόν, prope nullus in epideicticis τῷ ἰσχνῷ locus, qui est in di<canic>is³ multum necessarius.

¹ For the more usual *claudico*, as elsewhere in Fronto. The Codex for *ingenium tuum* has *ingenio tuo*, which would require some such word as *obstet*.

² For Cod. *quantus* (m¹) or *quantam* (m²).

³ For Cod. *dicia*: Crossley suggests *dicis* = δίκαις.

¹ The epideictic kind (*genus demonstrativum* of Quintilian was for show speech, such as panegyrics, speeches of thanks

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

143 A.D.

To my Lord.

1. As for your thinking that I slept soundly, I lay awake nearly all night considering with myself whether, maybe from too great partiality for you, I did not think too lightly and indulgently of some shortcoming of yours; whether you should not by now be more trained, more advanced in eloquence, were not your abilities hampered either by sloth or carelessness. Turning these things over anxiously in my mind, I found that you had made much greater progress in eloquence than could be expected from your age, youthful as it is; much greater than the time that you have devoted to these studies would warrant, much greater than the hopes, and those no mean ones, which I had formed of you. But as it came to me only in the dead of night, what a subject you are writing on! actually one of the epideictic kind,¹ the most difficult of all. Why? Because of all the three generally received kinds of subject, the epideictic, the deliberative, the forensic, the first is set on a steep hill, the others are much less of a climb, being in many respects on sloping or level ground. In short, while there are similarly three types, as it were, of oratory, the plain, the medium, the luxuriant, in epideictic speeches there is practically no place for the plain style, which in forensic

to the Emperor, and *μελέται*, like the set declamations of the Greek rhetoricians. Quintilian (xii. 58) distinguishes three styles in oratory as (1) *subtile*, (2) *floridum* (*namque id ἀνθηρὸν appellant*) or *medium*, (3) *grande ac robustum*; but Gellius (vii. 14) as *gracilis*, *mediocris*, *uber*. The subject here referred to as occupying Marcus, may be the speech mentioned in the next letter.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Omnia ἐν τῷ ἐπιδεικτικῷ ᾄδῳς dicenda, ubique or-
nandum, ubique phaleris utendum; pauca τῷ μέσῳ
χαρακτῆρι.

Vat. 147

2. Meministi autem tu plurimas lectiones, quibus
usque adhuc versatus | es, comoedias, atellanas, orat-
ores veteres, quorum aut pauci aut praeter Catonem
et Gracchum nemo tubam inflat; omnes autem mu-
giunt vel stridunt potius. Quid igitur Ennius egit
quem legisti? Quid tragoediae ad versum sublim-
iter faciendum te iuverunt? Plerumque enim ad
orationem faciendam versus, ad versificandum oratio
magis adiuvat. Nunc nuper coepisti legere ornatas
et pompaticas orationes. Noli postulare statim eas
imitari posse. Verum, ut dixi, incumbamus, conit-
amur. Me vade me praede me sponsore celeriter
te in cacumine eloquentiae sistam. Di facient,
di favebunt. Vale, Domine, καὶ ἔλπιζε καὶ εὐθύμει
καὶ χρόνῳ καὶ ἐμπειρίᾳ πείθου. Matrem Dominam
saluta.

Quom Persarum disciplinam memorares, bene
*battunt*¹ ais.

Ad M. Cass. iii. 17 (Naber, p. 55).

HAVE mi Fronto merito carissime.

Intellego istam tuam argutissimam strofam,
quam tu quidem benignissime repperisti; ut, quia

¹ Query *battuunt*, of fencing. See Suet. *Cal.* 32; 54.

¹ Fronto, according to Cl. Mamertus, excelled in *pompa*
(the epideictic speech); according to Macrobius, in the *siccum*
genus (forensic).

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

ones is quite essential. In the epideictic speech everything must be said in luxuriant style, everywhere there must be ornament, everywhere trappings must be used. The medium style admits but sparingly of these.

2. But you remember the numbers of books, of which you have up to the present made the acquaintance, comedies, farces, old-time orators, few of whom, perhaps none save Cato and Gracchus, blow a trumpet, but all bellow or, rather, shriek. What, then, has Ennius done for you now you have read him? What help have tragedies been to you in composing verse in the grand style? For generally it is verse that gives the best assistance to composing speeches and speeches to writing verse. You have but lately begun to read florid and showy¹ speeches. Do not expect to be able to imitate them all at once. But, as I said, let us bend to the oars, let us make a great effort. Quickly shall I set you upon the very pinnacle of eloquence: I will be your surety for it, your bondsman, your bail. The gods will assist in it, the gods will accomplish it. Farewell, my Lord, be sanguine and stout-hearted and trust to time and practice. Greet your Lady mother.

When you spoke of² the Persian training, *battunt* was a happy word of yours.

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my deservedly dear Fronto. 143 A.D.

I see through that most subtle ruse of yours, which you indeed hit upon in pure kindness of heart.

² Either in a letter or perhaps in the speech. If the former, it may have been in connexion with their being taught to speak the truth.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 154

laudando me fidem propter egregium erga me amorem tuum non habebas, vituperando laudi fidem quaereres. | Sed o me beatum, qui a Marco Cornelio meo, oratore maximo, homine optimo, et laudari et reprehendi dignus esse videor! Quid ego de tuis litteris dicam benignissimis verissimis amicissimis? verissimis tamen usque ad primam partem libelli tui, nam cetera, ubi me comprobas, ut ait nescio quis Graecus, puto Theophrastus,¹ τυφλοῦται γὰρ τὸ φιλοῦν περὶ τὸ φιλούμενον, item tu partim meorum prope caeco amore interpretatus es. Sed—tanti est me non recte scribere et te nullo meo merito sed solo tuo erga me amore laudare, de quo tu plurima et elegantissima ad me proxime scripsisti—ego, si tu volueris, ero aliquid. Ceterum litterae tuae id effecerunt, ut quam vehementer me amares sentirem. Sed quod ad ἀθηναίαν meam adtinet, nihilo minus adhuc animus meus pavet et tristiculus est, ne quid hodie in senatu dixerim, propter quod te magistrum habere non merear. Vale mi Fronto—quid dicam nisi—amice optime.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 1 (Naber, p. 25).

<DOMINO meo.>²

Vat. 160

1. | Posterioribus litteris tuis, cur orationem in senatu non recitaverim, requisisti. At ego et edicto

¹ For Cod. *Thucydides*. Jerome quotes the words as from Theoph., but they occur also in Plato, *Legg.* v. 731 x.

² The title is left blank. This letter follows in the Codex the first Greek letter (*Epist. Graec.* 1) which is contained in Vat. 166, 165, and again in Ambr. 157 among the Greek letters.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

For not being able to win credit for your praise of me by reason of your signal partiality in my case you sought to make it credible by throwing in some abuse.¹ But happy am I that I am thought worthy of blame no less than of praise by my Marcus Cornelius, greatest of orators and best of men! What shall I say of your letter so kind, so true, so loving?—true, that is, as far as the first part of its contents goes, but for the rest, where you express approval of me, as some Greek, Theophrastus I think, says, *the lover is blind to the faults of his loved one*, so have you been almost blinded by love in your judgment of some of my work. But so greatly do I value the fact that, though I do not write well, I should yet be praised by you for no desert of mine, but only because of your love for me, of which you have lately sent me such numerous and such happily-worded assurances that, since you wish it, I *will* be something. At all events, your letter had the effect of making me feel how much you loved me. But as to my despondency, nevertheless, I am still nervous in mind and a little depressed, lest I shall have said something in the Senate to-day, such that I should not deserve to have you as my master. Farewell, my Fronto, my—what shall I say but—best of friends.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

July, 143 A.D.

1. In your last letter you ask me why I have not delivered my speech in the Senate. Well, I

¹ Droz (*De Frontonis Instit. Orat.* p. 47) thinks Fronto had been reading an epideictic speech of Marcus's and been disappointed by it.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

gratias agere Domino meo patri tuo debeo, sed edictum quidem circensibus nostris proponam, cuius principium id ipsum erit: *Quo die primum beneficio maximi Principis ederem spectaculum gratissimum populo maximeque populare, tempestivom <me>*¹ *duxisse gratias agere, ut idem dies*—hic aliqua sequatur tulliana conclusio. Orationem autem in senatu recitabo Augustis idibus. Quaeras fortasse cur <tam>² tarde? Quoniam ego numquam <quam>³ primum officio sollenni quoquo modo fungi propero. Sed ut tecum agere debeo sine fuco et sine ambagibus, dicam quid cum animo meo reputem. Divum Hadrianum avum tuum laudavi in senatu saepenumero studio impenso et propenso quoque; et sunt orationes istae frequenter in omnium manibus. Hadrianum autem ego, quod bona venia pietatis tuae dictum sit, ut Martem Gradivom, ut Ditem Patrem, propitium et placatum magis volui quam amavi. Quare? Quia ad aman|dum fiducia aliqua opus est et familiaritate: quia fiducia mihi defuit, eo quem tanto opere venerabar non sum ausus diligere. Antoninum vero ut solem ut diem ut vitam ut spiritum amo, diligo, amari me ab eo sentio. Hunc nisi ita laudo, ut laudatio mea non in *Actis Senatus* abstrusa lateat, sed in manibus hominum oculisque versetur, ingratus sum etiam adversus te. Tum, quod cursorem fugitivom ferunt dixisse, *domino sexagena currebam, mihi centena, ut fugiam, curram*,⁴ ego

¹ Or query *duxi me*.

² Orelli.

³ Haupt.

⁴ The margin of Cod. has *cur non* before *curram*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

have to return thanks to my Lord your Father by proclamation also, and that I shall issue at my Games in the Circus; it will begin with these very words: *On the day on which, by the kindness of our great Emperor, I am exhibiting a spectacle most attractive to the people and popular in the highest degree, I have thought it a good opportunity to return thanks to him, that the same day*—to be followed by some Ciceronian conclusion. My speech I shall deliver on August 13th. You will ask, perhaps, *Why so late?* Because I am never in a hurry to discharge a solemn duty at the first possible moment, and anyhow. But, as I ought to deal with you without disguise and without circumlocution, I will tell you what is in my mind. I often praised your grandfather, the deified Hadrian, in the Senate, with a steady zeal, aye, and a ready, and those speeches are constantly in everyone's hands. Yet, if your filial feeling towards him will allow me to say so, I wished to appease and propitiate Hadrian, as I might Mars Gradivus or Father Dis, rather than loved him. Why? Because love requires some confidence and intimacy. Since, in my case, confidence was lacking, therefore I dare not love one whom I so greatly revered. Antoninus, however, I love, I cherish like the light, like day, like life, like breath, and feel that I am loved by him. Him I must so praise that my praise be not hidden away in the *Journals of the Senate*,¹ but come into the hands and under the eyes of men, else am I ungrateful also towards you. Again, as the runaway syce is reported to have said, *I have run sixty miles for my master, I will run a hundred for myself, to escape*; so I, too,

¹ The official record, like our "Hansard." Julius Caesar introduced the custom of keeping this record.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

quoque quom Hadrianum laudabam, domino currebam; hodie autem mihi curro, mihi inquam, meoque ingenio hanc orationem conscribo. Ad meum igitur commodum faciam lente otiose clementer.

2. Tu si et valde properas, aliter te interim oblecta; basia patrem tuum, amplectere, postremo ipse eum lauda. Ceterum quidem in idus Augustas tibi expectandum est ut quod vis¹ quale vis audias. Vale, Caesar, et patrem promerere; et si quid scribere vis, lente scribe.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 2 (Naber, p. 26).

Vat. 174

| *Mi* Fronto consul amplissime.²

1. Manus do, vicisti: tu plane omnes, qui umquam amatores fuerunt, vicisti amando. Cape coronam: atque etiam praeco pronuntiet palam pro tuo tribunali victoriam istam tuam—*M. Κορνήλιος Φρόντων ὑπατος νικᾷ, στεφανοῦται τὸν ἄγωνα τῶν μεγάλων φιλοτησίων.* At ego, quamquam superatus, tamen nihil de mea prothymia decessero aut defecero. Igitur tu quidem me, <mi> magister,³ magis amabis quam ullus hominum ullum hominem amat; ego vero te, qui minorem vim in amando possideo, magis amabo quam ullus hominum te amat, magis denique, quam tu temet ipsum amas. Iam mihi cum Gratia certamen erit, quam timeo ut superare possim. Nam illius quidem, ut Plautus ait, "amoris imber grandibus guttis non vestem modo permanavit, sed in medullam ultro pluit."⁴

¹ Orelli for Cod. *quidvis*.

² *Mi* is added by m¹ of the Codex, and *consul* is Naber's reading.

³ Added by m² over *magis*.

⁴ From the margin of Cod. for *pluit* in the text.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

when I praised Hadrian, ran for my master, but to-day I run for myself; for myself, I say, and write this speech to please myself. I shall compose it, therefore, at my ease, slowly, leisurely, placidly.

2. If you are very impatient for it, amuse yourself the while in other ways; kiss your father, embrace him, lastly, praise him yourself. But you may certainly look forward to hearing on August 13th what you would wish and such as you would wish. Farewell, Caesar, and prove worthy of your father, and if you wish to write anything, write slowly.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

MY most honourable consul, Fronto. 143 A.D.

1. I give in, you have won: beyond question you have conquered in loving all lovers that have ever lived. Take the wreath and let the herald, too, proclaim in the ears of all before your tribunal this your victory—*M. Cornelius Fronto, consul, is the winner. He is crowned in the contest of the Great Friendship-Games.* Yet, though vanquished, will I not falter or fail in my devotion. Therefore shall you indeed, my master, love me more than any of men loves any man, while I, who have less energy in loving, will love you more than anyone else loves you, more, in fact, than you love yourself. I see I shall have a competitor in Gratia,¹ and I fear that I may not be able to surpass her. For, as Plautus says, in her case, “not only has the rain of love drenched her dress with its thunder-drops, but soaked into her very marrow.”²

¹ Fronto's wife.

² The nearest passage to this in our extant Pl. is *Most.* i. ii. 62: *pro imbre amor advenit in cor meum. Is usque in pectus permanavit.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 173

2. Quas tu litteras te ad me existimas scripsisse! Ausim dicere, quae me genuit atque aluit, nihil umquam tam iucundum tamque mellitum eam ad me scripsisse.. Nec hoc fit facundia aut eloquentia tua: alioqui non modo mater mea sed omnes qui | spirant, quod faciunt, confestim tibi cesserint: sed istae litterae ad me tuae neque disertae neque doctae, <at> tanta benignitate scatentes, tanta adfectione abundantes, tanto amore lucentes, non satis proloqui possum ut animum meum gaudio in altum sustulerint, desiderio flagrantissimo¹ incitaverint,² postremo, quod ait Naevius, animum *amore capitali* compleverint.

3. Illa alia epistula tua, qua indicabas cur tardius orationem, qua laudaturus es Dominum meum, in senatu prolaturus esses, tanta <me> voluptate adfecit, ut temperare non potuerim—et videris tu an temere fecerim—quin eam ipsi patri meo recitarem. Quanto opere autem eum iuverit, nihil me oportet persequi, quom tu et illius summam benivolentiam et tuarum litterarum egregiam elegantiam noris. Sed ex ea re longus sermo nobis super te exortus est, multo multoque longior quam tibi et quaestori tuo de me. Itaque nec tibi dubito ibidem in foro diu tinnisse auriculas. Comprobat igitur Dominus et amat causas propter quas recitationem tuam in longiorem diem protulisti³

¹ For Cod. *fragrantissimo*.

² The margin of Cod. gives *incenderint* as the reading of another copy.

³ Four pages are lost here.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

2. If you only knew what a letter you have written me!¹ I could venture to say that she who bore me and nursed me, even she never wrote me anything so delightful, so honeyed. Nor is this due to your word-mastery or eloquence, for apply that test and not my mother only but all that breathe would, as they do, yield the palm at once to you. But I cannot express in words how that letter of yours to me, not for its eloquence or learning, but bubbling up as it does with so much kindness, brimful of such affection, sparkling with so much love, has lifted my heart up to the heavens, inspired it with the most glowing fondness, in a word, as Naevius says, filled it *with a love transcendent*.

3. That other letter of yours, in which you pointed out why you were going to put off the delivery of the speech in the Senate in which you intend to eulogize my Lord, delighted me so much that—forgive me if I was too hasty—I could not refrain from reading it aloud to my father himself. I need not dwell on the pleasure it gave him, for you know his entire good-will towards you and the matchless felicity of your letter. But from this occasion arose a long talk between us about you, much, much longer than yours and your quaestor's² about me. So your ears too must have been tingling about that time in the forum. My Lord, then, quite approves and sympathizes with your reasons for putting off the delivery of your speech till later

¹ Not the letter (*Ad M. Caes. i. 3*) given on p. 83, as Brakman thinks.

² Possibly Victorinus, or Fronto's brother Quadratus.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. ii. 4 (Naber, p. 29).

Vat. 167,
col. 2

| MAGISTRO meo.

Ego ab hora quarta et dimidia in hanc horam scripsi et Catonis multa legi et haec ad te eodem calamo scribo et te saluto et quam commode agas sciscitor. O quam diu te non vidi |

Quat. iv.
ends

Ad M. Caes. ii. 5 (Naber, p. 29).

<M. CAESAR consuli amplissimo magistro suo.>

Ambr. 110

. . . .¹vi|deatur. Polemona ante hoc triduum declamantem audivimus, ἵνα τι καὶ περὶ ἀνθρώπων λαλήσωμεν. Si quaeris quid visus sit mihi, accipe. Videtur mihi agricola strenuus, summa sollertia praeditus, latum fundum in sola segete frumenti et vitibus occupasse, ubi sane et fructus pulcherrimus et redditus uberrimus. Sed enim nusquam in eo rure ficus Pompeiana vel holus Aricinum vel rosa Tarentina vel nemus amoenum vel densus lucus vel platanus umbrosa: omnia ad usum magis quam ad voluptatem, quaeque [magis] laudare oporteat, amare non libeat. Satisne ego audaci consilio et iudicio temerario² videar, quom de tantae gloriae viro existimo? Sed quom me recordor tibi scribere, minus me audere

¹ Six pages are lost from *vidi* in *Ad Caes.* ii. 4 above.

² Orelli adds <uti>.

¹ See Pliny, *N.H.* xv. 19.

² *ibid.* xix. 41. The cabbage of Aricia (*brassica oleracea*) is said by Pliny to be the most useful of all, but the argument requires that it should be only for pleasure.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my Master.

143 A.D.

From half-past ten till now I have been writing and have also read a good deal of Cato, and I am writing this to you with the same pen, and I greet you and ask you how well you are. Oh, how long it is since I saw you!

August, 143 A.D.

M. CAESAR to the most honourable consul his master.

. . . . Three days ago we heard Polemo declaim—that we may have some talk about men also. If you would like to know what I think of him, listen. He seems to me like a hard-working farmer endowed with the utmost shrewdness, who has laid out a large holding with corn-crops only and vines, wherein beyond question the yield is the fairest and the return the richest. But, indeed, nowhere in all that estate is there a fig tree of Pompeii,¹ or a vegetable of Aricia,² or a rose or Tarentum, nowhere a pleasant coppice or a thick-set grove, or a shady plane-tree; all for profit rather than for pleasure, such as one would be bound to praise but not disposed to love. In judging a man of such reputation,³ am I, think you, bold enough in my purpose and rash enough in my judgment? But when I remember that I am writing to you, I feel that I

* From an interesting anecdote in Philost. (*Vit. Soph.* p. 231, Kays.) we find that Marcus formed a higher estimate of Polemo in later life.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

quam tu velis arbitror. Nos istic vehementer aestuamus—habes et hendecasyllabum ingenuum. Igitur priusquam poetari incipio, pausam tecum facio. <Vale>, desiderantissime homo et tuo Vero carissime, consul amplissime, magister dulcissime. Vale mi semper anima dulcissima.

Ad M. Cues. i. 8 [should be ii. 1] (Naber, p. 20).

Ambr. 60

| CAESARI Aurelio Domino meo consul tuus Fronto.¹

1. Quae sunt² aures hominum hoc tempore! Quanta in spectandis orationibus elegantia! Ex Aufidio nostro scire poteris quantos in oratione mea clamores concitarit, quantoque concentu laudantium sit exceptum *omnis tunc imago patriciis pingebatur insignibus*. At ubi genus nobile cum ignobili comparans dixi *ut si quis ignem de rogo et ara accensum similem putet, quod aequae luceat*, ad hoc pauci³ admurmurati sunt.

2. Quorsum hoc retuli? Uti te, Domine, ita compares, ubi quid in coetu hominum recitabis, ut scias auribus serviendum: plane nec ubique nec omni modo, attamen nonnumquam et aliquantum.⁴ Quod ubi facies, simile facere te reputato atque illud facitis ubi eos, qui bestias strenue interfecerunt, populo postulante ornatis aut manumittitis, nocentes etiam

¹ This letter is preceded in the Codex by the mutilated letter to Herodes (Ambr. 59), which is also given again among the *Epist. Graecae*.

² Schopen for Cod. *sint*.

³ m¹ in Cod. *pauculi*.

⁴ Schopen for Cod. *aliquando*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

am not bold enough for your taste. On that point I am desperately doubtful—there's a home-grown hendecasyllable for you! So I must call a halt with you before I fall into the poetic vein. Farewell, most missed of men and dearest to your Verus,¹ most honourable consul, master most sweet. Farewell, my sweetest soul.

After August 13, 143 A.D.

To my Lord Aurelius Caesar your consul Fronto.

1. What nice ears men have nowadays! What taste in judging of speeches! You can learn from our Aufidius² what shouts of applause were evoked in my speech, and with what a chorus of approval were greeted the words *in those days every bust was decorated with patrician insignia*; but when, comparing a noble with a plebeian race, I said, *As if one were to think the flame kindled on a pyre and on an altar to be the same because both alike give light*, at this a few murmurs were heard.

2. Why have I told you this? That you, my Lord, may be prepared, when you speak before an assembly of men, to study their taste, not, of course, everywhere and by every means, yet occasionally and to some extent. And when you do so, remind yourself that you are but doing the same as you do when, at the people's request, you honour or enfranchise those who have slain beasts manfully in the

¹ His name at this time was Marcus Aurelius Verus.

² *i.e.* Victorinus, afterwards the son-in-law of Fronto. He was one of Marcus's school friends. Lucian, writing a little later, speaks similarly of the critical audiences (*Quom. Hist. Scrib.* 10). The passage here quoted may have appealed to patrician pride; or its cadence with its repetition of the *etter i* may have pleased the hearers.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 64

homines aut scelere damnatos, sed populo postulante | conceditis. Ubique igitur populus dominatur et praepollet. Igitur ut populo gratum erit, ita facies atque ita dices.

3. Hic summa illa virtus oratoris atque ardua est, ut non magno detrimento rectae eloquentiae¹ auditores oblectet; eaque delenimenta, quae mulcendis volgi auribus comparat, ne cum² multo ac magno dedecore fucata sint: potius ut in compositionis structuraeque mollitia sit delictum quam in sententia impudenti.³ Vestem quoque lanarum <malo> mollitia delicatam esse quam colore muliebri, filo tenui aut serico, purpuream ipsam, non luteam nec crocatam. Vobis praeterea, quibus purpura et cocco uti necessarium est, eodem cultu nonnumquam oratio quoque est amicienda. Facies istud, et temperabis et moderaberis modo temperamentoque optimo. Sic enim auguror: quicquid umquam in eloquentia factum sit, te id perfecturum, tanto ingenio es praeditus tantoque te studio exerces et labore, quom in aliis vel sine ingenio studium vel sine studio solum ingenium egregiam gloriam pepererit. Certum habeo te, Domine, aliquantum temporis etiam prosae orationi | conscribendae⁴ impendere. Nam etsi aequae pernicious

Ambr. 63

¹ Heindorf for Cod. *recta eloquentia*.

² m² in the Codex strikes out these two words.

³ m¹ has *impudentia*.

⁴ For Cod. *inscribendae*.

¹ Marcus himself refused to do this; see Dio, lxxi. 29. It was subsequently forbidden by law (Cod. ix. xlvii. 12).

² For *luteus* see Aul. Gell. ii. 26, § 8, = "flame-coloured," used of a bride's veil. For Fronto's thought *cp.* Seneca, *Ep.* 114 and 100 §§ 5 ff., *quorundam non est compositio*,

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

arena ;¹ criminals even they may be or felons, yet you release them at the people's request. Everywhere, then, the people prevail and get their way. Therefore must you so act and so speak as shall please the people.

3. Herein lies that supreme excellence of an orator, and one not easily attainable, that he should please his hearers without any great sacrifice of right eloquence, and should let his blandishments, meant to tickle the ears of the people, be coloured indeed, but not along with any great or wholesale sacrifice of dignity: rather that in its composition and fabric there should be a lapse into a certain softness but no wantonness of thought. So, too, in a garment, I should prefer it to be of the softness that belongs to wool rather than to an effeminate colour; it should be of finely woven or silken thread, and itself purple not flame-red² or saffron. You and your father, moreover, who are bound to wear purple and crimson, must on occasion clothe your words, too, in the same dress. You will do this and be restrained and moderate with the best moderation and restraint. For this is what I prophesy, that what has ever been done in eloquence will be done to the full by you, so great is your natural capacity, and with such zeal and application do you devote yourself to learning;³ although, in others, either application without capacity, or capacity alone without application, has won outstanding glory. I feel sure, my Lord, that you spend no little time in writing prose also. For

modulatio est; adeo blanditur et molliter labitur; and lege Ciceronem; compositio una est; pedem servat lenta et sine infamia mollis.

³ Capit. Vit. Mar. iii. 7, says of Marcus: *tantum operis et laboris studiis impendit, ut corpus adficeret.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

itas equorum exercetur sive quadrupedo <curso>¹ currant atque exerceantur seu tolutum, attamen ea quae magis necessaria, frequentius sunt experiunda.

4. Iam enim non ita tecum ago ut te duos et viginti annos natum cogitem. Qua aetate vixdum quicquam veterum lectionum attigeram² deorum et tua virtute profectum tantum in eloquentia adsecutus es, quantum senioribus ad gloriam sufficiat et, quod est difficillimum, in omni genere dicendi. Nam epistolae tuae, quas assidue scripsisti, mihi satis ostendunt quid etiam in remissioribus et tullianis facere possis.

5. Pro Polemone rhetore, quem mihi tu in epistula tua proxime exhibuisti tullianum, ego in oratione, quam in senatu recitavi,³ philosophum reddidi, nisi me opinio fallit, perantiquom.⁴ An quid tu dicas,⁵ Marce, quemadmodum tibi videtur fabula Polemonis a me descripta? Plane multum mihi facetiarum contulit istic Horatius Flaccus, memorabilis poeta mihi-que propter Maecenatem ac Maecenatianos hortos meos non | alienus. Is namque Horatius sermonum libro secundo⁶ fabulam istam Polemonis inseruit, si recte memini, hisce versibus:—

*Mutatus Polemon ponas insignia morbi,
Fasciolas, cubital, focalia, potus ut ille
Dicitur ex collo furtim carpsisse coronas,
Postquam et impransi correptus voce magistri.*

¹ Niebuhr.

² Heind. for Cod. *adegeram*.

³ On Aug. 13, 143.

⁴ Cod. *peraticum*.

⁵ Buttmann would read *iudicas*.

⁶ *Satires*, ii. 3, 254.

¹ Marcus was born April 26, 121 A.D.

² Polemo, a tipsy gallant, bursting into the lecture room of Xenocrates, was converted by what he heard to better ways, and succeeded him as head of the Academy.

³ Augustus gave the site of the cemetery on the Esquiline

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

though the swiftness of steeds is equally well exercised whether they run and practise at a gallop or a trot, yet the more serviceable qualities must be the more frequently put into requisition.

4. For by now I do not treat you as if I thought you were twenty-two¹ years old. At an age when I had scarcely touched any of the ancient authors you, by the grace of the gods and your own merit, have made such progress in eloquence as would bring fame to greybeards, and that, too—a far from easy task—in every branch of the art. For your letters, which you write so regularly, are enough to shew me what you can further do in that more familiar and Ciceronian vein.

5. Instead of Polemo the rhetorician, whom you lately presented to me in your letter as a Ciceronian, I have given back to you in my speech, which I delivered in the Senate, a philosopher,² if I am not mistaken, of the hoariest antiquity. Come, what say you, Marcus, how does my version of the story of Polemo strike you? Of course, Horatius Flaccus, a famous poet, and one with whom I have a connexion through Maecenas and my “gardens of Maecenas,”³ supplied me with plenty of smart things on that subject. For this Horatius, in his second book of *Satires*, brings in the story of Polemo, if I remember rightly, in the following lines:—

*Would you the marks of mental ill forswear,
The scarf, spats, lappet, that the rake declare?
Be changed, like Polemo, who, in drunken rage,
Scoffed at the teaching of the sober sage;
But cut to the heart by what he heard, 'tis said,
Plucked off by stealth the garlands from his head.*

to Maecenas, who covered it with 25 feet of earth and there laid out his “gardens,” of which Fronto was now the owner. See Lanciani, *Ancient Rome*, p. 67 (1889).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

6. Versus, quos mihi miseras, remisi tibi per Victorinum nostrum atque ita remisi: chartam diligenter lino transui, et ita linum obsignavi ne musculus iste aliquid aliqua rimari possit. Nam mihi ipse de tuis hexametris numquam quicquam impertivit, ita est malus ac malitiosus. Sed ait te de industria cito et cursim hexametros tuos recitare: eo se memoriae mandare non posse. Remuneratus est igitur a me mutuo. Paria habet, ne ullum hinc versum audiret. Memini etiam te frequenter, ne cuiquam versus tuos ostenderem, admonuisse.

Ambr. 56

7. Quid est, Domine? Certe hilaris es, certe bene vales, omnium rerum certe sanus es. Male dum similiter ne umquam nos perturbes ut natali tuo perturbasti, cetera | minus laboro. Εἰ τί σοι κακόν, εἰς Πυρραίων κεφαλὴν. Vale meum gaudium, mea securitas, hilaritas, gloria. Vale et me, obsecro, omni modo ames qua ioco qua serio.

Epistulam matri tuae scripsi, quae mea impudentia est, Graece, eamque epistulae ad te scriptae implicui. Tu prior lege et, si quis inerit barbarismus, tu qui a Graecis litteris recentior es corrige, atque ita matri redde. Nolo enim me mater tua ut opicum contemnat. Vale, Domine, et matri savium da, quom epistulam dabis, quo libentius legat.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

6. The verses which you sent me I have sent you back by our Victorinus, and this is how I have sent them. I have carefully sewn the paper across with thread, and so sealed the thread that that little mouse should poke his nose in anywhere. For he himself has never given me any information about your hexameters, so naughty is he and knavish. But he says that you purposely recite your hexameters so glibly and so fast that he cannot commit them to memory. So I have paid him back in his own coin: tit for tat—not to hear a line out of the packet. I remember, too, that you have often impressed upon me not to let anyone see your verses.

7. How is it with you, my Lord? Surely you are cheerful, surely you are well, surely sound in all respects. Other things are of little consequence, so you never give us the bad fright you did on your birthday.¹ If any evil threatens you, “may it fall on the Pyrrhaeans’ heads.”² Farewell, my joy, my refuge, happiness, glory. Farewell, and love me, I beseech you, every way in jest as in earnest.

I have written your mother a letter, such is my assurance, in Greek, and enclose it in my letter to you. Please read it first, and if you detect any barbarism in it, for you are fresher from your Greek than I am, correct it and so hand it over to your mother. I should not like her to look down on me as a goth. Farewell, my Lord, kiss your mother when you give her my letter, that she may read it the more gladly.

¹ April 26.

² See Zenob. *Prov. Cent.* iv. 2. Nothing is known of the Pyrrhaeans.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad Antoninum Pium, 1 (Naber, p. 163).

IMPERATORI Antonino Pio Augusto Fronto.¹

Ambr. 842,
ad init.

| Ut meministi, Caesar, quom tibi in senatu gratias agerem, desiderio quodam <dicendi> quae distuler<am> senatu frequentior sum. Nam litteras, quae <eo> die recitabantur librum Dominus Bene vale.²

Ad Antoninum Pium, 2 (Naber, p. 163).

M. FRONTONI Antoninus Caesar.

Ambr. 341

Quanta <sit erga> me tua <benivolentia iam pridem> hercule <satis scio, sed hoc plane admiror, ista nova et ingenio tuo digna orator>³ optime | in tam trita et adsidua tibi materia invenire te⁴ posse. Sed videlicet valde potens est, quod summe efficere possis, etiam velle. Nihil istis sensibus validius, nihil elocutione, salva sanitate tamen, civilius. Neque enim hoc <c>omittam,⁵ ut te iustissima laude fraudem, dum metuo ne insolenter laudes meas laudem. Bene igitur accepisti et rectissimo opere, cui plane seposita materia omnis honor debetur. Ceterum ad ostentandum mihi animum tuum non multum egit; nam esse te benignissimum omnium factorum et dictorum meorum conciliatorem bene noveram. Vale mi Fronto carissime mihi.

¹ The title may have been added by Mai.

² The letter covered about twenty-five lines, or one column of the Codex.

³ The mutilated passage covers about eight lines: so I understand Mai, but possibly he means that eight lines are lost between *Quanta* and *me*.

⁴ Ehrental for Cod. *et*.

⁵ Mai.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

143 A.D.

FRONTO to the Emperor Antoninus Pius Augustus.

As you remember, Caesar, when I returned thanks¹ to you in the Senate
.
.
. Farewell.

143 A.D.

ANTONINUS CAESAR to Marcus Fronto.

How great is your good-will towards myself I have long known well enough, by Hercules, but what astonishes me best of orators, is that in such a hackneyed and thread-bare subject you can find anything to say that is new and worthy of your abilities. But no doubt the mere wish is an immense help towards what you can do so well. Nothing could be more effective than your thoughts, nothing more complimentary, yet without any sacrifice of good sense, than your expression of them. For I will not be guilty of defrauding you of your legitimate praise for fear of arrogantly praising the praise of myself. You have done your duty pleasingly and in unexceptionable fashion, for which, apart from all question of the subject, you deserve every credit. But as for shewing me your mind, it has not done much in that way, for I knew well enough that you always would put the most favourable construction on every word and act of mine. Farewell, my Fronto, my very dear friend.

¹ Whether this and the following letter refer to the thanks for Fronto's consulship is not clear. If so, we should have expected Pius to give Fronto his title of consul.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Illa pars orationis tuae circa Faustinae meae honorem gratissime a te adsumpta verior mihi quam disertior visa est. Nam ita se res habet: mallet mehercule Gyaris cum illa quam sine illa in Palatio vivere.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 3 (Naber, p. 28).

<MARCUS CAESAR Consuli suo et magistro.>

Vat. 168

1. | Sane, si quid Graeci veteres tale scripserunt, viderint qui sciunt; ego, si fas est dicere, nec M. Porcium tam bene vituperantem quam tu laudasti usquam adverti. O si Dominus meus satis laudari posset, profecto a te satis laudatus esset! Τοῦτο τὸ ἔργον οὐ γίγεται νῦν. Facilius quis Phidian, facilius Apellen, facilius denique ipsum Demosthenem imitatus fuerit aut ipsum Catonem, quam hoc tam effectum et elaboratum opus. Nihil ego umquam cultius nihil antiquius nihil conditius nihil Latinius legi. O te hominem beatum hac eloquentia praeditum! O me hominem beatum huic magistro traditum. O ἐπιχειρήματα! O τάξις! O elegantia! O lepos! O venustas! O verba! O nitor! O argutiae! O kharites! O ἄσκησις! O omnia! Ne valeam nisi aliqua¹ die virga in manus tibi tradenda erat,² diadema circumponendum, tribunal ponendum: tum praeco omnes nos citaret—quid nos dico? omnes, inquam, philologos et disertos istos—eos tu singulos virga perduc-

¹ m³ of the Codex above the line.

² Ehrenthal *erit*. For Cod. perhaps *cp.* Hor. *Od.* i. 36. 4. Possibly *aliqua* is wrong.

¹ Faustina the younger, daughter of Pius, seems to be meant, as Mommsen suggested.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

That part of your speech, which you most kindly devoted to honouring my Faustina,¹ seemed to me as true as it was eloquent. For this is the plain fact: By heaven, I would sooner live with her in Gyara² than in the palace without her.

143 A.D.

MARCUS CAESAR to his own consul and master.

1. Whether the Greeks of old ever wrote anything so good,³ verily let those see to it who know; for myself, if I may say so, nowhere have I noticed in M. Porcius an invective so perfect as your praise. Oh, if my Lord *could* be praised enough, surely he had been enough praised by you. This work is not done in these days. Easier were it for one to rival Pheidias, easier Apelles, easier, in fine, Demosthenes himself or Cato himself, than this perfect and finished work. Never have I read anything so refined, so classical, so polished, so Latin. Oh, happy you to be gifted with such eloquence! Oh, happy I to be in the hands of such a master! What reasoned thoughts! What orderly arrangement! What elegance! What wit! What beauty! What diction! What brilliance! What subtlety! What charm! What practised skill! What everything! My life on it, but some day you ought to have the wand⁴ placed in your hand, the diadem round your brow, the tribunal under your feet: then the herald should summon all of us—why do I say us? I mean all your learned folk and your eloquent—one by one you should wave them along with your wand and

² An Aegean island to which banished persons were sent.

³ Marcus is referring to Fronto's speech of thanks to Pius in the Senate.

⁴ As symbol of authority.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat 167

eres, verbis moneres. Mihi adhuc nullus metus huius monitionis erat; | multa supersunt ut in ludum tuum pedem introferam.

2. Haec cum summa festinatione ad te scribo, nam quom Domini mei ad te epistulam¹ mitterem tam benignam, quid meis longioribus litteris opus erat? Igitur vale, decus eloquentiae Romanae, amicorum gloria, μέγα πρᾶγμα, homo iucundissime, consul amplissime, magister dulcissime.

3. Postea cavebis de me, praesertim in senatu, tam multa mentiri. Horribiliter scripsisti hanc orationem. O si ad singula capita caput tuum basiare possem! Ἰσχυρῶς πάντων κατα«εφρ νηκας! Hac oratione lecta frustra nos studemus, frustra laboramus, frustra nervos contendimus. Vale semper, magister dulcissime.

Epist. Graecae 1 (Naber, p. 239).

Ambr. 56,
col. 2; also
Ambr. 157

| Μητρὶ Καίσαρος²

1. Πῶς ἂν ἀπολογησάμενος συγγνώμης παρὰ σοῦ τύχοιμι, ὅτι σοι τούτων τῶν ἡμερῶν οὐκ ἐπέστειλα; ἢ δῆλον ὅτι τὴν ἀληθῆ τῆς ἀσχολίας εἰπὼν αἰτίαν; λόγον γὰρ συνήγαγόν τινα περὶ τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως. ἡ δὲ τῶν Ῥωμαίων παροιμία “ φίλου τρόπον μὴ μισεῖν ἀλλ’ εἰδέναι ” φησὶ δεῖν. οἷος δὲ οὐμός τρόπος φράσω καὶ οὐκ ἀποκρύψομαι. ὑπὸ τῆς πολλῆς ἀφύιας καὶ οὐθενείας

¹ Probably the previous letter.

² This letter is given twice in the Cod., viz. Ambr. 56, Vat. 155, 163, and Ambr. 157, 158, 163, 164.

¹ He knows his own weakness and never feared admonition, because he knows how much he needs it and such a teacher.

² Demosth. 928, 6.

³ *Horribiliter* appears to be a slang use.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

admonish them with the words of your lips. For myself I never had any fear of these admonitions; I have more reasons than enough for setting foot in your school.¹

2. I am writing this to you in the utmost haste, for what need of a longer letter from me when I send you so gracious a one of my Lord's? Farewell, then, glory of Roman eloquence, pride of your friends, a man of mark,² most delightful of men, most honourable consul, master most sweet.

3. In future be chary of telling so many fibs, especially in the Senate, about me. This speech of yours is "awfully"³ well written. Oh, if I could only kiss your head for every heading of it! You have absolutely put everyone else in the background. With this speech before our eyes, vain is our study, vain our toil, vain our efforts. Fare ever well, sweetest of masters.

FRONTO TO DOMITIA LUCILLA

To the mother of Caesar.

143 A.D.

1. What excuse⁴ of mine can win your pardon for my not having written to you all this time, if it be not by my stating the true cause of my want of leisure, that I had composed a speech about our great Emperor? The Roman saw bids us "not hate a friend's ways but ken them."⁵ What mine are I will tell you, and not conceal them. From my great natural incapacity and worthlessness

⁴ A marginal note in the Codex says that this letter was to excuse Fronto's silence *post integritatem redditam*. Fronto's health seems meant.

⁵ "*Amici mores noveris non oderis.*" See Trench, *On Proverbs*, p. 49, note.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 166

ὁμοίον τι πάσχω τῇ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ὑαίνῃ καλουμένῃ, ἧς τὸν τράχηλον κατ' εὐθὺ τετάσθαι λέγουσιν, κάμπτεσθαι δὲ ἐπὶ θάτερα | τῶν πλευρῶν μὴ δύνασθαι. κάγῳ δὴ ἐπειδάν τι συντάττω προθυμότερον, ἀκαμπῆς τίς εἰμι καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀπάντων ἀφέμενος, ἐπ' ἐκεῖνο μόνον ἱεμαὶ ὀνεπιστρεπτεὶ κατὰ τὴν ὕαιναν. καὶ ¹ τοὺς ὄφεις δὲ φασιν τὰ ἀκόντια ² οὕτω πως ἄττειν κατ' εὐθύ, τὰς δὲ ἄλλας στροφὰς μὴ στρέφεσθαι· καὶ τὰ δόρατα δὲ καὶ τὰ τόξα τότε μάλιστα τυγχάνει τοῦ σκοποῦ, ὅταν εὐθείαν ἄξῃ μήτε ὑπ' ἀνέμου παρωσθέντα, μήτε ὑπὸ χειρὸς Ἀθηναῖς ἢ Ἀπόλλωνος σφαλέντα, ὥσπερ τὰ ὑπὸ Τεύκρου ἢ τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν μνηστήρων βληθέντα.

Ambr. 158

2. Ταύτας μὲν δὴ τρεῖς εἰκόνας ἐμαντῶ προσείκασα, τὰς μὲν δύο ἀγρίας καὶ θηριώδεις, τὴν τῆς ὑαίνης καὶ τὴν τῶν ὄφεων, ³ τρίτην δὲ τὴν τῶν βελῶν καὶ αὐτὴν ἀπάνθρῳπον | οὐσαν καὶ ἄμουσον. εἰ δὲ δὴ καὶ τῶν ἀνέμων φαίην ἐπαινεῖσθαι μάλιστα τὸν οὐριον, ὅτι δὴ ἐπ' εὐθὺ φέροι τὴν ναῦν, ἀλλὰ μὴ εἰς τὰ πλάγια ἀπονενεύειν ἐφ', ἣ τετάρτη ἂν εἶη αὕτη εἰκὼν καὶ αὐτὴ βιαία. εἰ δὲ προσθείην καὶ τὸ τῆς γραμμῆς, ὅτι πρεσβυτάτῃ τῶν γραμμῶν ἢ εὐθειᾷ ἐστίν, πέμπτην ἂν εἰκόνα λέγοιμι, μὴ μόνον ἄψυχον ὥσπερ τὴν τῶν δοράτων, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀσώματον ταύτην οὐσαν.

Vat. 165

3. Τίς ἂν οὖν εἰκὼν εὐρεθείη πιθανή; μάλιστα μὲν ἀνθρωπίνῃ, ἅμεινον δὲ εἰ καὶ μουσικῇ· εἰ | δὲ αὖ φιλίας καὶ ἔρωτος αὐτῇ μετείῃ, μᾶλλον ἂν ἔτι ἢ ⁴ εἰκὼν ἐοίκου. τὸν Ὀρφέα φασὶν οἰμῶξαι ὀπίσω ἐπιστραφέντα· εἰ δὲ

¹ Before καὶ the Vat. Cod. has ιξ, for which Naber suggests ἔτι.

² Buttmann reads τοὺς ἀκοντίας.

³ Vat. Cod. ἀκοντίων.

⁴ Vat. Cod. εἴη.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

I labour under much the same defect as the animal called by the Romans a hyena, whose neck, they say, can be stretched out straight forward but cannot be bent to either side.¹ So I, when I am putting together anything with more than usual care, am, in a way, immovable, and, giving up all else, aim at that alone, like the hyena not turning to the right hand or to the left. Again, they say that the snakes called "darters"² in much the same way project themselves straight forwards, but never move sideways; and spears and arrows are most likely to hit the mark when they are propelled straight, neither made to swerve by the wind, nor foiled by Athene's hand or Apollo's, as were the arrows shot by Teucer or the suitors.

2. These three similes, then, have I applied to myself, two of them fierce and savage, that of the hyena and that of the snake, and a third drawn from missiles, it, too, non-human and harsh. And if, indeed, I were to say that of winds the one astern was especially to be commended because it takes a ship straight forward nor lets it make leeway, this would be a fourth simile, and that a forcible one. And if I added this also of the line, that the straight line is the chiefest of all lines, I should produce a fifth simile, not only inanimate like that of the spears, but this one also incorporeal.

3. What simile, then, can be found convincing? One above all that is human, better still if it be also cultured; and if it partake, too, of friendship and love, the simile would be all the more a similitude. They say that Orpheus rued his turning to look

¹ Pliny, *N.H.* viii. 30.

² The arrow-snake, Isaiah, xxxiv. 15: so *incoli serpentes*, Lucan ix. 720, and *cp.* Hor. *Odes*, iii. 27, 6.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

κατ' εὐθὺ ἐβλεπέν τε καὶ ἐβάδιζεν, οὐκ ἂν ᾤμωξεν. ἅλις εἰκόνων. καὶ γὰρ αὕτη τις ἀπίθανος ἢ τοῦ Ὀρφείως εἰκὼν ἐξ ἄδου ἀνιμνημένη.¹

4. Ἀπολογήσομαι δὲ τοῦντεῦθεν ἤδη ὅθεν ἂν ῥᾶστα συγγνώμης τύχοιμι. τί δὴ τοῦτό ἐστιν; ὅτι συγγράφων τὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐγκώμιον ἔπραττον <πρῶτον>² μὲν ὁ μάλιστα σοί τε καὶ τῷ σῷ παιδί κεχαρισμένον ἐστίν· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ὑμῶν ἐμεμνήμην καὶ ὠνόμαζον δὲ ὑμᾶς ἐν τῷ συγγράμματι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐρασταὶ τοὺς φιλάτους ὀνομάζουσιν ἐπὶ πάσῃ κύλικι. ἀλλὰ γὰρ ἡ τέχνωσις³ τῶν εἰκόνων ἐπεισρεῖ καὶ ἐπιφύεται. αὕτη γοῦν παρεφάνη, ἣν ἐπὶ πάσαις λέγω, ἥτις καὶ δικαιοτάτα εἰκὼν ἂν προσ-
 Ambr. 163
 αγορεύοιτο, οὐσα ἐκ ζωγρά|φου· τὸν Πρωτογένη τὸν ζωγράφον φασὶν ἔνδεκα ἔτεσιν τὸν Ἰάλυσον γρᾶψαι, μηδὲν ἕτερον ἐν τοῖς ἔνδεκα ἔτεσιν ἢ τὸν Ἰάλυσον γρά-
 φοντα. ἐμοὶ δὲ οὐχ εἷς, δύο δὲ ἅμα Ἰαλύσω ἐγραφέσθην, οὐ δὴ τοῖν προσώποιν οὐδὲ ταῖν μορφαῖν μόναιν ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖν τρόποιν καὶ ταῖν ἀρεταῖν οὐ μετρίῳ ὄντε ἄμφω οὐδὲ γράφεσθαι ῥαδίῳ, ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν ἐστὶν μέγας βασιλεὺς ἀρχων πάσης τῆς γῆς καὶ θαλάττης, ὁ δ' ἕτερος υἱὸς μεγάλου | βασιλέως, ἐκείνου μὲν οὕτω παῖς ὥσπερ Ἀθηνᾶ τοῦ Διός, σὸς δὲ ὦν υἱός,⁴ ὡς τῆς Ἥρας ὁ Ἡφαιστος· ἀπέστω δὲ τὸ τῶν ποδῶν ταύτης τῆς τοῦ Ἡφαιστού εἰκόνης. ἡ μὲν οὖν ἀπολογία αὕτη ἂν εἴη πάνυ τις εἰκαστικὴ γενομένη καὶ γραφικὴ εἰκόνων ἐκπλεως αὕτη μάλα.

5. Ἔτι κατὰ τοὺς γεωμέτρας αἰτήσομαι—τὸ ποῖον; εἴ τι τῶν ὀνομάτων ἐν ταῖς ἐπιστολαῖς ταύταις εἴη ἄκρυν ἢ

¹ Vat. Cod. ἀνιμμένη: Ambr. ἀνημειμένη. ² Brakman.

³ Mai reads ἀτεχνῶς τό, but Studemund says the Codex has τέχνωσις.

⁴ Brakman for Cod. σωνιος, with correction υἱός by m².

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

back: had he looked and walked straight ahead he had not rued. Enough of similes. For this, too, is somewhat unconvincing, this simile of Orpheus fetched up from Hades.

4. But I will now for the rest plead in excuse what will most easily win me pardon. What, then, is this? That in writing the Emperor's encomium I was doing, in the first place, what was especially gratifying to you and your son; in the next I remembered and mentioned both of you in the composition, just as lovers name their darlings over every cup. But, indeed, the craftmanship of similes is an insinuating thing and grows on us. This one, at any rate, has occurred to me, which I add to all the others, and indeed it can most fairly be called a simile (or likeness), being taken from a painter. Protogenes the painter is said to have taken eleven¹ years to paint his *Ialysus*, painting nothing but the *Ialysus* all those eleven years. But, as for me, I painted not one but two *Ialysuses* at once, being no ordinary ones either of them, nor easy to depict, not only in respect of their faces and figures, but also of their characters and qualities, for the one is the great Emperor of all land and sea, and the other the great Emperor's son, his child in the same way as Athene is of Zeus, but thy son as Hephaestus is of Hera. But let there be no "halting"² in this simile from Hephaestus. This defence of mine, then, would seem to be wholly verisimilous and picturesque, full as it is in itself of similes entirely.

5. It remains that I should, after the fashion of geometers, ask—what? If any word in this letter be

¹ Plutarch (*Demetr.* 22) says seven years. *cp.* Pliny, *N.H.* xxxv. 36, §§ 10, 20.

² For the lame Hephaestus see Hom. *Il.* i. *ad fin.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

βάρβαρον ἢ ἄλλως ἀδόκιμον ἢ μὴ πάνυ ἀττικόν, μ<ῆ
 τοῦτ', ἀλλ>¹ τοῦ ὀνόματός σε ἀξιῶ τὴν διάνοιαν σκοπεῖν
 αὐτὴν καθ' αὐτήν. οἶσθα γὰρ ὅτι ἐν αὐτοῖς² ὀνόμασιν καὶ
 αὐτῇ διαλέκτῳ διατρίβω.³ καὶ γὰρ τὸν Σκύθην ἐκείνον
 τὸν Ἀναχάρσιν οὐ πάνυ τι ἀττικίσαι φασίν, ἐπαινεθῆναι
 δὲ ἐκ τῆς διανοίας καὶ τῶν ἐνθυμημάτων. παραβαλὼ
 δὴ ἐμαντὸν Ἀναχάρσιδι οὐ μὰ Δία κατὰ τὴν σοφίαν
 ἀλλὰ κατὰ τὸ βάρβαρος ὁμοίως εἶναι. | *Ἦν γὰρ ὁ μὲν
 Σκύθης τῶν νομάδων Σκυθῶν, ἐγὼ δὲ Λίβυς τῶν Λιβύων
 τῶν νομάδων. κοινὸν δὴ τὸ νέμεσθαι ἐμοί τε καὶ Ἀνα-
 χάρσιδι· κοινὸν οὖν ἔσται καὶ τὸ βληχᾶσθαι νεμομένοις,
 ὅπως ἂν τις βληχῇσθαι. οὕτως μὲν δὴ καὶ τὸ βαρ-
 βαρίζειν τῷ βληχᾶσθαι προσείκασα. οὐκοῦν παύσομαι
 μηδὲν ἕτερον γράφων ἀλλ' ἢ εἰκόνας.

Ambr. 104

Ad M. Caes. ii. 10 (Naber, p. 33).

<MARCUS CAESAR Frontoni consuli amplissimo.>

Ambr. 102

1. . . . | adfinitate sociatum, neque tutelae
 subditum, praeterea in ea fortuna constitutum, in
 qua, ut Q. Ennius ait,

Omnes dant consilium vanum atque ad voluptatem omnia ;
item quod Plautus egregie in Colace super eadem
re ait,

Qui data fide firmata fidentem fefellerunt,
Subdoli subsentatores, regi qui sunt proximi,
Qui aliter regi dictis dicunt, aliter in animo habent.

¹ Brakman.

² Jacobs would read ἄλλοις, and ἄλλη for αὐτῇ.

³ Heindorf would insert οὐ.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

obsolete or barbarous, or in any other way unauthorized, or not entirely Attic, look not at that, but only, I beseech you, at the intrinsic meaning of the word, for you know that I do spend time on mere words or mere idiom. And, indeed, it is said that the famous Scythian Anacharsis was by no means perfect in his Attic, but was praised for his meaning and his conceptions. I will compare myself, then, with Anacharsis, not, by heaven, in wisdom, but as being like him a barbarian. For he was a Scythian of the nomad Scythians, and I am a Libyan of the Libyan nomads. I as well as Anacharsis may browse fresh pastures, bleat therefore as well as he while browsing, just as one wills to bleat. See, I have assimilated barbarism to bleating. So will I make an end of writing nothing but similes.

143 A.D.

M. CAESAR to the most honourable consul Fronto.

1. . . . connected by marriage¹ and not subject to guardianship and stationed besides in a social position in which, as Q. Ennius says,

All give foolish counsel, and look in all to pleasing only ;

and Plautus, too, in his *Colax*, says finely on the same subject,

*Crafty cajolers, who with fast-pledged faith
Take in the trustful : these stand round a king,
And what they speak is far from what they think.*

¹ Marcus appears to be speaking of himself. At the end of the preceding letter (*Ad M. Caes.* ii. 9, p. 146) and the beginning of this one several pages are lost.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Haec enim olim incommoda regibus solis fieri sol-
ebant, at enim nunc adfatim sunt, qui et regum filiis,
ut Naevius¹ ait,

Linguis faveant atque adnutent et subserviant.

Merito ergo,² mi magister, ita flagro;³ merito unum
meum σκοπόν mihi constitui; merito unum hominem
cogito quom stilus in manus venit.

2. Hexametros meos iucundissime petis, quos ego
quoque confestim misissem, si illos mecum haberem.
Nam librarius meus, quem tu nosti, Anicetum dico,
quom proficiscerer, nihil meorum scriptorum mecum
misit. Scit enim morbum meum et timuit ne, si
venissent in potestatem, quod soleo facerem et in
furnum dimitterem. Sane istis hexametris prope
nullum periculum | erat. Ut enim verum magistro
meo confitear, amo illos. Ego istic noctibus studeo,
nam interdiu in theatro. Itaque minus ago vespera
fatigatus, luce surgo⁴ dormitans. Feci tamen mihi
per hos dies excerpta ex libris sexaginta in quinque
tomis. Sed quom leges sexaginta, inibi sunt et
Novianae [et] atellaniolae et Scipionis oratiunculae
—ne tu numerum nimis expavescas.

3. Polemonis tui quom⁵ meministi, rogo ne Horatii

¹ We should possibly read Novius, who is mentioned below.

² Niebuhr for Cod. *ego*.

³ For Cod. *fraglo*. The *ita* is for *ii* added by m² of Cod. after *magister*.

⁴ Added above *luce* by m² of Cod. This passage is quoted by Charisius, ii. 223, ed. Keil. ⁵ Rob. Ellis for Cod. *quem*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

These drawbacks used formerly to be confined to kings, but now, indeed, even the sons of kings have more than enough of men who, as Naeivius¹ says,

*Still flatter with their tongues and still assent,
And fawn upon them to their heart's content.*²

I do right, then, my master, in being so ardent, right in setting before me one single aim, right in thinking of one man only when I take my pen in hand.

2. You very kindly ask for my hexameters, and I too should have sent them at once if I had had them with me. But my secretary—you know him, I mean Anicetus—did not pack up any of my work when I set out. For he knows my failing and was afraid that, if they came into my hands, I should do as I usually do, and consign them to the flames. But, as a matter of fact, those particular hexameters were in next to no danger. For, to tell my master the truth, I dote on them. I pore over them o' nights, for the day is spent in the theatre. And so I get through but little in the evening, being tired, and in the morning I get up sleepy. Still I have made for myself these last few days five notebooks full of extracts from sixty volumes. But when you read *sixty*, don't be staggered by the number, for included in them are the little Atellane farces of Novius and Scipio's speechlets.

3. As you have mentioned your Polemo, please don't mention Horace again, who, with Polio,³ is

¹ Naeivius was the earliest great national poet of Rome. He wrote an epic on the First Punic War, and also tragedies.

² *cp. Shaks. Hamlet*, III. ii, 399.

³ Probably the Augustan poet, orator, and historian, Asinius Pollio, is meant. His archaism would recommend him to Fronto, who subsequently quotes a work of his (*Ad Verum*, ii. 1).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

memineris, qui mihi cum Polione est emortuus. Vale mi amicissime, vale mi amantissime, consul amplissime, magister dulcissime, quem ego biennio iam non vidi. Nam quod aiunt quidam duos menses interfuisse, tantum dies numerant. Eritne quom te videbo?

Ad M. Caes. ii. 11 (Naber, p. 35).

AMPLISSIMO consuli magistro suo M. Caesar salutem.

Anno abhinc tertio me commemini cum patre meo a vindemia redeuntem in agrum Pompei Falconis devertere; ibi me videre arborem multorum ramorum, quam ille suum nomen *catachannam* nominabat. Sed illa arbor mira et nova visa est mihi in uno trunco omnium ferme germina <arborum ferens> . . . ¹

Ad M. Caes. ii. 6 (Naber, p. 30).

Ambr. 109

M. AURELIUS CAESAR | consuli suo et magistro salutem.

1. Postquam ad te proxime scripsi, postea nihil operae pretium <fuit>² quod ad te scriberetur aut quod cognitum ad aliquem modum iuaret. Nam διὰ τῶν αὐτῶν fere dies tramisimus—idem theatrum, idem odium,³ idem desiderium tuum. Quid dico

¹ Size of lacuna is not known.

² Cramer; but the error seems to lie in the word *postea*.

³ The m² of Cod. gives *odcum* (ὠδεϊον), and the margin also notes from another MS. the alternative *otium*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

dead and done with as far as I am concerned. Farewell, my dearest, my most beloved friend; farewell, my most honourable consul, my most sweet master, whom I have not seen these two years. For as to what some say, that two months¹ have intervened, they only count days. Shall I ever see you?

143 A.D.

To the most honourable consul, his master, M. Caesar, greeting.

Three years ago I remember turning aside with my father to the estate of Pompeius Falco² when on our way home from the vintage; and that I saw there a tree with many branches, which he called by its proper name of *catachanna*.³ But it seemed to me a new and extraordinary tree, bearing as it did upon its single stem off-shoots of almost every kind of tree

Naples, 143 A.D.

M. AURELIUS CAESAR to his own consul and master, greeting.

1. Since my last letter to you nothing has happened worth writing of, or the knowledge of which would be of the slightest interest to you. For we have passed whole days more or less in the same occupations: the same theatre, the same dislike of it, the same longing for you—the same, do I say?

¹ July and August, the two months of Fronto's consulship, during which Fronto had to be in Rome.

² He appears as one of Pliny's correspondents in his *Letters*.

³ Possibly a Punic name, thinks Niebuhr.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

idem ? immo id cotidie novatur et gliscit; et quod ait Laberius de amore, suo modo καὶ ἐπὶ ἰδίᾳ μούσῃ,

*Amor tuus tam cito crescit quam porrus, tam firme
quam palma.*

Hoc igitur ad desiderium verto, quod ille de amore ait. Volo ad te plura scribere, sed nihil suppetit.

2. Ecce quod in animum venit. Encomiagraphos istic audiimus, Graecos scilicet sed miros mortales, ut ego, qui a Graeca litteratura tantum absum quantum a terra Graecia mons Caelius meus abest, tamen me sperem illis comparatum etiam Theopompum aequiparare posse; nam hunc audio apud Graecos disertissimum natum esse. Igitur paene me opicum animantem ad Graecam scripturam perpulerunt homines, ut Caecilius ait, *incolumi inscientia*.

Ambr. 108

3. Caelum Neapolitanum plane commodum, | sed vehementer varium. In singulis scripulis horarum frigidius aut tepidius aut horridius¹ fit. Iam primum media nox tepida, Laurentina; tum autem gallicinium frigidulum, Lanuvinum; iam conticinnum atque matutinum atque diluculum usque ad solis ortum gelidum, ad Algidum maxime; exim ante-meridiem apricum, Tusculanum; tum meridies fervida, Puteolana; at enim ubi sol lautum² ad Oceanum profectus <est>, fit denuin caelum modestius, quod genus Tiburtinum; id vespera et concubia nocte,

¹ Some prefer to read *torridius*, "more tropical."

² m² of Cod. for *lautum*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

nay, one that is daily renewed and increases and, as Laberius, after his own manner and in his own peculiar style, says of love,

Your love as fast as any onion grows, as firm as any palm.

This then that he says of love, I apply to my longing for you. I should like to write you a longer letter, but nothing suggests itself.

2. Stay, I have just thought of something. We have been listening to panegyrists here, Greeks, of course, but wondrous creatures, so much so that I, who am as far removed from Greek literature as is my native Caelian hill¹ from the land of Greece, could nevertheless hope, matched with them, to be able to rival even Theopompus, the most eloquent, as I hear, of all the Greeks. So I, who am all but a living barbarian, have been impelled to write in Greek by men, as Caecilius² says, of *unimpaired ignorance*.

3. The climate of Naples is decidedly pleasant, but violently variable. Every two minutes it gets colder or warmer or rawer. To begin with, midnight is warm, as at Laurentum; then, however, the cock-crow watch chilly, as at Lanuvium; soon the hush of night and dawn and twilight till sunrise cold, for all the world like Algidus; anon the forenoon sunny, as at Tusculum; following that a noon as fierce as at Puteoli; but, indeed, when the sun has gone to his bath in Ocean, the temperature at last becomes more moderate, such as we get at Tibur; this continues the same during the evening and first sleep of night,

¹ Marcus was born on Mons Caelius, where the Annii had a residence.

² Caecilius Statius, a comic poet contemporary with Ennius.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

dum *se intempesta nox*, ut ait M. Porcius, *praecipitat*,¹ eodem modo perseverat. Sed quid ego, qui me paucula scripturum promisi, deliramenta Masuriana congero? Igitur vale, magister benignissime, consul amplissime, et me, quantum ames, tantum desidera.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 7 (Naber, p. 32).

CAESARI SUO consul.

Meum fratrem beatum, qui vos in isto biduo viderit! At ego Romae haereo compedibus aureis victus; nec aliter Kal. Sept. expecto quam superstitiosi stellam, qua visa ieiunium polluant. Vale, Caesar, decus patriae et Romani nominis. Vale, Domine.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 8 (Naber, p. 32).

DOMINO meo.

Ambr. 107

| Gratiam meam misi ad diem natalem matri tuae celebrandum eique praecepi ut istic subsisteret quoad ego venirem. Eodem autem momento quo consulatum eiuravero vehiculum conscendam et ad vos pervolabo. Interim Gratiae meae nullum a fame periculum fore fide mea spocondi: mater enim

¹ From his *Carmen de Moribus*: see Dirksen, *Opusc. i.* 244.

¹ Masurius Sabinus was a great jurist of Tiberius's reign. Persius (*Sat. v.* 90) mentions a work of his called *Rubrica*. Possibly Marcus is alluding to the jargon of minute legal distinctions.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

until, as M. Porcius says, *the dead of night falls swiftly down*. But why do I string together these Masurian¹ banalities, when I started with saying I should write a few words only? So farewell, most kindly of masters, most honourable of consuls, and let your love be the measure of your longing for me.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS

THE consul to his own Caesar.

143 A.D.

Lucky brother² of mine to have seen you those two days! But I stick fast in Rome bound with golden fetters, looking forward to the first of September as the superstitious to the star,³ at sight of which to break their fast. Farewell, Caesar, glory of your country and the Roman name. My Lord, farewell.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

143 A.D.

I have sent my Gratia⁴ to keep your mother's birthday with her, and bidden her stay there till I come. The very moment, however, that I have laid down my consulship with the customary oath⁵ I shall climb into my carriage and fly off to you. Meanwhile, I have pledged my word that my Gratia shall run no risk of starvation. For your mother will

² Probably named Quadratus. See *Corpus Inscr. Lat.* xv. 7438.

³ The Jews. The same may be said of the Moslems and their fast.

⁴ Fronto's wife.

⁵ The oath was that he had administered his office according to law. Herodian (iv. 3) says that this was done in the old forum (ἀγορά).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

tua particulas a te sibi missas cum clienta communicabit. Neque est Gratia mea, ut causidicorum uxores feruntur, multi cibi. Vel osculis solis matris tuae contenta vixerit. Sed enim quid me fiet? Ne osculum quidem usquam ullum est Romae residuum. Omnes meae fortunae, mea omnia gaudia Neapoli sunt.

Oro te, quis iste mos est pridie magistratum eiurandi? Quid, quod ego paratus sum, dum ante plures dies eiurem, per plures deos iurare? Quid est autem, quod iuraturus sum me consulatu abire? Ego vero etiam illud iuravero, me olim consulatu abire cupere, ut M. Aurelium complectar.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 9 (Naber, p. 33).

<CONSULI amplissimo et magistro> meo optimo.

Hoc sane supererat, ut super cetera quae insigniter erga nos facis etiam Gratiam mitteres huc <ad diem natalem matris meae nobiscum concelebrandum>¹

Epist. Graec. 2 (Naber, p. 242).

Ambr. 164,
middle of
col. 1

| Μητρὶ Καίσαρος

1. Ἐκὼν ἐκὼν νῆ τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ πάνυ γε προθυμούμενος τὴν ἐμὴν Κραττίαν ἐξέπεμψα συνεορτάζουσάν σοι τὰ γενέθλια καὶ αὐτὸς ἂν ἀφικόμενος εἰ ἐξῆν. ἀλλ’

¹ Several pages are missing between this fragment and the beginning of *Ad M. Caes.* ii. 10 given above, p. 136.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

share with her *protégée* the tit-bits sent her by you. Nor is my Gratia a great eater, as lawyer's wives are said to be. She will live contentedly enough even on nothing but your mother's kisses. But what will become of poor me? There is not even a single kiss left anywhere in Rome. All my fortunes, all my joys are at Naples.

Tell me, I beseech you, what is the custom of laying down an office under oath a day earlier. What, am I not ready to swear by as many more gods as I can swear myself out of office days sooner? Again, am I to swear that I resign my consulship? Yea, and I will swear this, too, that I have long wished to resign it, that I may embrace Marcus Aurelius.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

143 A.D.

To the most honourable consul and my best of masters.

Verily this alone was wanting, that over and above all the other signal marks of your affection towards us you should also send Gratia here to join us in keeping my mother's birthday

FRONTO TO DOMITIA LUCILLA

To the mother of Marcus.

143 A.D.

1. Willingly, willingly, by heaven, aye, with the greatest pleasure possible, have I sent my Gratia to keep your birthday with you, and would have come myself had it been lawful. But for myself this

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ἐμοὶ μὲν ἐμποδὼν ἔστιν ἡ ἀρχὴ πρὸς¹ τῷ ποδὶ ἤδε² οὔσα. ὀλίγαι γὰρ ἡμέραι λοιπαὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς περιλείπονται καὶ μᾶλλον τε³ ἄσχολοι διὰ τὰς λειτουργίας· ὧν ἀπαλλαγὴς ἔοικα δραμεῖσθαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς τῶν τὸν στάδιον τρεχόντων πολὺ προθυμότερον· ὥς ἐκεῖνοί γε βραχύτατον χρόνον ἐπὶ τῆς ὑσπληγος ἐπιστάντες, ἔπειτα ἀφεῖνται τρέχειν, ἐγὼ δὲ τοῦτον ἤδη μῆνα δεύτερον εἶργομαι τοῦ πρὸς ὑμᾶς δρόμου.

2. Ἐχρῆν δὲ ἄρα πάσας τὰς πανταχόθεν γυναῖκας ἐπὶ ταύτην τὴν ἡμέραν ἀθροίζεσθαι καὶ ἐορτάζειν τὰ σὰ γενέθλια, πρῶτας μὲν τῶν γυναικῶν τὰς φιλάνδρους καὶ φιλοτέκνους καὶ σώφρονas, δευτέρας δὲ ὅσαι ἄπλαστοι καὶ ἀψευδεῖς εἰσίν, τρίτας δὲ ἐορτάζειν τὰς εὐγνώμονas καὶ εὐπροσίτους καὶ | εὐπροσηγόρους καὶ αὐτόφους· πολλαὶ δὲ ἂν καὶ ἄλλαι γυναικῶν τάξεις γένοιτο τῶν σοὶ μέρους τινὸς ἐπαίνου καὶ ἀρετῆς μετεχουσῶν, σοῦ μὲν ἀπάσας τὰς γυναικὶ πρεπούσας ἀρετὰς καὶ ἐπιστήμας κεκτημένης καὶ ἐπισταμένης, ὥσπερ ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ τέχνας ἀπάσας κέκτηται τε καὶ ἐπίσταται, τῶν ἄλλων δὲ γυναικῶν ἐν τι⁴ τῆς ἀρετῆς μέρος ἐκάστης ἐπισταμένης καὶ κατὰ τοῦτο ἐπαινουμένης, οἷος ὁ τῶν Μουσῶν ἔπαινος ἐκ μιᾶς τέχνης καθ' ἐκάστην διηρημένος.

3. Εἰ δὲ ἦν ἐγὼ πρὸ θύρας⁵ εἰσαγωγεὺς τις εἶναι λαχὼν τῶν τῆς ἐορτῆς ἀξίων, πρῶτας ἂν Ὀμήρῳ πειθόμενος ἀπέκλεια τὰς τὴν εὐνοίαν ψευδομένας καὶ πλαττομένας καὶ “ἕτερον μὲν τι κευθούσας ἐνὶ φρεσὶν ἄλλο δὲ λεγούσας,” ἅπαντα δὲ τὰ ἀπὸ γέλωτος μεχρὶ δακρύων

¹ Niebuhr for Cod. γιρος. ² For Cod. ἡδεη.

³ Heindorf τι. ⁴ Jacobs for Cod. ἐπί.

⁵ Cod. θύραις. Dobson suggests προθυραῖος.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

office is a clog round my feet. For there are a few days of it left, and these more than ever taken up with its duties. Once released from them, methinks I shall run to you with far more eagerness than those who run the course; for they, after a moment's delay at the starting-place, are forthwith despatched on their race, while I have already been kept from running to you these two months.

2. The right thing, it seems, would have been that all women from all quarters should have gathered for this day and celebrated your birth-feast, first, all the women that love their husbands and love their children and are virtuous, and, secondly, all that are genuine and truthful, and the third company to keep the feast should have been the kind-hearted, and the affable and the accessible and the humble-minded; and many other ranks of women would there be to share in some part of your praise and virtue, seeing that you possess and are mistress of all virtues and accomplishments befitting a woman, just as Athena possesses and is mistress of every art, whereas of other women each one is mistress of some one branch of excellence and commended for it, just as the Muses are praised individually, each one for a single art.

3. But had I been at your door, acting as a sort of introducer of those who were worthy of the festival, the first I should have shut out, on Homer's authority, would have been those who make a pretence of good-will and are insincere, who "hide one thing in their hearts while their lips speak another,"¹ with whom everything, from

¹ Homer, *Il.* ix. 312.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

προσποιουμένας. ὁ τοι γέλως οὕτως τὸ πρὶν ἄδολος εἶναι πεφυκὼς ὥς καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας τῶν γελώντων ἐπιδεικνύειν εἰς τοσοῦτον ἤδη περιέστηκεν κακομηχανίας καὶ ἐνέδρας, ὥς καὶ τὰ χεῖλη κρύπτειν τῶν ἐξ ἐπιβουλῆς προσγελώντων. γυναικεία δὴ τις αὕτη θεὸς παρὰ ταῖς πλείεσταις τῶν γυναικῶν θρησκέυεται ἢ Ἑλένη· ἥ τις γοῦν Ἑλενοδότης τόκος ἐκ πολλῶν τινῶν καὶ ποικίλων θηλειῶν

Here follows *κατασκευασμένος*.¹ |
Ambr. 147

Ad M. Caes. ii. 12 (Naber, p. 35).

<M. CAESAR magistro suo.>

Ambr. 106

. . . .² | et meus me alipta faucibus urgebat. Sed quae, inquis, fabula? Ut pater meus a vineis domum se recepit, ego solito more equum inscendi, et in viam profectus sum, et paulatim provectus. Deinde ibi in via sic oves multae conglobatae adstant ut locis solet artis,³ et canes quattuor et duo pastores, sed nihil praeterea. Tum pastor unus ad alterum pastorem, postquam plusculos equites vidit, *Vide tibi istos equites*, inquit, *nam illi solent maximas rapinationes facere*. Ubi id audiui, calcar equo subpingo, equum in oves inigo. Oves consternatae disperguntur; aliae alibi palantes balantesque oberrant. Pastor furcam intorquet; furca in equitem, qui me sectabatur, cadit. Nos aufugimus. Eo pacto qui metuebatur ne oves amitteret, furcam perdidit. Fabulam existimas? Res vera est: at etiam plura

¹ For Cod. *κατασκευασμένης*: *ἥ τις* is Naber's for Cod. *τις*.

² It is not known how much is lost here.

³ Fröhner for Cod. *locus solitarius*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

laughter to tears, is make-believe. Truly laughter, that at first was naturally so without craft as to shew the teeth of the laugh, has now changed round to such a depth of malice and guile that those who laugh with sinister intent hide even their lips. This goddess, true woman that she is, who gets most worship from women, is Deceit, offspring, of a truth, of Aphrodite, and compact of many and various traits of womankind

143 A.D.

M. CAESAR to his master.

. . . . and my wrestling-master¹ had me by the throat. But what, you say, was the story? When my father had got home from the vineyards, I, as usual, mounted my horse and set off along the road, and had gone some little distance when I came upon a number of sheep in the road huddled together, as happens when there is little room, with four dogs and two shepherds; that was all. Then one of the shepherds, seeing our cavalcade, said to his mate, *Marry, keep an eye on those mounted fellows, they be rare hands at pillaging*. Hearing that, I dug the spurs into my horse and galloped right into the flock. Frightened out of their wits, they ran helter-skelter bleating and fleeing in all directions. The shepherd whirled his crook at us. It fell on my equerry who was following me. We got clear off. So it chanced that he, who feared to lose his sheep, lost his crook. Do you think this a fiction? It really took place: yes, and there is more I could

¹ *cp. Capit. Vit. Marci, iv. 9 amavit pugillatum, luctamina.* The phrase *faucibus urgere* is from Sall. *Cat. 52.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

erant quae de ea re scriberem, nisi iam me nuntius in balneum arcesseret. Vale mi magister dulcissime, homo honestissime et rarissime, suavitas et caritas et voluptas mea.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 13 (Naber, p. 36).

MAGISTRO MEO.

Ambr. 105

Gratia minor effecit,¹ quod Gratia maior fecit, ut sollicitudinem nostram vel interim minuat vel iam omnino detergeat. | Ego tibi de patrono meo M. Porcio gratias ago, quod eum crebro lectitas; tu mihi de C. Crispo timeo ut umquam gratias agere possis, nam uni M. Porcio me dedicavi atque despondi atque delegavi. Hoc etiam ipsum *atque* unde putas? Ex ipso furore. Perendinus dies meus dies festus erit, si certe tu venis. Vale, amicissime et rarissime homo, dulcissime magister.

Die² senatus huius magis hic futuri quam illuc venturi videmur. Sed utrumque in ambiguo est. Tu modo perendie veni, et fiat quod volt. Semper mi vale, animus meus; mater me te tuosque salutat.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 14 (Naber, p. 36).

MAGISTRO MEO.

Tu, quom sine me es, Catonem legis, at ego, quom sine te sum, causicos in undecimam horam

¹ Cod. *minore fecit*.

² Mai for Cod. *dr*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

write to you of that adventure, but here comes the messenger to call me to my bath. Farewell, my sweetest of masters, most honoured and most unique of men, my joy, my treasure, my delight.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master.

143 A.D.

Gratia¹ the younger has served, as the elder Gratia did, to calm our anxiety for the while or sweep it altogether away at once. I thank you on behalf of my patron, M. Porcius, for the frequency with which you read him: you will never, I fear, be able to return me the compliment with respect to Gaius Crispus,² for to M. Porcius alone have I devoted, aye and engaged, aye and given myself over heart and soul. Whence, too, think you, comes this very *aye and*?³ From my very enthusiasm. The day after to-morrow shall be my gala day, if you really are coming. Farewell, dearest and most unique of men, sweetest of masters.

On the day of this Senate we seem more likely to be here than go there. But nothing is decided. Do you but come the day after to-morrow, and then let what will befall. Fare ever well for me, soul of mine. My mother greets you and yours.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master.

143 A.D.

You, when you are away from me, read Cato; but I, when away from you, listen to lawyers till

¹ As Gratia, Fronto's daughter, married Victorinus about the year 160, she is not likely to have been more than two or three years old, at the most, in 143.

² *i.e.* Sallust; M. Porcius is Cato.

³ This repeated use of *atque* was a habit of Cato's.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

audio. Equidem velim istam noctem, quae sequitur, quam brevissimam esse. Tanti est minus lucubrare, ut te maturius videam. Vale mi magister dulcissime. Mater mea te salutat. Spiritum vix habeo, ita sum defessus.

Ad M. Caes. ii. 15 (Naber, p. 37).

<M. CAESAR Magis>tro suo salutem dicit.

Profecto ista tua benignitate magnum mihi negotium perfecisti.¹ Nam illa cotidie tua Lorum ventio, illa in serum expectatio . . .

Ad M. Caes. i. 6 (Naber, p. 13).

Ambr. 86,
ad init.

| M. AURELIUS CAESAR salutem dicit Frontoni magistro suo.

1. Nae ego² impudens, qui umquam quicquam meorum scriptorum tanto ingenio tanto iudicio legendum committo. Patri, Domino meo, locum ex oratione tua, quem me eligere³ voluit, αὐ<τὸ>⁴ καὶ ὑπεκρινάμην commode. Plane illa suum auctorem sibi dari flagitabant: denique mihi vix succlamatum est Ἀξίως τοῦ ποιητοῦ. Sed quod tu merito omnibus praeoptas, non diu differam.⁵ Ita adfectus est auditione eorum Dominus meus, ut paene moleste ferret quod alio modo⁶ ad negotium opus sibi esset, quam eo quo tu orationem habiturus intraveris. Sensuum

¹ For Cod. *perperisti* (m¹); *proficiosta* (?) m².

² For Hauler on this whole passage see *Miscellanea Ceriani*, pp. 504 f.

³ m² of Cod. *sibi praelegere*. ⁴ m² adds this above the line.

⁵ J. W. E. Pearce for Cod. *differas*.

⁶ m² *mox* and, for *opus sibi esset*, *arcesseretur* from another MS.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

five o'clock. Oh, that this coming night might be the shortest known! so fain am I to burn less mid-night oil, that I may the sooner see you. Farewell, my sweetest of masters. My mother sends her greeting. I can scarcely breathe, so tired am I.

143 A.D.

M. CAESAR to his master sends greeting.

Verily in your kindness you have done me a great service. For that daily call at Lorium,¹ that waiting till late. . . .

144-145 A.D.

M. AURELIUS CAESAR to Fronto his master sends greeting.

I. Nay, surely it is I who am shameless² in ever submitting any of my writings to be read by genius so great, by judgment so great. The passage from your speech, which the Lord my father wished me to choose out, I even declaimed with appropriate action. Needless to say, the words cried aloud for their own author to deliver them: in fact, I was scarcely greeted with *Worthy of the maker!* But I will not delay telling you what you deservedly long for most. So struck was my Lord with what he heard that he was almost put out because business required his presence at the time elsewhere than in the court where you were to deliver your speech. He greatly admired

¹ Pius's villa, twelve miles from Rome, on the Via Aurelia, where he died.

² Fronto had evidently accused himself of *impudentia* for sending Marcus something of his (? his speech) to be criticised.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

facultatem, elocutionis variam virtutem, inventionis argutam¹ novitatem, orationis doctam dispositionem vehementer miratus est. Nunc credo post hoc² quaeris quid me maxime iuverit. Accipe; hinc coepi:

Ambr. 91

2. "*In iis³ rebus et causis quae a privatis iudicibus iudicantur, nullum est periculum, quia sententiae eorum intra causarum de|num terminos valent; tuis autem decretis, imperator, exempla publice valitura in perpetuum sanciantur. Tanto maior tibi vis et potestas quam fatis attributa est. Fata quid singulis nostrum eveniat statuunt: tu, ubi quid in singulos decernis, ibi universos exempla adstringis.*

3. "*Quare, si hoc decretum tibi proconsulis placuerit, formam dederis omnibus omnium provinciarum magistratibus, quid in eiusmodi causis decernant. Quid igitur eveniet? Illud scilicet, ut testamenta omnia ex longinquis transmarinisque provinciis Romam ad cognitionem tuam deferantur. Filius exheredatum se suspicabitur: postulabit ne patris tabulae aperiuntur. Idem filia postulabit, nepos, abnepos, frater, consobrinus, patruus, avunculus, amita, matertera; omnia necessitudinum nomina hoc privilegium invadent, ut tabulas aperiri velent, ipsi possessione iure sanguinis fruuntur. Causa denique Romam*

¹ m² *inclutam*, and also *astutam*.

² Brakman reads *opes lau* for *o post ho* and Mai also read *opes*. ³ m¹ *litis*.

¹ This is the only considerable fragment of Fronto's speeches which we have. Nothing more is known of the case with which it deals. Fronto's legal treatment of the

the copiousness of the matter, the varied excellence of the diction, the witty originality of the thought, the skilful arrangement of the speech. And now you are asking, I imagine, what pleased me most. Listen: I begin with this passage.

2. "*In those affairs¹ and cases which are settled in private courts, no danger arises, since their decisions hold good only within the limits of the cases, but the precedents which you, O Emperor, establish by your decrees will hold good publicly and for all time. So much greater is your power and authority than is assigned to the Fates. They determine what shall befall us as individuals: you by your decisions² in individual cases make precedents binding upon all.*

3. "*Therefore, if this decision of the proconsul is approved by you, you will give all magistrates of all provinces a rule for deciding all cases of the same kind. What, then, will be the result? This evidently, that all mills from distant and oversea provinces will be brought over to Rome for cognizance in your court. A son will suspect that he has been disinherited: he will demand that his father's will be not opened. The same demand will be made by a daughter, a grandson, a great grandchild, a brother, a cousin, a paternal uncle, a maternal uncle, a paternal aunt, a maternal aunt; relations of all degrees will usurp this privilege of forbidding the will to be opened, that they may enjoy possession the while by right of consanguinity. When, finally, the case has been*

question at issue is severely condemned by Dirksen (*Opusc.* i. 243 ff.), but it is quite impossible to believe that Fronto was as ignorant of law as his critic asserts.

² The Emperor could legislate either directly by *edict*, or by a judicial decision (*iudicium* = *decretum*), or as became usual after Nerva by a *rescript*, interpreting the law, in answer to an inquiry or petition.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 92

remissa quid eveniet? Heredes scripti navigabunt, exheredati autem in possessione remanebunt, diem de die ducent, dilationes petentes¹ | fora variis excusationibus trahent. Hiemps est et crudum² mare hibernum est: adesse non potuit. Ubi hiemps praeterierit, vernae tempestates incertae et dubiae moratae sunt. Ver exactum est; aestas est calida et sol navigantes urit et homo nauseat. Autumnus sequitur: poma culpabuntur et languor excusabitur.

4. “*Fingo haec et comminiscor? Quid, in hac causa nonne hoc ipsum evenit? Ubi est adversarius qui iam pridem ad agendam causam adesse debuerat? ‘In itinere est.’ Quo tandem in itinere? ‘Ex Asia venit.’ Et est adhuc in Asia? ‘Magnum iter et festinatum.’ Navi- busne an equis an diplomatibus facit haec tam velocia stativa? Cum interim cognitione proposita semel a te, Caesar, petita dilatio <est> et impetrata: proposita cognitione rursum, <rursum>³ a te duum mensuum petita dilatio. Duo menses exacti sunt idibus proximis et dies medii isti aliquot. Venit tandem? Si nondum venit, at saltem adpropinquat? Si nondum adpropinquat, <at> saltem profectus ex Asia est? Si nondum profectus est, at saltem cogitat? Quid ille cogitat aliud quam bonis alienis incubare, fructus diripere, agros vastare, rem omnem dilapidare | ? Non ille ita stultus est ut malit*

Ambr. 65:
Quat. ii.
ends

¹ The last two letters are doubtful. The Cod. as given by Stud. ends the word at *petent*. The next two letters may be *eo*.

² Heindorf *dudum*.

³ Heindorf.

referred to Rome, what will result? The heirs designate will set sail, while the disinherited will remain in possession, procrastinate from day to day, look about for delays, and so put off the courts on various pretexts. It is winter time and the wintry sea is rough; he has been unable to appear. Winter over, it is the equinoctial gales, fitful and sudden, that have delayed him. The spring is past: the summer is hot and the sun scorches voyagers, and the man is seasick. The fall follows: the fruit will be in fault and debility the excuse.

4. "I am imagining and inventing this? What, has not this actually occurred in this case? Where is the defendant who ought to have been here this long while past to plead his cause? 'He is on his way.' On what way, prithee? 'He is coming from Asia.' And so he is still in Asia? 'It is a long way and he has made haste.'¹ Is it on shipboard, or horseback, or by imperial post that he makes such headlong halts? Meanwhile, as soon as the trial is fixed, you are asked, O Caesar, for a first adjournment, which is granted: the trial is fixed a second time,² a second time an adjournment of two months is asked for. The two months expired on the last ides, and since then several days have gone by. Has he come at last? If not yet come, is he, at all events, near? If not yet near, has he at least set out from Asia? If he has not yet set out, does he at least think of setting out? What else does he think of but keeping in his hands³ the goods of others, plundering the proceeds, stripping the estate, wasting the whole property? He is not so foolish as to prefer coming

¹ It is possible to take these words as Fronto's own—much way has he made and with speed.

² Marcus, when emperor, allowed only one adjournment; see *Digest*, ii. 12, 1.

³ The Latin = our slang "sitting tight on."

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

venire ad Caesarem et vinci, quam remanere in Asia et possidere.

5. "Qui mos si fuerit inductus, ut defunctorum testamenta ex provinciis transmarinis Romam mittantur, indignius et acerbius testamentorum periculum erit, <quam> si corpora <huc mitti mos esset> eorum qui trans maria testantur. Nam <his quidem> null<um iam potest peri>culum super<esse>.¹ Sepultura cadaveribus in ipsis iniuriis praesto est. Sive maria naufragos devorent sive flumina praecipites trahant sive harenae obruant sive ferae lacerent sive volucres discerpant, corpus humanum satis sepelitur, ubicumque consumitur. At ubi testamentum naufragio submersum est, illa demum et res et domus et familia naufraga atque insepulta est. Olim testamenta ex deorum munitissimis aedibus proferebantur aut tabulariis aut <ar>cis aut archiis aut opisthodomis: at iam testamenta per <ma>re <procellosum> navigarint inter onera mercium et sarcinas remigum. Id etiam superest, si quando iactu opus est, ut testamenta cum leguminibus iacentur|; quin <portorium>² constituendum quod pro testamentis exigatur. Ante hac . . .³

Ambr. 66

Ambr. 58

6. | "De funere aliquid dicamus. Sciat familia quem admodum lugeat. Aliter plangit servus manumissus, aliter cliens laude auctus,⁴ aliter amicus legato honoratus. Quid incertas et suspensas exequias facis? Omnium animalium statim post mortem hereditas cernitur: ovi lana

¹ Heindorf suggested the additions in brackets.

² J. W. E. Pearce.

³ About one page is lost. Hauler, in *Misc. Ceriani*, pp. 504-520, promises in his forthcoming edition to throw fresh light on the pages Ambr. 65, 66.

⁴ For Cod. *laudaucatus*.

to Caesar and losing his case to staying in Asia and keeping possession.¹

5. "If this custom be brought in, that the wills of the deceased should be sent to Rome from the oversea provinces, the imperilling of wills would be more discreditable and distressing than if it were the custom for the bodies of the deceased, who make their wills oversea, to be sent to Rome. For no further peril can touch them. A corpse is assured of burial in its very mishaps. For whether it be swallowed by the sea in shipwreck, or swept away in a moment by a river, or the sands cover it, whether the beasts of the field devour it, or the birds of the air pick its bones, the human body is practically buried wherever it is dissolved. But when by shipwreck a will is engulfed, the estate and home and family in question is then and there shipwrecked and lies unburied. Time was when wills used to be brought out from the securest temples of the Gods, from muniment rooms, or chests, or archives, or temple vestries: but now shall wills sail the stormy seas amid bales of merchandise and rowers' kit. The next thing will even be for them to be jettisoned² with a cargo of pulse, should it become necessary to lighten the ship. Moreover, also, an import duty to be levied on wills must be fixed. In time past

6. "But to say something as to the burial. The household would know how to mourn. The slave enfranchised under the will has one way of shewing sorrow, the client mentioned with praise another, another the friend honoured with a legacy. Why throw uncertainty and delay over the funeral rites? In the case of all animals the inheritance is realized at once after death: from sheep the

¹ Pius punished conduct of this kind (see *Digest*, xlii. 4, 7) by adjudging the inheritance to the other claimant.

² *cp. Acts*, xxvii. 38.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

*statim detrahitur,¹ et elephanto ebur, ungues leonibus, avibus pinnae plumaeque; hominum hereditas post mortem iacet, differtur, praedonibus exposita diripitur."*²

7. Puto totum descripsi. Quid ergo facerem, quom³ totum admir<ar>er, quom totum amarem hominem beatum? Vale, disertissime, doctissime, mihi carissime, dulcissime, magister optatissime, desiderantissime.

Herodi filius natus <hodi>e mortuus est. Id Herodes non aequo animo fert. Volo ut illi aliquid quod ad hanc rem adtineat pauculorum verborum scribas. Semper vale.

Ad M. Caes. i. 7 (Naber, p. 17).

DOMINO meo.

Ambr. 57 1. Accepi, Caesar, litteras tuas, quibus quanto opere laetatus sim facile existimaveris, si reputaveris singula. Primum, quod caput est omnis mei | gaudii, quom⁴ te bene valere cognovi; tum quod ita amantem te mei sensi, finem ut amor nullum neque modum statuas, quin cotidie aliquid reperias quod circa me iucundius atque amicius facias. Ego denique olim iam me puto satis amari, tibi autem nondum

¹ The Codex has *detrahatur*, and *cernatur* for *cernitur* above; a marginal note on the former word gives the alternative *calvetur* ("shaved close").

² For this passage see Hauler, *Wien. Stud.* 29, pt. 1, 1907.

³ Klussm. for Cod. *quod*. ⁴ Heindorf would read *quod*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

wool is stripped at once, and from the elephant his ivory, their claws from lions, from birds their feathers and plumes; but a man dies and his inheritance lies derelict, is put aside,¹ left as a prey to robbers, it is made away with."

7. I think I have copied out the whole. What indeed could I do, when I admired the whole man, loved the whole man—blessings on him—so much? Farewell, my master, most eloquent, most learned, most dear to me, most sweet, whom I most long for, miss the most.

The son of Herodes,² born to-day, is dead. Herodes is overwhelmed with grief at his loss. I wish you would write him quite a short letter appropriate to the occasion. Fare ever well.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 144–145 A.D.

To my Lord.

1. I have received your letter, O Caesar, and the great delight it gave me you will easily gauge if you consider these separate points. First, and this is the head and front of all my joy, that I know you are well; then because I felt that you loved me so well as not to be able to set any bound or limit to your love, so as not to find something to do for me every day more kindly and more friendly than before. In fine, I have long thought myself loved enough, but you are not yet satisfied with your affection

¹ The new *Thes. Ling. Lat.* gives *dissipatur* as the gloss for *differtur* here.

² Herodes married Annia Regilla about 143, and this would be his first son by her. His passionate grief on other occasions is noted by Lucian, *Demonax*, §§ 24, 35, and Philostr. *Vit. Soph.* 242, Kays.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

etiam quantum me diligas satis est; ut non mare ullum tam profundum quam tuus adversus me amor: sane ut illud queri possim, cur non me amas tantum quantum plurimum est, namque in dies plus amando efficis, ne id quod ante [diem]¹ amaveris, plurimum fuerit?

2. Consulatum mihi putas tanto gaudio fuisse, quanto tua tot in una re summi amoris indicia? Orationis meae particulas, quas excerpseram, recitasti patri tuo ipse, studiumque ad pronuntiandum adhibuisti, qua in re et oculos mihi tuos utendos et vocem et gestum et in primis animum accommodasti. Nec video quis veterum scriptorum quisquam² me beator fuerit, quorum scripta Aesopus ad populum pronuntiavit, aut Roscius. Meae vero orationi M. Caesar actor contigit et pronunciator, tuaque ego opera et voce audientibus placui, quom audiri a te ac tibi placere | omnibus summe sit optabile. Non miror itaque quod placuerit oratio oris tui dignitate exornata. Nam pleraque propria venustate carentia gratiam sibimet alienam extrinsecus mutuuntur. Quod evenit etiam in plebeis istis edulibus: nullum adeo vile aut volgatum est holus aut pulpamentum, quin elegantius videatur vasis aureis adpositum. Idem evenit floribus et coronis; alia dignitate sunt in Portunio³ quom a coronariis veneunt, alia quom a sacerdotibus in templo porriguntur.

¹ m² in the Codex has *dies*. Could Fronto have written *antidea* for *antea*? ² *quis quisquam* is Plautine.

³ These two words and *in templo* below are found in the margin of the Codex and taken from another MS. (noted as *in alio*).

for me, so that deeper than ever plummet sounded is your love toward me, insomuch that I might quite well make the complaint, Why do you not yet love me with the utmost love possible, for by loving me more from day to day you prove that your love hitherto has fallen short of its utmost measure?

2. Think you that my consulship has been such a delight as the many tokens you have given me of your love in this one case? Samples of my speech, which I had picked out for you, you read to your father yourself, and took the pains to declaim them, wherein you lent me your eyes, your voice, your gestures, and, above all, your mind for my service. Nor can I see which single one of the ancient writers, whose writings were declaimed to the people by Aesopus¹ or Roscius, was more fortunate than I. *My* speech has had Marcus Caesar for its actor and declaimer, and it was by your agency and through your voice that I pleased the hearers, whereas to be heard by you and to please you would be the height of every man's ambition. No wonder, then, my speech found favour, set off, as it was, by the dignity of your utterance. For many a thing, that lacks all intrinsic charm, borrows from elsewhere a grace that is not its own, and this is the case even with our homeliest eatables. No pot-herb, no bit of flesh is so cheap or commonplace a food as not to gain piquancy if served in a golden dish. The same is true of flowers and garlands: they have one scale of worth when sold by flower-vendors in the Flower-market, another when offered in a temple by the priests.

¹ Aesopus in tragedy, Roscius, who taught Cicero declamation, in comedy. Marcus, probably about this time, was studying under Geminus the comedian; see Capit. iv. 2.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

3. Tantoque ego fortunatior quam fuit Hercules atque Achilles, quorum arma et tela gestata sunt a Patricole et Philocteta, multo viris virtute inferioribus: mea contra oratio mediocris, ne dicam ignobilis, a doctissimo et facundissimo omnium Caesare illustrata est. Nec ulla umquam scena tantum habuit dignitatis—M. Caesar actor, Titus imperator¹ auditor! Quid amplius cuiquam contingere potest, nisi unum quod in caelo fieri poetae ferunt, quom Jove patre audiente Musae cantant? Enimvero quibus ego gaudium meum verbis exprimere possim, quod orationem istam meam tua manu descriptam misisti mihi? Verum est | profecto quod ait noster Laberius, ad amorem iniciendum *delenimenta*² esse *deleramenta*, *beneficia* autem *veneficia*. Neque poculo aut veneno quisquam tantum flammae ad amatorem incussisset, praeut tu et facto hoc stupidum et attonitum <me> ardente amore tuo reddidisti. Quot litterae istic sunt, totidem consulatus mihi, totidem laureas, triumphos, togas pictas arbitror contigisse.

4. Quid tale M. Porcio aut Quinto Ennio, C. Graccho aut Titio poetae, quid Scipioni aut Numidico, quid M. Tullio tale usuvenit?³ Quorum libri pretiosiores habentur et summam gloriam retinent, si sunt Lampadionis aut Staberii, Plautii aut D. Aurelii, Autriconis aut Aelii manu scripta exempla, aut a

¹ Hauler, who gives the Codex as *imp*.

² Ribbeck for Cod. *deliberamenta*.

³ Dr. Hauler, from his inspection of the Codex, has added much that is new to this whole passage: see *Wien. Stud* 31, pt. 1, 1909, pp. 264 ff.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

3. So much more fortunate am I than was Hercules or Achilles, for their armour and weapons were borne by Philoctetes and Patroclus, men far inferior to them in manhood, while my poor, not to say sorry, speech has been rendered famous by Caesar the most learned and eloquent of all men. Never was scene so impressive—M. Caesar actor, Titus Imperator audience! What nobler fate could befall anyone save that alone, when in Heaven, as poets tell, the Muses sing, while Jove their sire is audience? Indeed, with what words could I express my delight at your sending me that speech of mine copied out with your own hand? True, surely, is what our Laberius¹ says, that in inspiring love *charms* are but *harms*² and the *foison* of gifts *poison*. For never with cup or philtre could anyone so have stirred the flame of passion in a lover as by this act of yours you have dazed and amazed me by the ardour of your love. For every letter of your letter I count myself to have gained a consulship, a victory, a triumph, a robe of honour.

4. What fortune like this befell M. Porcius or Quintus Ennius, Gaius Gracchus, or the poet Titius? What Scipio or Numidicus? What M. Tullius, like this? Their books are valued more highly and have the greatest credit, if they are from the hand of Lampadio or Staberius, of Plautius or D. Aurelius, Autrico or Aelius, or have been revised by Tiro or

¹ A writer of mimes and an *eques* of the time of Julius Caesar.

² For *beneficium* and *veneficium*, cp. Apul. *Apol.* ii. 2. The letters were constantly interchanged. Shakespeare, *Two Gentl.* iii. i. 216, puns on the words *vanished* and *banished*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Tirone emendata aut a Domitio Balbo descripta aut ab Attico aut Nepote.¹ Mea oratio extabit M. Caesaris manu scripta. Qui orationem spreverit, litteras concupiscet; qui scripta contempserit, scriptorem reverebitur. Ut si simiam aut volpem Apelles pinxi<sse>t, bestiae extremae² pretium adderet. Aut quod M. Cato de³

Epist. Gracc. 3 (Naber, p. 243).

<Ἡρώδη παρὰ Φρόντωνος>

Ambr. 146,
ul med. col.
2: and also
Ambr. 59
after lacuna
at end of
prec. letter
Ambr. 145

. . . . | τερον γε ἡμᾶς· τὸ δὲ μετριάζειν ἐν τοῖς ἥττοσιν κακοῖς οὐ δύσκολον. ἐν παντὶ μὲν γὰρ τὸ κατὰ κακοῦ <ἀγανακτεῖν> καὶ ἀπρο<σδοκῆτως> προσπεσόντος ἀπρεπὲς ἀνδρὶ παιδείας πεπειραμένῳ. χαίρων δὲ ἔγωγε μᾶλλον <ἂν ἀσ>μένως μέτρα <παραβαῖνοι>|μι.⁴ τὸ γὰρ πρὸς ἡδονὴν παράλογον τοῦ πρὸς ἀνίαν αἰρετώτερον. Ἄλλ' οὐδὲ τὰ τῆς ἡλικίας σοι παρώχηκεν πρὸς παιδῶν ἐτέρων ἀνατροφὴν. ζημία δὲ πᾶσα σὺν ἐλπίδι μὲν ἀποκοπτομένη χαλεπή· ῥᾶων δὲ ὑπολειπομένης ἐς τὸ ἀναλαβεῖν⁵ ἐλπίδος· καὶ ὁ μὴ περιμείνας ταύτην ἀγεννὴς καὶ πολὺ τῆς τύχης αὐτῷ χαλεπώτερος. ἡ μὲν γὰρ τύχη τὸ πάρον ἀφείλετο, ὁ δὲ ἐστέρησεν αὐτὸν καὶ τῆς ἐλπίδος. Ὅθεν δὲ ἂν ῥᾶστα παραψυχῆς τύχοις, πείρα μαθὼν ἔγωγε

¹ In this passage (for which see Hauler in *Mélanges de M. Emile Chatelaine*, pp. 622 ff., and *Versam. d. deutsch. Philologen*, 50) the corrector of the Codex adds *Plantii* in the margin from a second MS. and substitutes *aut D. Aurelii* for *m¹ Adursellii* or *Thursellii*, and *Autriconis* for *aut Tironis*, adding over this the note *ex Baccola*, and *Balto* for *m¹ Barbi* (?).

² J. W. E. Pearce for Cod. . . . *emae*, as in *Apul. Mct.* iv. 31. ³ Four pages are lost.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

transcribed by Domitius Balbus, or Atticus or Nepos. *My* speech will be extant in the handwriting of M. Caesar. He that thinks little of the speech will be in love with the very letters of it; he who disdains the thing written will reverence the writer. Just as if Apelles painted an ape or a fox, he would add a value to the lowest of creatures. Or as M. Cato (said) of

TO HERODES FROM FRONTO.¹

? 144-145 A.D.

. But in lesser evils to act with composure is not difficult. For, indeed, in any case to resent an evil, even if it befall unexpectedly, is unseemly for a man who has tasted of education. But it is in joy that I should be more ready to overstep the bounds, for if we are to act unreasonably it is preferable to do so in reference to pleasure than to pain. But you are not even too old² to rear other children. Every loss is grievous if hope be cut off with it, but easier to bear if hope of repairing it be left. And he that does not avail himself of this hope is mean-spirited and his own enemy, much more than Fortune. For Fortune takes away the present reality, but he deprives himself of hope as well. And I will tell you where you can most easily get consolation, as I have learnt by ex-

¹ The heading is lost, but the letter is certainly addressed to Herodes Atticus in response to the request of Marcus made in a previous letter.

² Herodes would not have been fifty at this time.

⁴ According to Naber, the above lacunae cover about ten lines. Dobson gives for the last words *ἂν ἀσμένως μετρίῳσιμι*.

⁵ So Cod. p. 59. The reading on p. 145 is *ἀναχακείν*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ἀλλ' οὐ σοφία διδάξω. αἰεί μοι συνέβη τι τῶν δεινῶν παθεῖν ἐρῶντι. ἤρων δὲ τότε μὲν Ἀθηνοδότου τοῦ σοφοῦ, τότε δὲ Διονυσίου τοῦ ῥήτορος. καὶ δὴ τοῦτο ἐννοῶν ὅτι μοι σῶζοιτο κείνος οὐ γ' ἐρῶν τύχοιμι, ἤττον ἦν τῇ λύπῃ καὶ τοῖς προσπίπτουσιν ἀλώσιμος. εἰ <δὲ> δὴ τινος ἐρᾷς καὶ σὺ νέου γενναίου ἀρετῇ καὶ παιδείᾳ καὶ τύχῃ καὶ σωφροσύνῃ διαφέροντος, οὐκ ἂν ἀμαρτάνοις, ὁρμῶν ἐπ' ἐκείνῳ καὶ πᾶσαν ἀγαθῶν ἀσφάλειαν ἐπ' αὐτῷ | τιθέμενος ὥς,¹ ἐφ' ὅσον γε ἡμῖν οὗτος περίεστιν—ἀντερ-αστῆς γὰρ εἶναί σοί φημι, καὶ οὐκ ἀποκρύπτομαι—τὰ ἄλλα γε πάντα ἡμῖν εὐίατα καὶ τούτου μακρῷ δεύτερα.

Ambr. 60

Ad M. Cacs. iii. 19 (Naber, p. 56).

Vat. 153,
col. 2

| MAGISTRO meo.

Qualem mihi animum esse existimas, quom cogito quam diu te non vidi, et quam ob rem non vidi! et fortassis pauculis te adhuc diebus, quom te necessario confirmas, non videbo. Igitur, dum tu iacebis, et mihi animus supinus erit; quomque tu dis iuvantibus bene stabis, et meus animus bene constabit, qui nunc torretur ardentissimo desiderio tuo.² Vale, anima Caesaris tui, amici tui, discipuli tui.

¹ Niebuhr for Cod. *ss*.

² The margin of Cod. has *in alio* (*i.e.* in another MS.) *tui*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

perience and not by learning. Often has it been my fate to suffer in my affections. At one time it was Athenodotus the philosopher, at another Dionysius the rhetor¹ that I loved: and yet, when I reflected that he was preserved to me whom it was my fortune to love, I was less at the mercy of grief and circumstance. But if you as well as I love a noble youth,² distinguished for virtue and learning and fortune and modesty, you cannot go wrong if you attach yourself to him and set in him all your assurance of good fortune, since as long as he remains to us—for I confess, and make no secret of it, that I am your rival in his love—everything else is remediable and of infinitely less importance than this.

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 144–145 A.D.

To my master.

What do you suppose are my feelings when I think how long it is since I have seen you, and why I have not seen you? And perhaps for a few days yet, while you are perforce nursing yourself, I shall not see you. So while you are down in bed, my spirits will be down too; and when by God's grace you stand on your feet, my spirits also will stand fast, that are now fevered with the most burning longing for you. Fare ever well, soul of your Caesar, of your friend, of your pupil.

¹ These two were masters of Fronto; see Index. Marcus (*Thoughts*, i. 13) mentions Athenodotus.

² Marcus is meant.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iii. 20 (Naber, p. 56).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 176

Lectulo me teneo. Si possim, ubi ad Centumcellas ibitis, itineris idoneus esse, vii idus vos Lorii videbo deis faventibus. | Excusa me Domino nostro patri tuo, quem—ita vos salvos habeam—magno pondere gravius amo et colo, quom tam bene in senatu iudicatum est, quod et provinciis saluti esset et reos clementer obiurgasset.

Ubi vivarium dedicabitis, memento quam diligentissime, si feras percuties, equum admittere. Galbam certe ad Centumcellas produces. An potes octavides¹ Lorii? Vale, Domine, patri placeto, matri dic salutem, me desiderato. Cato quid dicat de Galba absoluto tu melius scis: ego memini propter fratris filios eum absolutum. Τὸ δὲ ἀκριβὲς ipse inspicie. Cato igitur dissuadet neve suos neve alienos quis liberos ad misericordiam conciliandam producat neve uxores neve adfines vel ullas omnino feminas. Dominam matrem saluta.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 21 (Naber, p. 57).

MAGISTRO meo.

Mane ad te non scripsi, quia te commodiorem esse audieram, et quia ipse in alio negotio occupatus

¹ For *octavo idus*.

¹ A splendid villa of Trajan's on the Etrurian coast, now Civita Vecchia. Pliny, *Ep.* vi. 31, gives a good description of it.

² Between Rome and Centumcellae on the Via Aurelia.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 144-145 A.D.

To my Lord.

I am confined to my bed. If I should be fit for the journey when you go to Centumcellae¹ I shall see you, please God, at Lorium on the seventh day before the Ides. Make my apologies to my Lord your father, whom—may heaven preserve you both—I love and honour all the more intensely since the excellent decision in the Senate, which, while safeguarding the interests of the provinces, at the same time gently rebuked the offenders.

When you inaugurate your game preserve, be sure that you remember, without fail, if you strike a beast, to set your horse at full gallop. Of course you will bring Galba to Centumcellae, or can you be at Lorium,² on the 8th before the Ides? Farewell, my Lord, please your father, greet your mother, miss me. You know better than I what Cato says of Galba's acquittal.³ As far as I remember he was acquitted for the sake of his nephews. But see for yourself what the truth of the matter is. Cato, in consequence, is of opinion that no one should bring into court his own or others' children to excite pity, nor wives nor relations, nor any women at all. Greet my Lady your mother.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 144-145 A.D.

To my master.

I did not write to you in the morning, hearing that you were better, and being myself engaged in

³ He was tried for massacring nearly the whole nation of the Lusitanians by means of the basest treachery. Cato, though eighty-five years old, was his accuser. Galba brought his sons and one nephew into court to excite pity.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 175

fueram ; nec sustineo ad te umquam quicquam scribere nisi remisso et soluto et libero animo. Igitur, si recte sumus, fac me ut sciam : quid enim optem scis ; quam | merito optem, scio. Vale, meus magister, qui merito apud animum meum omnes omni re praevenis. Mi magister, ecce non dormito, et cogo me ut dormiam, ne tu irascaris. Aestimas utique me vespera haec scribere.¹

Ad M. Caes. iv. 4 (Naber, p. 66).

Vat. 149,
following
150

M. CAESAR M. Frontoni magistro suo | salutem.

1. Postquam vehiculum inscendi, postquam te salutavi, iter non adeo incommodum fecimus,² sed paululum pluvia³ aspersi sumus. Sed priusquam ad villam venimus, Anagniam devertimus, mille fere passus a via. Deinde id oppidum antiquum vidimus, minutulum quidem sed multas res in se antiquas hab<ens> et aedes sanctasque caerimonias supra modum. Nullus angulus fuit, ubi delubrum aut fanum aut templum non sit. Praeterea multi libri lintei, quod ad sacra adtinet.⁴ Deinde in porta, quom exiimus, ibi scriptum erat bifariam sic : *Flamen sume samentum*. Rogavi aliquem ex popularibus quid illud verbum esset ? Ait lingua Hernica pelligulam de hostia, quam in apicem suum flamen quom in urbem introeat imponit. Multa adeo alia didi-

¹ After this letter at the end of *Ad M. Caes.* iii. follow words which Mai reads as *Caecilii s<ae>pe <r>ogatus legi emendavi*. Havet suggests *pr(aefectus) pr(aetorio) togatus*.

² Before this word the Codex has *non*, erased by m². *Nos* and *consecimus* have been suggested. ³ Cod. *pluviae*.

⁴ Another MS. noted on margin of Cod. had *pertinet*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

other business; and I never care to write at all to you unless my mind is unbent and at ease and free. Therefore, if our news is correct, assure me of it. For you know what I wish, and I know how rightly I wish it. Farewell, my master, so rightly first in my thoughts before all others on all occasions. See, my master, I am not sleepy, yet force myself to sleep that you may not be angry. You realize, at any rate, that I am writing this in the evening.

Signia, ? 144–145 A.D.

M. CAESAR to his master M. Fronto, greeting.

1. After getting into the carriage, when I had said good-bye to you, we did not have such a bad journey, though we got a slight wetting from the rain. But before reaching our country house we turned aside to Anagnia, about a mile off the main road. Then we inspected that ancient township, a tiny place, indeed, but containing many antiquities and buildings, and religious ceremonies beyond number. There was not a corner without its chapel or shrine or temple. Many books too, written on linen,¹ and this has a religious significance. Then on the gate, as we came out, we found an inscription twice over to this effect: *Flamen sume samentum*.² I asked one of the townsmen what the last word meant. He said it was Hernican for the pelt of the victim, which the priest draws over his peaked cap on entering the city. Quite a number of other

¹ Probably of Etruscan origin, and a sort of "Book of the Dead"; cp. Livy, iv. 7. 12. It is said that such books have recently been found.

² "Priest, don the fell" (Dr. Rouse).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

cimus quae vellemus scire ; verum id solum est quod nolimus, quom tu a nobis abes: ea nobis maxima sollicitudo est.

2. Nunc tu postquam inde profectus es, utrumne in Aureliam an in Campaniam abiisti? Fac scribas mihi et an vindemias inchoaveris, et an ad villam multitudinem librorum tuleris, et illud quoque, an me desideres—quod ego | stulte requiro, quom¹ tu per te facis. Nunc tu si me desideras atque si me amas, litteras tuas ad me frequenter mittes, quod mihi solacium atque fomentum sit. Nam decem partibus tuas litteras legere malim quam omnes Massicos² aut Gauranos palmites: nam Signini quidem isti nimis rancidos racemos et acidos acinos habent, quod vinum malim quam mustum bibere. Praeterea istas uvas multo commodius passas quam puberes manducare; nam profecto malim eas pedibus calcare quam dentibus comesse. Sed tamen propitiae placataeque sint, et mihi pro istis iocularibus bonam veniam duint. Vale, mihi homo amicissime, suavissime, disertissime, magister dulcissime. Quom videbis in dolio mustum fervere, in mentem tibi veniat mihi sic in pectore tuum desiderium scatere et abundare et spumas facere. Semper vale.

¹ Cod. *quod*.

² For Cod. *Marsicos*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

things we learnt which we were glad to know; but the one thing we are not glad of is that it was in your absence: that is our chief concern.

2. Now for yourself, did you, when you left us, go to the Aurelian district¹ or into Campania? Mind you tell me, and whether you have begun the vintage, and whether you have brought crowds of books to your country house, yes, and this, too, whether you miss me; and yet that is a foolish question, for you need no reminder to do that. Well, then, if you do miss me and do love me, you will write to me often to console me and cheer me up.² For I would ten times rather have the run³ of your letters than of all the vineyards of the Massic⁴ and the Gauran Mount: for your clusters of Signia are too nauseous and their berries too bitter, wherefore I would prefer their wine to their must for drinking. Besides it is much more agreeable to masticate the grapes parched than pulpy, for beyond question I would rather stamp them with my feet than champ them with my teeth. Yet may they be gracious and forgiving, and for these pleasantries a kindly pardon grant. Farewell, to me most affectionate, most delightful, most eloquent of men, master most sweet. When you see the must fermenting in the cask, let it remind you that my longing for you wells up thus and overflows and foams in my breast. Fare ever well.

¹ *i.e.* the *regio* through which ran the *Via Aurelia*.

² A phrase from Cicero (*Tusc.* ii. 24, 59).

³ Fronto plays on two meanings of *legere*.

⁴ A good wine is meant. Marsic wine was poor, see Mart. xiii. 121 and Athen. i. 26. The wine of Signia was astringent and medicinal.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iv. 5 (Naber, p. 68).

HAVE mi magister gravissime.¹

Vat 155

1. Nos valemus. Ego hodie ab hora nona noctis in secundam diei bene disposito cibo studivi; a secunda in tertiam soleatus libentissime inambulavi ante cubiculum meum. Deinde | calceatus sagulo sumpto—nam ita adesse nobis indictum erat—abii salutatum Dominum meum.

2. Ad venationem profecti sumus, fortia facinora fecimus, apros captos esse fando audiimus, nam videndi quidem nulla facultas fuit. Clivom tamen satis arduum successimus; inde postmeridie domum recepimus. Ego me ad libellos. Igitur calceis detractis, vestimentis positis, in lectulo ad duas horas commoratus sum. Legi Catonis orationem De bonis Pulchrae,² et aliam qua tribuno diem dixit. *Io*, inquis puero tuo, *vade quantum potes, de Apollinis bibliothecabus*³ *has mihi orationes apporta*. Frustra mittis, nam et isti libri me secuti sunt. Igitur Tiberianus bibliothecarius tibi subigitandus est; aliquid in eam rem insumendum, quod mihi ille, ut ad urbem venero, divisione impertiat. Sed ego orationibus his perlectis, paululum misere scripsi, quod aut lymphis aut Volcano dicarem: ἀληθῶς ἀτυχῶς σήμερον γέγραπται μοι, venatoris plane aut vindemiatoris studiolum, qui

¹ Another MS. (quoted in margin of Cod.) has *carissime*.

² m² of Cod. has *Dulchae*.

³ m² corrects to the singular; but there were two libraries in the Temple of Apollo, one for Latin and the other for Greek.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, most reverend master. ? 144-145 A.D.

1. We are well. By a satisfactory arrangement of meals I worked from three o'clock a.m. till eight. For the next hour I paced about in slippers most contentedly before my bedroom. Then putting on my boots and donning my cloak—for we had been told to come in that dress—I went off to pay my respects to my Lord.

2. We set out for the chase¹ and did doughty deeds. We did hear say that boars had been bagged, for we were not lucky enough to see any. However, we climbed quite a steep hill; then in the afternoon we came home. I to my books: so taking off my boots and doffing my dress I passed nearly two hours on my couch, reading Cato's speech *On the property of Pulchra*,² and another in which he impeached a tribune. *Ho, you cry to your boy, go as fast as you can and fetch me those speeches from the libraries of Apollo!*³ It is no use your sending, for those volumes, among others, have followed me here. So you must get round the librarian of Tiberius's library:⁴ a little *douceur* will be necessary, in which he and I can go shares when I come back to town. Well, these speeches read, I wrote a little wretched stuff, fit to be dedicated to the deities of water and fire: truly to-day I have been unlucky in my writing, the lucubration of a sportsman or a vintager, such as

¹ Marcus was fond of hunting; see Capit. iv. 9. Coins also shew this; see Cohen, 408, and a beautiful medallion in Grueber.

² Nothing more is known of this speech.

³ Built by Augustus; see Hor. *Od.* i. 31; *Ep.* i. 3. 17.

⁴ In the Palace of Tiberius.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 186

iubilis suis cubiculum meum perstrepunt, causidicali prorsum odio et taedio. Quid hoc dixi? Immo recte dixi, nam meus quidem magister orator | est.

3. Ego videor mihi perfrixisse: quod mane soleatus ambulavi an quod male scripsi, non scio. Certe homo alioqui pituitosus, hodie tamen multo mucculentior mihi esse videor. Itaque oleum in caput infundam et incipiam dormire: nam in lucernam hodie nullam stillam inicere cogito, ita me equitatio et sternutatio defatigavit. Valebis mihi, magister carissime et dulcissime, quem ego—ausim dicere—magis quam ipsam Romam desidero.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 6 (Naber, p. 69).

HAVE mi magister dulcissime.

1. Nos valemus. Ego aliquantulum prodormivi¹ propter perfrixiunculam, quae videtur sedata esse. Ego ab undecima noctis in tertiam diei partim legi ex *Agricultura* Catonis partim scripsi, minus misere mehercule quam heri. Inde salutato patre meo, aqua mulsa sorbenda usque ad gulam et reiectanda fauces fovi, potius quam dicerem *gargarissavi*: nam est apud² Novium, credo, et alibi. Sed faucibus curatis abii ad patrem meum et immolanti adstiti. Deinde

¹ Should probably be *perdormivi*.

² For Cod. *et ad*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

those whose catches¹ ring through my bedroom, a noise every whit as hateful and wearisome as that of the law-courts. What is this I have said? Nay, 'tis true, for my master is an *orator*.

3. I think I must have taken a chill, whether from walking about in slippers in the early morning, or from writing badly, I know not. I only know that, rheumy enough at all times, I seem to be more drivelling than ever to-day. So I will pour the oil on my head and go off to sleep, for not a drop of it do I intend to pour into my lamp to-day, so tired am I with riding and sneezing. Farewell for my sake, dearest and sweetest of masters, whom I would make bold to say I long to see more than Rome itself.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my sweetest of masters. ? 144–145 A.D.

1. We are well. I slept somewhat late owing to my slight cold, which seems now to have subsided. So from five a.m. till nine I spent the time partly in reading some of Cato's *Agriculture* and partly in writing not quite such wretched stuff, by heavens, as yesterday. Then, after paying my respects to my father, I relieved my throat, I will not say by gargling—though the word *gargarisso* is, I believe, found in Novius and elsewhere—but by swallowing honey water as far as the gullet and ejecting it again. After easing my throat I went off to my father and attended him at a sacrifice.² Then we went to

¹ Lucian (*Lexiph.* 2) speaks of τοὺς ἐργάτας λιγυρίζοντας τὴν θερμὴν ὥδην.

² Capit. *Vit. Pii*, xi. 5, says Pius always performed the sacrifice himself.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 185

ad merendam itum. Quid me censes prandisse? panis tantulum, quom conchim¹ caepas et maenas bene praegnatas alios vorantes viderem. Deinde uvis metendis operam dedi|mus et consudavimus et iubilavimus et *aliquot*, ut ait auctor, *reliquimus altipendulos vindemiae superstites*. Ab hora sexta domum rediimus.

2. Paululum studui atque id ineptum. Deinde cum matercula mea supra torum sedente multum garrivi. Meus sermo hic erat: *Quid existimas modo meum Frontonem facere?* Tum illa: *Quid autem tu meam Gratiam?* Tum ego: *Quid autem passerculam nostram Gratiam minusculam?* Dum ea fabulamur atque altercamur, uter alter<utr>um² vestrum magis amaret, discus crepuit, id est, pater meus in balneum transisse nuntiatus est. Loti igitur in torculari cenavimus: non loti in torculari, sed loti cenavimus; et rusticos cavillantes audivimus libenter. Inde reversus, priusquam me in latus converto ut stertam, meum pensum explico et diei rationem meo suavissimo magistro reddo, quem si possem magis desiderare, libenter plusculum macerarer. Valebis mihi, Fronto, ubiubi es, mellitissime, meus amor, mea voluptas. Quid mihi tecum est? Amo absentem.

¹ Madvig would read *cum conchi* <quom>.

² Brakman.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

luncheon. What do you think I ate? A wee bit of bread, though I saw others devouring beans, onions, and herrings full of roe. We then worked hard at grape-gathering,¹ and had a good sweat, and were merry and, as the poet says, *still left some clusters hanging high as gleanings of the vintage.*² After six o'clock we came home.

2. I did but little work and that to no purpose. Then I had a long chat with my little mother as she sat on the bed. My talk was this: *What do you think my Fronto is now doing?* Then she: *And what do you think my Gratia is doing?* Then I: *And what do you think our little sparrow, the wee Gratia,³ is doing?* Whilst we were chattering in this way and disputing which of us two loved the one or other of you two the better, the gong sounded, an intimation that my father had gone to his bath. So we had supper after we had bathed in the oil-press room; I do not mean bathed in the oil-press room, but when we had bathed, had supper there, and we enjoyed hearing the yokels chaffing one another. After coming back, before I turn over and snore, I get my task done and give my dearest of masters an account of the day's doings, and if I could miss him more, I would not grudge wasting away a little more. Farewell, my Fronto, wherever you are, most honey-sweet, my love, my delight. How is it between you and me? I love you and you are away.

¹ Capit. (*ibid.* xi. 2) tells us that *Pius vindemias privati modo cum amicis agebat.*

² Possibly from the *Vindemiatores* of Novius.

³ Fronto's daughter.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iv. 7 (Naber, p. 70).

HAVE mihi magister dulcissime.

Vat. 188

Tandem tabellarius proficiscitur, et ego tridui acta mea ad te tandem possum dimittere. Nec quicquam dico; ita epistulis prope ad xxx dictandis spiritum insumpsi. Nam quod proxime tibi de epistulis placuerat, nondum ad patrem meum pertuli. Sed quom dis iuvantibus ad urbem veniemus, admone me ut tibi aliquid de hac re narrem: sed quae tua et mea meteorica est, neque tu me admonebis neque ego tibi narrabo: utique¹ enim revera opus consulto est. Vale meum—quid dicam <quom> quidquid dicere satis non est?—vale, meum desiderium, mea lux,² mea voluptas.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 8 (Naber, p. 71).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Adventum tuum mihi frater tuus nuper εὐηγγελίσσατο. Cupio mehercule possis venire, quod <salva>³ salute tua fiat: spero enim fore ut etiam valetudini meae conspectus tuus aliquid conferat: εἰς ὅματ' εὖνον φωτὸς ἐμβλέψαι γλυκύ, Euripides ait, opinor. Ego impraesentiarum⁴ sic me habeo, ut vel hinc aestimatu facile sit tibi, quod haec precaria manu scribo. Sane quidem quod ad vires adtinet, incipiunt redire: pectoris etiam dolor nullus residuus; ulcus autem illud ἀπεργα⁵ . . . τῆς ἀρτηρίας. Nos remedia experimur et nequid opere nostro⁶

¹ Klussm. for Cod. *atque*.

² These words are not quite certain. ³ Klussm.

⁴ A colloquial contraction for *in praesentia rerum*.

⁵ Kiehl suggests ἀπεργάζεται. ⁶ = *opera nostra*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

HAIL, my sweetest of masters. ? 144-145 A.D.

At last the messenger is starting, and at last I can send you my three days' budget of news. But I cannot *say* anything, to such an extent have I exhausted my breath by dictating nearly thirty letters. For as to your last opinion on the question of letters, I have not yet broached the matter to my father. But when we come, God willing, to Rome, remind me to tell you something on this matter. But you and I are so much up in the clouds that neither will you remind me nor I tell you: and yet, indeed, it really needs consideration. Farewell, my—what shall I say when whatever I say is inadequate?—farewell my longing, my light, my delight.

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master, greeting. ? 144-145 A.D.

Your brother but now brought me the good news of your arrival. Heaven knows I long for you to be able to come, if only your health will allow of it, for I hope that the sight of you may do something for my health also. *Sweet 'tis to look into a friend's kind eyes*, as Euripides,¹ I take it, says. My present condition you can easily gauge by the shakiness of my handwriting. As far as my strength is concerned, it is certainly beginning to come back. The pain in my chest, too, is quite gone; but the ulcer . . . the trachea. I am under treatment and taking every care that nothing militates

¹ *Ion*, 732.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 187

claudat, advigilamus. | Neque enim ulla alia re tolerabiliora diuturna incommoda fieri sentio, quam conscientia curae diligentis et temperantiae medicis obsequentis. Turpe alioqui fuerit diutius vitium corporis quam animi studium ad recuperandam sanitatem posse durare. Vale mi iucundissime magister. Salutat te mater mea.

Ad M. Caes. v. 58 (73) (Naber, p. 92).

Vat. 109,
col. 2

| DOMINO meo.

Vexatus sum, Domine, nocte diffuso labore per umerum et cubitum et genu et talum. Denique id ipsum tibi mea manu scribere non potui.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 9 (Naber, p. 71).

Vat. 187,
ad fin. col. 1

| DOMINO meo.¹

Accepi litteras tuas elegantissime scriptas, quibus tu intervallo desiderium litterarum mearum obortum tibi esse ais. Est igitur vera Socrati opinio, "doloribus ferme voluptates connexas esse," quom in carcere dolorem constricti vinculi voluptate resoluti compensaret. Item profecto in nobis, quantum molestiae absentia, tantum commodi adfert desiderium inritatum. Nam desiderium ex amore est. Igitur amor cum desiderio auctus est, quod est in

¹ This letter is omitted in the Index (given Naber, p. 58).

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

against its success. For I feel that my protracted illness can be made more bearable only by a consciousness of unfailing care and strict obedience¹ to the doctors' orders. Besides, it were shame, indeed, that a disease of the body should outlast a determination of the mind to recover health. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 144-145 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have been troubled, my Lord, in the night with widespread pains in my shoulder and elbow and knee and ankle. In fact, I have not been able to convey this very news to you in my own writing.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

? 144-145 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have received your letter, most charmingly expressed, in which you say that the intermission in my letters has caused a longing for them to arise in you. Socrates was right, then, in his opinion that "pleasures are generally linked to pains," when in his imprisonment he held that the pain caused by the tightness of his chains was made up for by the pleasure of their removal.² Precisely so in our case the fondness which absence stimulates brings as much comfort as the absence itself causes affliction. For fond longing comes from love. Therefore, absence makes the heart grow fonder, and this is far

¹ We know from Galen (xiv. 216, Kühn) that Marcus was in later life, too, a good and intelligent patient.

² In Plato's *Phaedo*, *ad init.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

amicitia multo optimum. Tum quod quaeris de valetudine mea, iam prius scripseram tibi, me humeri dolore vexatum ita vehementer quidem ut illam ipsam epistulam, qua id significabam, scribendo dare operam nequirem; sed uter contra morem nostrum <aliena manu> |.

End of Vat.
187 and
Quat. ix.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 10 (Naber, p. 72).

<MAGISTRO meo salutem.>

Vat. 142

Haec me in praesentia¹ <Vale mi Fronto caris>|sime. Mater mea te salutat. Consulem nostrum saluta et matronam nostram.

Ad M. Caes. v. 1 (Naber, p. 77).

Vat. 127,
col. 2

| DOMINO meo.

Si quicquam nos amas, dormi per istas noctes, ut forti colore in senatum venias et vehementi latere legas.

Ad M. Caes. v. 2 (Naber, p. 78).

MAGISTRO meo.

Ego te numquam satis amabo: dormiam.

Ad M. Caes. v. 3 (Naber, p. 78).

DOMINO meo.

Miserere, unum verbum de oratione ablega, et quaeso ne umquam utaris: *dictionem* pro *oratione*.² Vale, Domine, mea gloria immortalis. Matrem Dominam saluta.

¹ These words are from the Index. Apart from them four pages are lost from *nostrum* in the previous letter.

² in¹ of Cod. has *orationem*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

the best thing in friendship. Then as to my health, about which you enquire, I had already written to you that I was suffering so much pain in the shoulder that I could not succeed in writing the very letter in which I mentioned it, but, contrary to my usual custom, had to employ another hand

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master, greeting. ? 144–145 A.D.

These things at present Farewell, my dearest Fronto, my mother greets you. Greet our consul¹ and our lady.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AURELIUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord. 145–147 A.D.

If you have any love at all for me, sleep those nights that you may come into the Senate² with a good colour and read with a strong voice.

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master. 145–147 A.D.

I can never love you enough : I will sleep.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord. 145–147 A.D.

For pity's sake, cancel one word from your speech and, I entreat you, never use it—*dictio* for *oratio*. Farewell, my Lord, my everlasting glory. Greet my Lady your mother.

¹ It is not known who is referred to.

² For his speech of thanks as consul (145 A.D.) or as invested with *Trib. Pot.* (147).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 4 (Naber, p. 78).

R<ESCRIPTUM>.

Cras me de hoc verbo tibi, si admonueris,
defendam.

Ad M. Caes. v. (Index) (Naber, p. 76).

Vat. 128,
line 5

<DOMINO meo.>		Quam fortis advenias ¹
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Fortes venimus
<DOMINO meo.>		Sume cibum, Domine
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Sumpsi cibum
<DOMINO meo.>		Si animus Faustinae
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Et consilio tuo obsequor . . .
<DOMINO meo.>		At hercule compleri tem<pus>
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Nimis diu sollicitus
<DOMINO meo.>		Mirifice ego quidem
<MAGISTRO meo.>		In media incommoda
<DOMINO meo.>		Adflictus sum labore
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Fatigatio ista tua
<DOMINO meo.>		Modo mihi Gratia
<MAGISTRO meo.>		Possit satis pro re ista
<DOMINO meo.>		Caietae substiti

¹ These fifteen letters have only the opening words preserved. As they were contained (including the beginning of the following letter) in four pages of the Codex, they could only have been four or five lines apiece.

¹ Cicero uses it (*De Orat.* i. 33).

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

ANSWER.

145-147 A.D.

To-morrow, if you will remind me, I will state my case for this word.¹

From the Index

FRONTO TO MARCUS AND MARCUS TO FRONTO

ALTERNATELY

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord. (Tell me) how strong you feel on arriving

To my master. I arrived quite strong

To my Lord. Take food, my Lord

To my master. I have taken food²

To my Lord. If Faustina's³ courage

To my master. I both bow to your advice

To my Lord. But, by heaven, the completion of the time

To my master. Too long anxious

To my Lord. I indeed (was) wonderfully (pleased)

. . . .

To my master. Into the midst of worries

To my Lord. I have been worn out with work

. . . .

To my master. That fatigue of yours

To my Lord. Lately Gratia

To my master. Possibly enough for that matter

. . . .

To my Lord. I have halted at Caieta⁴

² The first four letters seem to refer to the same occasion as the four that precede.

³ The first mention of Faustina in connection with Marcus, to whom she was married in 145.

⁴ A harbour of Latium. Marcus (*Thoughts*, i. *ad fin.*) mentions a stay there.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 5 [20] (Naber, p. 78).

<MAGISTRO meo.>

Vat. 106:
Quat. x.
ends

Quantum tu mihi . . . | in biduo¹ nunc, si videtur, dentes adprimamus tamen; et quo brevius iter sit tibi recenti morbo Caietae nos opperire. Facio delicias, quod ferme evenit quibus quod cupiunt tandem in manu est: differunt, affluunt, gestiunt;² ego vero etiam fastidio omnia. Domina mater te salutatur, quam ego hodie rogabo ut ad me Gratiam perducatur—*vel fumum* inquit *patriae* Graius³ poeta. Vale mi—omnia mea—magister. Amo me quod te visurus sum.

Ad M. Caes. v. 6 [21] (Naber, p. 78).

DOMINO meo.

Postquam profecti estis, genus dolore arreptus sum, verum ita modico ut et ingrederer pedetemptim et vehiculo uterer. Hac nocte vehementior dolor invasit, ita tamen ut iacens facile patiar, nisi quid amplius ingruerit. Augustam tuam vexatam audio. Deis equidem salutem eius commendo. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

¹ Cod. *viduo*. From *defendam* in *Ad M. Caes. v. 4* (p. 190) four pages are lost.

² The margin of Cod. gives *statim diffiunt, affluunt, et fastidiunt*.

³ Jacobs for Caius (Mai).

¹ Perhaps the phrase means "belittle" or "make light of a thing."

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

M. AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

. in two days now, if that is best, let us clench our teeth all the same; and as you are just recovering from illness, to shorten the journey, wait for us at Caieta. I begin to be dainty,¹ as generally happens with those who have at last in their grasp what they long for: they are carried away,² they feel in affluence, they are exultant: for myself, however, I am even disgusted with everything. My Lady mother greets you. I shall ask her to-day to bring Gratia to me—even the smoke of one's fatherland, as the Greek poet³ says. Farewell, my—all in all—master. I love myself at the thought of seeing you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

After you had set out, I was seized with pain in the knee, but so slight that I could both walk slowly and use a carriage. To-night the pain has come on more violently, but so that I can easily bear it lying down, if it gets no worse. I hear that your Augusta is poorly. I pray the Gods, indeed, to have care of her health. Farewell, most sweet Lord. Greet my Lady.⁴

² Hauler (*Wien. Stud.* 25, pt. 1, 1903) takes *differunt* as = *differuntur*, a Plautine usage.

³ Homer, see above p. 94.

⁴ Either Faustina or the mother of Marcus. By Augusta is meant Faustina the younger, who received this title on her marriage to Marcus in 145.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 10 (25) (Naber, p. 80).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 88

Modo mihi Victorinus indicat Dominam tuam |
magis caluisse quam heri. Gratia leviora omnia
nuntiabat. Ego te idcirco non vidi, quod ex grave-
dine sum imbecillus. Cras tamen mane domum ad
te veniam. Eadem,¹ si tempestivom erit, etiam
Dominam visitabo.

Ad M. Caes. v. 11 (26) (Naber, p. 80).

MAGISTRO meo.

Caluit et hodie Faustina, et quidem id ego
magis hodie videor mihi deprehendisse. Sed dis
iuvantibus aequiorem mihi animum facit ipsa, quod
se tam obtemperanter nobis accommodat. Tu, si
potuisses scilicet, venisses. Quod iam potes et quod
venturum promittis, delector, mi magister. Vale mi
iucundissime magister.

Ad M. Caes. v. 7 (22) (Naber, p. 79).

Vat. 106,
col. 2,
ad fin.

| MAGISTRO meo.

Ludis tu quidem, at mihi peramplam anxietatem
et summam aegritudinem, <acerbissimum> dolorem,
et ignem flagrantissimum litteris his tuis misisti, ne
cenare, ne dormire, ne denique studere libeat.
Verum tu orationis hodiernae tuae habeas aliquod

¹ *sc. opera.*

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

Victorinus¹ has just told me that your Lady is more feverish than yesterday. Gratia reported that everything had taken a turn for the better. The reason that I have not seen you is that I am indisposed with a bad cold. To-morrow morning, however, I will come to you at home. At the same time I will call on your Lady also, if convenient.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

Faustina has been feverish to-day also, and, in fact, I fancy I have noticed it more to-day. But the Gods be thanked she herself makes me less anxious by being such an obedient patient. Of course you would have come had you been able. I am rejoiced that you can come now, and promise to do so, my master. Farewell, most delightful of masters.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

Lorium, 145-147 A.D.

To my master.

You indeed are playful,² but by this letter of yours you have sent me immense anxiety and intense distress, most acute pain and burning fever, so that I have no heart to sup or sleep or even study. But you would find some comfort in your speech to-day,

¹ Afterwards Fronto's son-in-law.

² It is not known what misfortune had befallen Fronto.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat 105

solacium; at | ego quid faciam? qui et auditionis iam voluptatem consumpsi, et metuo ne Lorium tardiuscule venias, et doleo quod interim doles. Vale, mi magister, cuius salus meam salutem inlibatam et incolumem facit.

Ad M. Caes. v. 8 (23) (Naber, p. 79).

MAGISTRO meo.

Ego dies istos tales transegi. Soror dolore muliebrium partium ita correpta est repente, ut faciem horrendam viderim. Mater autem mea in ea trepidatione imprudens angulo parietis costam infixit: eo ictu graviter et se et nos adfecit. Ipse quom cubitum irem, scorpionem in lecto offendi: occupavi tamen eum occidere priusquam accumberem. Tu si rectius vales, est solacium. Materiam levior est, dis volentibus. Vale mi optime dulcissime magister. Domina mea te salutatur.

Ad M. Caes. v. 9 (24) (Naber, p. 79).

DOMINO meo.

Quom te salvom et illaesum dei praestiterunt, maximas deis gratias ago. Te certum habeo, quom instituta tua reputo, haud perturbatum: ego, quam-

¹ Annia Cornificia, born about 123 A.D. She married Ummidius Quadratus.

² This would be at Lorium, or somewhere in the country.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

whereas I, what am I to do? who have already forestalled the pleasure of hearing it and fear that your visit to Lorium may be delayed, and am in pain because you meanwhile are in pain. Farewell, my master, whose health makes my health unimpaired and assured.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

This is how I have passed the last few days. My sister¹ was seized suddenly with such pain in the privy parts that it was dreadful to see her. Moreover, my mother, in the flurry of the moment, inadvertently ran her side against a corner of the wall, causing us as well as herself great pain by the accident. For myself, when I went to lie down I came upon a scorpion in my bed²; however, I was in time to kill it before lying down upon it. If you are better, that is a consolation. My mother feels easier now, thank the Gods. Farewell, best and sweetest of masters. My Lady³ greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

I am truly thankful to the Gods that they have kept you safe and unharmed.⁴ You, I make no doubt, were unperturbed, for I know your philosophic views; for myself, however much you wiseacres may

³ It is not clear whether this is his mother or *Faustina*.

⁴ If Fronto here refers to the scorpion incident, it is curious that he does not enquire for the rest of the family.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

libet vos sapientes me inrideatis, consternatus equidem sum. Vale, Domine dulcissime, et deis curae esto. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 12 (27) (Naber, p. 80).

Vat. 88,
col. 2,
ad med.

| DOMINO meo.

Quomodo manseris, Domine, scire cupio. Ego cervicum dolore arreptus sum. Vale, Domine. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 13 (28) (Naber, p. 80).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Noctem sine febre videor transmisisse; cibum non invitus cepi: nunc ago levissime. Nox quid ferat cognoscemus. Sed, mi magister, cervicum te dolore arreptum quo animo didicerim, profecto ex tua proxima sollicitudine metiris. Vale mi iucundissime magister. Mater mea salutat te.

Ad M. Caes. v. 14 (29) (Naber, p. 81).

Vat. 87

| DOMINO meo.

Cervicum, Domine, dolore gravissimo correptus sum¹; de pede dolor decessit. Vale, Domine optime. Dominam saluta.

¹ Schwierczina for Cod. *grav sum correptus sum*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

laugh at me, I confess I was thoroughly shocked. Farewell, my most sweet Lord, and may the Gods have you in their keeping. Greet my Lady.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord. 145-147 A.D.

I am anxious to know, my Lord, how you are keeping. I have been seized with pain in the neck. Farewell, my Lord. Greet your Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master, greeting. 145-147 A.D.

I think I have got through the night without fever. I have taken food without repugnance, and am doing very nicely now. We shall see what the night brings. But, my master, by your late anxiety you can certainly gauge my feelings when I learnt that you had been seized with pain in the neck. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord. 145-147 A.D.

I have been seized, my Lord, with a most severe pain in the neck. The pain has gone from my foot. Farewell, best of Lords. Greet my Lady.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 15 (30) (Naber, p. 81).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Cervicum dolores si tertio¹ quoque die remiserint, erit quod meam valetudinem maiorem in modum adiuvet, mi magister. Lavi et hodie et ambulavi paulum, cibi paulo plus sumpsi, nondum tamen libente stomacho. Vale mi iucundissime magister. Mater mea te salutatur.

Ad M. Caes. v. 16 (31) (Naber, p. 81).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Quod² tibi etiam tum cervices doluerint, quom³ mihi scriberes, non possum aequo animo ferre, neque sane volo aut debeo. Ego autem, iuvantibus votum tuum deis, lavi hodie et cibi quantum sat erat cepi; vino etiam libenter usus sum. Vale mi iucundissime magister. Mater mea te salutatur.

Ad M. Caes. v. 17 (32) (Naber, p. 81).

DOMINO meo.

Dolores quidem cervicum nihil remiserunt, sed animo bene fuit quom te balneo et vino libenter usum cognovi. Vale, Domine. Dominam saluta.

¹ Cod. *tertia*.

² Schopen for Cod. *quom*.

³ *ibid.* for *quo*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

If the pains in your neck get better, even in two days' time, it will help on my convalescence more than anything, my master. I have had a bath and to-day even done a little walking and taken a little more food, but not as yet without discomfort. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

I cannot but be distressed that at the very time when you were writing to me your neck was so painful, nor indeed do I wish to be, nor ought I to be, other than distressed. As for me, thanks be to the Gods and your prayers, I have bathed to-day, and taken sufficient food, and wine too I have used with relish. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

The pains in my neck are no easier, but my mind was set at rest as soon as I knew that you had been able to take a bath and relish your wine. Farewell, my Lord. Greet your Lady.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. iv. 11 (Naber, p. 72).

Vat. 142,
ad init.

| CAESAR Frontoni.

Volentibus dis spem salutis nancisci videmur : alvi fluxus constitit, febriculae depulsae : macies tamen pertenuis, et tussiculae nonnihil restat. Profecto intelligis de parvola nostra Faustina haec me tibi scribere, pro qua satis egimus. Tibi valetudo an pro meo voto se accommodet, fac sciam, mi magister.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 12 (Naber, p. 72).

FRONTO Caesari.

1. Ut ego, di boni, consternatus sum lecto initio epistulae tuae ! quod ita scriptum fuit ut tuum aliquod valetudinis periculum significari suspicarer. Postquam deinde illud periculum, quod quasi tuum principio litterarum tuarum acceperam, filiae tuae Faustinae fuisse aperuisti, quantum mihi permutatus pavor ! Nec permutatus modo, verum etiam nescio quo pacto nonnihil sublevatus. Dicas licet : *leviusne tibi visum est filiae meae periculum quam meum ? Tibi-ne ita visum, qui praefers Faustinam id tibi esse quod lucem serenam, quod diem festum, quod spem propinquam, quod votum | impetratum, quod gaudium integrum, quod laudem nobilem atque incolumem ?* Equidem ego quid mihi legenti litteras tuas subvenerit scio ; qua vero id ratione evenerit nescio : nescio, inquam, cur magis ad tuum quam ad tuae filiae periculum consternatus sim ; nisi forte, tametsi paria sint, graviora

Vat. 141

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

CAESAR to Fronto.

Thank the Gods we seem to have some hopes of recovery. The diarrhoea is stopped, the feverish attacks got rid of; but the emaciation is extreme, and there is still some cough. You understand, of course, that I am telling you of our little Faustina¹ who has kept us very anxious. Mind you let me know, my master, if, as I heartily pray, your health is improving.

145-147 A.D.

FRONTO to Caesar.

1. Good heavens! how shocked I was on reading the beginning of your letter! It was written in such a way that I thought some danger to your health was meant. Then, when the danger, which at the beginning of your note I had taken to be yours, was shewn to be your daughter Faustina's, how transformed was my apprehension. Yet not merely transformed, but in some subtle way a little relieved. You may say, *Did my daughter's danger seem of less account to you than mine? Could it so seem to you, who protest that "Faustina is to you as a limpid light, as a gala day, as a near and dear hope, as a wish fulfilled, as an unalloyed delight, as a glory noble and assured"?* I know, indeed, what came into my mind on reading your letter, but why it came to be so I do not know: I do not know, I say, why I was more shocked at your danger than at your daughter's, unless, perchance, though things be

¹ Annia Galeria Faustina, born probably early in 146. She died in infancy, and Herodes set up an inscription to her at Olympia (Dessau, ii. 8803).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

tamen videntur quae ad aures prius accidunt.¹ Quae denique huiusce rei ratio, tu facilius scias, qui de natura et sensibus hominum scis amplius aliquid meliusque didicisti. Ego qui a meo magistro et parente Athenodoto ad exempla et imagines quasdam rerum, quas ille εἰκόνας appellabat, apte animo comprehendundas accommodandasque mediocriter institutus sum, hanc huiusce rei imaginem repperisse videor, cur meus translatus metus levior sit mihi visus: simile solere onus grave humero gestantibus, quom illud onus in sinistrum ab dextro humero transtulere, quamquam nihil de pondere deminutum, tamen ut oneris translatio videatur etiam elevatio.²

Vat. 132

2. Nunc quoniam postrema parte epistulae tuae, quae meliuscule iam valere Faustina nuntiasti,| omnem mihi prorsus metum ac sollicitudinem depulisti, non alienum tempus videtur de meo adversus te amore remissius aliquid tecum et liberalius fabulandi; nam ferme metu magno et pavore relevatis conceditur ludere aliquid atque ineptire. Ego quanto opere te diligam, non minus³ de gravibus et seriis experimentis quam plerisque etiam frivolis sentio. Quae aut cuiusmodi sint haec frivola indicabo.

3. Siquando te *somno leni*, ut poeta ait, *placidoque revinctus* video in somniis, numquam est quin amplectar et exosculer: tum pro argumento cuiusque somnii aut fleo ubertim aut exulto laetitia aliqua et

¹ The margin of Cod. gives *accidunt*.

² Read in the margin of Cod. as *relevatio*.

³ Should not this be *magis*?

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

equally bad, yet those seem worse which are the first to fall on our ears. What is, in fact, the cause of this you are more likely to know, for about the nature and feelings of men your knowledge is somewhat wider than mine, and you have learnt your lesson better. Tolerably well trained as I was by my master and parent Athenodotus in the nice apprehension by the mind and application of illustrations and, as it were, similes of things, which he called *εἰκόνας*, I think I have hit upon the following simile of this kind, to explain the fact that the transference of my fear seemed an alleviation of it—that much the same thing happens to those who, carrying a heavy weight on their shoulder, transfer it from the right shoulder to the left, so that, though the burden remains as it was, yet the transference of the pressure seems even a relief.

2. Now, since you have quite dispelled all my fear and anxiety by the last part of your letter, in which you announced that Faustina was now somewhat better,¹ it seems the very time for a little easy and unconstrained chat with you on my love for you; for those who are freed from a great fear and apprehension are generally allowed to indulge in a little playfulness and frivolity. I feel how dearly I love you, as much from weighty and serious proofs as also from many trifles. What these trifles are, and of what nature, I will point out.

3. Whenever “with soft slumber’s chains around me,” as the poet says, I see you in my dreams, there is never a time but I embrace and kiss you: then, according to the tenor of each dream, I either weep copiously or am transported with some great joy and

¹ This does not seem to be found in the preceding letter.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

voluptate. Hoc unum ex *Annalibus* sumptum amoris mei argumentum poeticum et sane somniculosum. Accipe aliud rixatorium iam hoc et iurgiosum. Nonnumquam ego te coram paucissimis et familiarissimis meis gravioribus verbis absentem insectatus sum: olim hoc quom tristior quam par erat in coetu¹ hominum progredere, vel quom in theatro tu libros vel in convivio lectitabas—nec equidem tum² theatris, necdum³ conviviis abstinebam—tum igitur ego te durum et intempestivom hominem, odiosum | etiam nonnumquam ira percitus appellabam. Quod si quis alius eodem te convicio audiente me detrectaret, aequo animo audire non poteram. Ita mihi facilius erat ipsum loqui quam alios de te secius quid dicere perpeti: ita ut Gratiam meam filiam facilius ipse percusserim quam ab alio percuti viderim.

Vat. 181

4. Tertium de meis frivolis addam. Scis ut in omnibus argentariis mensulis pergulis tabernis protectis vestibulis fenestris usquequaque ubique imagines vestrae sint volgo propositae, male illae quidem pictae pleraeque et crassa, lutea immo, Minerva fictae sculptaevae; quom interim numquam tua imago tam dissimilis ad oculos meos in itinere accidit, ut non ex ore meo excusserit⁴ rictum osculi et somn<i>um.†

¹ Heindorf prefers *coetum*. ² For Cod. *ego dum tu*.

³ The *dum* is added over the line by m² in the Codex.

⁴ Horace, *Sat.* v. 4, 35, has the phrase *excutere risum*, "to raise a smile." For Cod. *somnum* perhaps *savium* could be read.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

pleasure. This is one proof of my love, taken from the *Annals*,¹ a poetical and certainly a dreamy one. Listen to another, a quarrelsome and contentious one this time. I have occasionally inveighed against you behind your back in somewhat strong terms before a very few of my most intimate friends. Time was I did this, when you went about in public gatherings with too serious a face,² as when you used to read books either in the theatre³ or at a banquet—nor was I then refraining from theatres, nor as yet from banquets—on such occasions, then, I would call you an austere⁴ and unreasonable, even at times, stung by anger, a disagreeable sort of person. But if anyone else found fault with you in my hearing with similar detraction, I could not listen to him with any patience. So it was easier for me to say this of you myself than to suffer others to speak any ill of you: just as I could more easily strike my daughter Gratia myself than see her struck by another.

4. I will add the third of my trifles. You know how in all money-changer's bureaux, booths, book-stalls, eaves, porches, windows, anywhere and everywhere there are likenesses of you exposed to view, badly enough painted most of them to be sure, and modelled or carved in a plain, not to say sorry, style of art, yet at the same time your likeness, however much a caricature, never when I go out meets my eyes without making me part my lips for a smile and dream of you.

¹ Of EUNNIUS. ² *cp. Capit. Vit. Marci*, iv. 8, 10.

³ *ibid.* xv. 1, and *cp. Thoughts*, vi. 46.

⁴ *Capit.* xxii. 5: *quia durus videbatur ex philosophiae institutione.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

5. Nunc ut frivolis finem faciam et convertar ad serium, hae litterae tuae cum primis indicio mihi fuerunt, quanto opere te diligam, quom magis perturbatus sum ad tuum quam ad filiae tuae periculum: quom alioqui te quidem mihi, filiam vero tuam etiam tibi, ut par est, superstitem cupiam. Sed heus tu videbis ne delator existas neve indicio pareas apud filiam, quasi vero ego te | quam illam magis diligam. Nam periculum est ne ex ea re filia tua commota, ut est gravis et prisca femina, poscenti mihi manus et plantas ad saviandum ea causa iratior subtrahat aut gravatius porrigat: cuius ego, di boni! manus parvolas plantasque illas pinguiculas tum libentius exosculabor quam tuas cervices regias tuumque os probum et facetum.

Vat. 138

Ad M. Cues. v. 28 (43) (Naber, p. 84).

Vat. 80,
ad fin.

| MAGISTRO meo.

Dies mihi totus vacuus erit. Siquid umquam me amasti, hodie ama et uberem mi materiam mitte, oro et rogo καὶ ἀντιβολῶ καὶ δέομαι καὶ ἱκετεύω. In illa enim centumvirali non inveni praeter ἐπιφωνήματα. Vale, optime magister. | Domina mea te salutatur. Volebam aliquid, ubi clamari debeat, scribere. Fave mi et quaere clamosam ὑπόθεσιν.

Vat. 79

¹ *Uber* (= *grandis*, Quintilian, xii. 10. 58) corresponds to the Greek ἀδρός, and characterises the epideictic kind of oratory.

² Cic. *Ad Att.* i. 19 uses this word as equivalent to *acclamations*, i.e. approval by acclamation; but ἐπιφώνημα

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

5. Now to call a truce to my trifles and to return to seriousness; this letter of yours served in no small degree to shew the depth of my love for you, since I was more shocked at your danger than your daughter's, whereas, in other respects, I should wish you, indeed, to survive for my sake, but your daughter also for yours, as is right. But hark you, see that you do not turn informer or appear as a witness before your daughter, to make her think that I love you more than her; for there is a danger of your daughter being put out in consequence, as she is a serious and old-fashioned lady, and when I ask for her hands and feet to kiss, of her drawing them away from pique at this, or tendering them grudgingly: whose tiny hands and plump little feet I shall then kiss, by heaven, with more zest than your royal neck and your honest and merry lips.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

I shall have the whole day free. If you have ever loved me at all, love me to-day, and send me a rich¹ subject, I ask and request and beseech and entreat and implore. For in that law-court subject I found nothing but exclamations.² Farewell, best of masters. My Lady greets you. I want something where there ought to be shouts of approval. Humour me and pick out a "shouting" subject.

also stands for *exclamatio*, a rhetorical term for apostrophizing something to excite pity or anger (see *Auct. ad Herenn.* iv. 15. 22). Quintilian however uses it (viii. 5) for the summing up in a concise, telling form of a narrative or proof.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 22 (37) (Naber, p. 82).

Vat. 102,
ad fin.

| DOMINO meo.

Ego prodormivi.¹ Materiam misi tibi: res seria est. Consul populi Romani posita praetexta manicam induit, leonem inter iuvenes quinquatribus percussit populo Romano spectante. Apud censores expostulat<ur>. | Διασκεύασον, αὔξησον. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Vat. 101

Ad M. Caes. v. 23 (38) (Naber, p. 82).

RESCRIPTUM.

Quando id factum et an Romae? Num illud dicis in Albano factum sub Domitiano? Praeterea in hac materia diutius laborandum est ut factum credatur, quam ut irascatur. Ἀπίθανος ὑπόθεσις videtur mihi, quom plane maluerim,² qualem petieram.† Rescribe statim de tempore.

¹ Should probably be *perdormivi*.

² Crossley for Cod. *quod plane baluceis*. Kluss. suggests ἀλύσκεis, a poetical word.

¹ The word *Quinquatrus* means "falling on the fifth day" (*i.e.* after the ides of March, viz. March 19), but the feast also lasted five days. A lesser festival of the

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have slept late. I have sent you a theme: the case is a serious one. A consul of the Roman people, laying aside his robes, has donned a coat of mail and among the young men at the feast of Minerva¹ has slain a lion in the sight of the Roman people. He is denounced before the Censors. Put into shape and develop. Farewell, most sweet Lord. Greet your Lady.

FROM MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

ANSWER.

When did it occur and was it at Rome? Do you mean that it took place under Domitian at his Alban Villa.² Besides in such a theme it will take more time to make the fact credible than to treat it with the indignation it deserves. It seems to me an improbable subject. I certainly should have preferred one such as I asked for. Let me know the date by return.

same name fell on June 13. Suetonius (*Domit.* 4) says that Domitian celebrated the feast yearly at his villa at Albanum.

² Afterwards became the town of Albanum. Dio, lxxvii. 1, describes it. He tells us (lxxvii. 14, § 6) that Acilius Glabrio (supposed to have become subsequently a Christian) fought with wild beasts (*cp.* Juvenal, 4, 95). Suetonius (*Domit.* 10) informs us that he was put to death by Domitian.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 24 (39) (Naber, p. 83).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Vindemias laetas <eas>que quam firmissimo corpore agere te, mi magister, opto. Me adlevant nuntii de Domnula mea, commodiora dis iuvantibus indicantes. Vale mi iucundissime magister.

Ad M. Caes. v. 25 (40) (Naber, p. 83).

DOMINO meo.

In hortis vindemias ago. Commode valeo. Aegre tamen insisto dolore digitorum in sinistro pede. Pro Faustina mane cotidie deos appello. Scis¹ enim me pro tua salute optare ac precari. Vale mi Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 26 (Naber, p. 83).

MAGISTRO meo.

Ego adeo perscripsi—tu mitte aliud quod scribam—sed librarius meus non praesto fuit qui transcriberet. Scripsi autem non ex mea sententia, nam et festinavi et tua ista valetudo aliquantu|lum detrivit mihi. Sed veniam cras petam, quom mittam. Vale mi dulcissime magister. Domina mea mater

¹ Rob. Ellis for Cod. *scio*. Query supply *sic*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

That you should keep a happy vintage, and that in the best of health, is my wish, my master. I am much relieved by the news of my little lady¹ telling me, the Gods be praised, that she is better. Farewell, my most delightful of masters.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

I am keeping the vintage in my "gardens."² I am fairly well, but I cannot walk with comfort owing to pain in the toes of my left foot. Every morning I pray the Gods for Faustina, for you know that by so doing I wish and pray for your health. Farewell, my most sweet Lord. Greet my Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

As far as I am concerned, the writing is finished—so send me something else to write—but my secretary was not at hand to copy out what I wrote. However, what I wrote was not to my mind, as I was hurried, and your being poorly took a good deal out of me. But I will ask your indulgence tomorrow, when I send it. Farewell, my sweetest of masters. The Lady my mother sends you greeting.

¹ Apparently the daughter, not the wife, of Marcus.

² Probably his residence on the Esquiline, the *Horti Maecenatiani*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

salutem tibi dicit. Nomen tribuni plebis, cui imposuit notam Acilius censor, quem scripsi,¹ mitte mihi.

Ad M. Caes. v. 27 (42) (Naber, p. 83).

DOMINO meo.

Tardius tibi, Domine, rescribo; tardius enim libellum tuum aperui, quoniam ad agendum ad forum ibam. Ego commodius me habeo: tamen ulcusculum altius est. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

M. Lucilius tribunus plebis hominem liberum civem Romanum, quom collegae mitti iuberent, adversus eorum sententiam ipsusque² vi in carcerem compegit. Ob eam rem a censoribus notatur. Divide primum causam, *εἴτα εἰς ἑκάτερα τὰ μέρη ἐπιχειρήσον καὶ κατηγορῶν καὶ ἀπολογούμενος*. Vale, Domine, lux omnium tuorum. Matrem Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. iv. 13 (Naber, p. 75).

Vat. 138,
ad med.

| MAGISTRO meo.

C. Aufidius animos tollit, arbitratum suum in caelum fert, negat se hominem iustiores, ne quid immoderatus dicam, ex Umbria ullum alium Romam venisse. Quid quaeris? Iudicem se quam oratorem

¹ Query *scripsi*.

² Brakman says that this is the reading of the Codex.

¹ A Lucilius was trib. pl. in 94, but no Acilius appears as censor at that date. This letter seems to be an answer to

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

Let me have the name of the people's tribune against whom Acilius the censor, of whom I wrote, set a mark.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

My answer to you, my Lord, has been somewhat delayed, for I delayed to open your letter, as I was on my way to the forum to plead. I feel better, but the little sore is deeper. Farewell, my sweetest of Lords. Greet my Lady.

M. Lucilius,¹ a tribune of the people, against the decision of his colleagues and with his own hand cast into prison by force a Roman citizen, though they ordered his discharge. For that action he was "marked" by the Censors. First divide the case, then try your hand on either side both as accuser and defender. Farewell, my Lord, the light of all your friends. Greet your lady mother.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

145-147 A.D.

To my master.

Gaius Aufidius² gives himself airs, extols his own judgment to the skies, says that not another man more just than himself ever came from Umbria, for I must not exaggerate, to Rome. What need of more? He would rather win praise as a judge the preceding one, but it gives details of the theme which we should expect to have been given when it was first set.

¹ Victorinus, later Fronto's son-in-law. For his incorruptibility see Dio, lxxii. 11. The family came from Pisaurum in Umbria.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

vult laudari. Quom rideo, despicit: facile esse ait oscitantem iudici assidere, ceterum quidem iudicare praeclarum opus. Haec in me. Sed tamen negotium belle se dedit. Bene est: gaudeo. Tuus adventus me quom beat tum sollicitat. Cur beet, nemo quaerat; quam ob rem sollicitet, ego medius fidius fatebor tibi. Nam quod scribendum dedisti, ne paululum quidem operae ei, quamvis otiosus, dedi. Aristonis libri me hac tempestate bene accipiunt, atque eidem habent male: quom docent meliora, tum scilicet bene accipiunt; quom vero ostendunt quantum ab his melioribus ingenium | meum relictum sit, nimis quam saepe erubescit discipulus tuus sibique succenset, quod viginti quinque natus annos nihildum bonarum opinionum et puriorum rationum animo hauserim. Itaque poenas do, irascor, tristis sum, ζηλοτυπῶ, cibo careo. His nunc ego curis devinctus obsequium scribendi cotidie in diem posterum protuli. Sed iam aliquid comminiscar; et quod orator quidam Atticus Atheniensium contionem monebat, *nonnumquam permittendum legibus dormire*, libris Aristonis propitiatis paulisper quiescere concedam, meque ad istum histrionum poetam¹ † totum convertam, lectis prius oratiunculis Tullianis. Scribam autem alterutram partem, nam eadem de re

Vat. 187

¹ If the reference is to the preceding letter we should have expected something like *istum Lucilium tribunum plebis*.

¹ A Stoic philosopher, but with leanings to Platonism. His system, like that of Marcus subsequently, concerned itself only with ethics.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

than as an orator. When I smile, he turns up his nose. Anyone, he says, can sit yawning beside a judge, but to be a judge is indeed to do noble work. This is meant for me! However the affair has turned out finely. All is well: I rejoice. Your coming makes me happy and at the same time uneasy. Why happy, it needs not to enquire: wherefore uneasy I will, 'fore heaven, avow to you. For with plenty of time on my hands I have not given an atom of it to the task you gave me to write. Ariston's¹ books just now treat me well and at the same time make me feel ill. When they teach me a better way, then, I need not say, they treat me well; but when they shew me how far short my character comes of this better way, time and time again does your pupil blush and is angry with himself, for that, twenty-five years old as I am,² no draught has my soul yet drunk of noble doctrines and purer principles. Therefore I do penance, am wroth with myself, am sad, compare myself with others, starve myself. A prey to these thoughts at this time, I have put off each day till the morrow the duty of writing. But now I will think out something, and as a certain Athenian orator once warned an assembly of his countrymen, that *the laws must sometimes be allowed to sleep*,³ I will make my peace with Ariston's works and allow them to lie still awhile, and after reading some of Tully's minor speeches I will devote myself entirely to your stage poet.⁴ However, I can only write on one side or the other, for as to my defend-

² This was written, therefore, between April 26, 146, and April 26, 147.

³ See Plut. *Ages.* 30.

⁴ Supposed by some to be Plautus.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

diversa tueri numquam prorsus ita dormiet Aristo
uti id permittat. Vale mi optime et honestissime
magister. Domina mea te salutat.

Ad M. Caes. v. 29 (44) (Naber, p. 84).

Vat. 79,
ad init.

| DOMINO meo.

Perendie, Domine, te videbo: sum enim adhuc
a cubito et cervice infirmus. Fer me, obsecro, nimia
et ardua a te postulantem: ita in animum meum
induxi posse <te> efficere quantum contenderis.
Nec deprecor quin me oderis, nisi quantum postulo
perfeceris, si ut facis animum et studium accom-
modaveris. Vale, Domine, anima mea mihi potior.
Dominam matrem saluta.

Ad M. Caes. iii. 13 (Naber, p. 50).

Vat. 111,
ad init.

| DOMINO meo.

1. Quod poetis concessum est *ὀνοματοποιεῖν*,
verba nova fingere, quo facilius quod sentiunt ex-
primant, id mihi necessarium est ad gaudium meum
expromendum. Nam solitis et usitatis verbis non
sum contentus: ita amentius¹ gaudeo quam ut ser-
mone vulgato significare laetitiam animi mei possim,
tot mihi a te in tam paucis diebus epistulas scriptas,

¹ For Cod. *amantius*.

¹ Here came the parting of the ways, and philosophy and
his teacher Rusticus definitely vanquished Fronto and
rhetoric. See *Thoughts*, i. 7 and 17, § 4.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

ing both sides of the question, Ariston will, I am sure, never sleep so soundly as to allow me to do that!¹ Farewell, best and most honoured of masters. My Lady greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

I cannot see you, my Lord, till the day after to-morrow; for I am still laid up with pain in the elbow and neck. Bear with me, I beseech you, if what I ask of you is too great and difficult, so rooted in my mind is the conviction that you can succeed in all your endeavours. And I will let you hate me, if you do not accomplish all that I ask, provided that you apply, as you do, heart and mind to it. Farewell, my Lord, dearer to me than my life. Greet my Lady your mother.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

145-147 A.D.

To my Lord.

1. The coining of new words, or onomatopoeia, which is allowed to poets to enable them more easily to express their thoughts, is a necessity to me for describing my joy. For customary and habitual words do not satisfy me; so transported am I with joy that I cannot in ordinary language signify the gladness of my heart at your having written me so many letters in so few days,² composed too with

¹ Philost. (*Vit. Soph.* 242, Kays.) tells us that Marcus sometimes wrote to Herodes three letters in one day.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

easque tam eleganter tam amice tam blande tam effuse tam flagranter compositas, quamquam¹ tot negotiis tot² officiis, tot rescribendis per provincias litteris destringerere. At enim proposueram—nihil enim mihi a te occultum aut dissimulatum retinere fas est—ita, inquam, proposueram vel desidiae culpam a te subire rarius scribendo tibi potius quam te multis rebus occupatum epistulis meis onerarem et ad scribendum provocarem, quom tu cotidie ultro scripsisti mihi. Sed quid dico *cotidie*? Ego iam hic mihi *ὄνομαστον* opus est. Nam cotidie foret, si singulas epistulas per dies singulos scripsisses; quom vero plures epistolae sint quam dies, | verbum istud *cotidie* minus significat. Nec est, Domine, cur³ mihi tristior sis, quod⁴ omnino veritus sim ne tibi litterae meae crebriores oneri⁵ essent: nam quo mihi amantior es, tanto me laborum tuorum parciorem et occupationum tuarum modestiorem esse oportet.

2. Quid est mihi osculo tuo suavius? Ille mihi suavis odor, ille fructus in tuo collo atque osculo situs est. Attamen proxime quom proficiscerere, quom iam pater tuus vehiculum conscendisset, te salutantium et exosculantium turba diutius moraretur, profuit⁶ ut te solus ex omnibus non complecterer nec exoscularer. Item in ceteris aliis rebus omnibus numquam equidem mea commoda tuis utilitatibus

¹ Ehrenthal for Cod. *cum clam*.

² For Cod. *quod* in both places.

³ For Cod. *quod*.

⁴ For Cod. *cur*.

⁵ For Cod. *oneris*.

⁶ Mai: *prope fuit*.

Vat. 242:
Quat. vii.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

such felicity, such friendship, such kindness, such fulness, such ardour, though you were distracted by so much business, so many duties, so many letters to be answered throughout the provinces.¹ But indeed I had purposed—for I must not keep anything hidden or dissembled from you—I had purposed, I say, to incur even the reproach of laziness from you by writing to you less often, rather than to trouble you, amid your many engagements, with my letters and tempt you to write, whereas you of your own accord have written to me daily. But why do I say *daily*? It is just here that the need of word-coining comes in. For it would be *daily*, if you had written one letter a day; since however, there are more letters than days, that word *daily* falls short of the meaning. Nor is there need, my Lord, for you to be vexed with me for actually fearing that my too frequent letters should be a burden to you; for the more you love me, the more chary should I be of adding to your work, and the more forbearing in respect of your occupations.

2. What is sweeter to me than your kiss? That sweet fragrance, that delight dwells for me in your neck, on your lips. Yet the last time you were setting out, when your father had already got into the carriage, but you were delayed by the crowd of those who were saying good-bye and kissing you, it was to your advantage that I alone of all did not embrace or kiss you. So too in all other things, I will never set my convenience before your interests,

¹ The expression points to a time after Marcus had been invested with the *Trib. Pot.* and Proconsular Imperium.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

anteponam; quia si opus sit, meo gravissimo labore atque negotio tuum levissimum otium redimam.

3. Igitur cogitans, quantum ex epistulis scribendis laboris caperes, proposueram parcius te appellare, quom tu cotidie scripsisti mihi. Quas ego epistulas quom acciperem, simile patiebar quod amator patitur, qui delicias suas videat currere ad se per iter asperum et periculosum. Namque is simul advenientem | gaudet, simul periculum reveretur.¹ Unde displicet mihi fabula histrionibus celebrata, ubi amans amantem puella iuvenem nocte lumine accenso stans in turri natantem in mari opperitur. Nam ego potius² te caruero, tametsi amore tuo ardeo, potius quam te ad³ hoc noctis natare tantum profundi patiar, ne luna occidat, ne ventus lucernam interimat, ne quid ibi ex frigore impliciscare,⁴ ne fluctus ne vadus ne piscis aliquo⁵ noxsit. Haec oratio amanti plus⁶ decuit et melior et salubrior fuit non alieno capitali periculo sectari voluptatis usuram brevem ac poenitendam.

4. Nunc ut a fabula ad verum convertar, id ego non mediocriter anxius eram, ne necessariis laboribus tuis ego insuper aliquod molestiae atque oneris imponerem, si praeter eas epistulas, quas ad plurimos necessario munere cotidie rescribis, ego quoque ad rescribendum fatigarem. Nam me carere omni fructu amoris tui malim, quam te ne minimum quidem incommodi voluptatis meae gratia subire.

¹ Jacobs for Cod. *veneretur*.

² Query *prorsus*.

³ C. F. W. Müller suggests the old form *ted* for these two words.

⁴ Jacobs for Cod. *impliciscar*.

⁵ *sc. modo* or read *aliqua*.

⁶ Orelli: *amantibus*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

for, if need were, with heaviest toil and service of mine I would purchase your slightest ease.

3. Considering therefore, how much labour the writing of letters imposed upon you, I had determined to address you more sparingly, when you wrote daily to me. When I got those letters of yours I was in similar plight to a lover, who sees his darling running towards him along a rough and dangerous pathway. For he rejoices at the loved one's coming at the same time that he fears the danger. Consequently I do not care for the story,¹ which is such a favourite with actors, where a loving girl standing by night in a turret with a lighted taper in her hand, awaits her young lover as he swims the straits. For though I burn with love for you, I would rather be severed utterly from you than let you swim so deep a sea so late at night, for fear the moon should set, the wind dash out your light, the cold benumb your senses there, a wave, a reef, a sea-beast in some way work you harm. This language were more fitting for a lover and better and more sound—not at the peril of another's life to seek to enjoy a pleasure short in duration and fraught with regret.

4. Now to turn from fiction to reality, my especial anxiety was lest I should add to your unavoidable labours some superfluous trouble and burden, if besides those letters which your unavoidable duties require you to write daily to very many correspondents, I too should weary you with answering my letters. For I should prefer to sacrifice every advantage of your love, rather than that you should suffer the slightest inconvenience to gratify my pleasure.

¹ Obviously of Hero and Leander.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 18 (33) (Naber, p. 81).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 102,
following
Wat. 87

Gravissimo dolore inguinis sum arreptus, | quo
omnis dolor a dorso et lumbis incubuit. Vale,
Domine. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 19 (34) (Naber, p. 81).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Doluisse te inguina cognosco, mi magister, et
quom recordor quantam vexationem tibi iste dolor
adferre soleat, gravissimam sollicitudinem patior.
Sed me levat quod spero illo spatio, quo perferebatur
huc¹ nuntius, potuisse cedere fomentis et remediis
illam vim doloris. Nos aestivos calores adhuc ex-
perimur, sed quom parvolae nostrae, dixisse liceat,
commode valeant, mera salubritate et verna tem-
perie frui existimamus. Vale mi optime magister.

Ad M. Caes. v. 50 (65) (Naber, p. 90).

| DOMINO meo.

Vat. 99,
middle of
col. 1

Ego gravissime arreptus sum iterum ab altero
inguine.

¹ For Cod. *hoc*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

? 148-149 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have been seized with very severe pain in the groin. All the pain from the back and loins has concentrated itself there. Farewell, my Lord. Greet my Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

? 148-149 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

You tell me that you have pain in the groin, my master. Remembering what distress that pain generally causes you, I feel the most serious anxiety. But I comfort myself with the hope that in the interval required for bringing the news here, the intensity of the pain may have yielded to fomentations and remedies. We are still experiencing summer heat. But since our little girls¹—we mustn't boast—are quite well, we think that we are enjoying the healthiest of weather and the balmy temperature of spring. Farewell, my best of masters.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

? 148-149 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have been seized with very severe pains again in the other side of the groin.

¹ Annia Galeria Faustina and Annia Lucilla, who was born about 148. A son born between the two died soon after birth in 147. See *C.I.G.* 3176.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 51 (66) (Naber, p. 91).

RESCRIPTUM.

Quom haec scribas mihi, mi magister, credo intelligis sollicitissimum me vota facere pro salute tua: cuius dis iuvantibus cito compotes erimus. Vale mi magister iucundissime.

Ad M. Caes. v. 20 (35) (Naber, p. 82).

Vat. 102
col. 2

| DOMINO meo.

Patri tuo fac notum de infirmitate mea. An me quoque scribere ei debere putes, scribe mihi.

Ad M. Caes. v. 21 (Naber, p. 83).

RESCRIPTUM.

Statim, mi magister, indicabo Domino meo necessitatem huius quietis tuae. Velim tamen et a te scribi. Vale mi optime et iucundissime magister.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 5 (Naber, p. 167).

Ambr. 348
ad init.

| ANTONINO PIO AUGUSTO Fronto.

Carius¹ <quam> vitae meae parte adipiscisci² cupio ut te complecterer felicissimo et optatissimo initi imperii die, quem ego diem natalem salutis dignitatis securitatis meae existimo. Sed dolor humeri gravis, cervicis vero multo gravissimus ita me

¹ This word is added from the Index (Naber, p. 163).

² Bücheler compares Terence, *Phor.* i. iii. 14, and reads *depiscisci*. Niebuhr dispenses with the *quam* supplied by Heindorf and reads *adipiscisci*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

ANSWER.

? 148-149 A.D.

When you write thus to me, my master, you are aware, I am sure, that I am most anxious and offer up prayers for your health; of which, please heaven, we shall speedily be assured. Farewell, my most delightful of masters.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

To my Lord.

? 148-149 A.D.

Please acquaint your father with my illness. Tell me if you think I also should write to him.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

ANSWER.

? 148-149 A.D.

I will let my Lord know at once that your health necessitates this rest for you. But please write to him yourself as well. Farewell, my best and most delightful of masters.

? 148-149 A.D.

FRONTO to Antoninus Pius Augustus.

More dearly than with a portion of my life would I bargain to embrace you on this most happy and wished-for anniversary of your accession,¹ a day which I count as the birthday of my own health, reputation, and safety. But severe pain in my shoulder, and much more severe in my neck, have

July 1, 138.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

adfixit, ut adhuc usque vix inclinare me vel erigere vel convertere possim: ita immobili cervice utor. Sed apud Lares Penates deosque familiares meos et reddidi et suscepi vota, et precatus sum, uti anno insequenti bis te complecterer isto die, bis pectus tuum et manus exoscularer praeteriti simul et praesentis anni vicem perficiens.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 6 (Naber, p. 167).

AB Augusto rescriptum.

Quom bene perspectas habeam sincerissimas in me adfectiones tuas, tum et ex meo animo non difficile credo,¹ mi Fronto carissime, vel praecipue hunc diem, quo me suscipere hanc stationem placuit, at te potissimum vere religioseque celebrari. Et ego quidem et vota tua et te mente, ut par est, repraesentavi. |²

Ambr. 347

Ad M. Caes. v. 30 (45) (Naber, p. 84).

Vat. 79,
ad med.

| DOMINO meo.

Annum novum faustum tibi et ad omnia, quae recte cupis, prosperum cum tibi tum Domino nostro patri tuo et matri et uxori et filiae ceterisque omnibus, quos merito diligis, precor. Metui ego invalido

¹ Brakman's reading of the Codex.

² Probably only a line or two of this letter is lost, the gap here covering part of *Ad Pium*, 7.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

so crippled me, that I am still scarcely able to bend, sit upright, or turn myself, so rigid must I keep my neck. But before my Lares, Penates, and household gods have I discharged and renewed my vows,¹ and prayed that next year I might embrace you twice on this anniversary, twice kiss your neck and hands, fulfilling at once the office of the past and the present year.

ANTONINUS PIUS TO FRONTO.

ANSWER by Augustus.

? 148-149 A.D.

As I have well ascertained the entire sincerity of your feelings towards me, so I find no difficulty, I assure you, my dearest Fronto, in believing that this day in particular, on which it was ordained for me to assume this station, is kept with true and scrupulous devotion by you above all others. And I indeed have with my mind's eye, as was right, pictured you and your vows

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

To my Lord.

? 148-149 A.D.

A happy New Year and a prosperous in all things that you rightly desire to you and our Lord your Father, and your mother and your wife and daughter,² and to all others who deservedly share your affection—that is my prayer! In my still feeble

¹ If this letter is correctly dated, these *vota* would be the *decennalia*. See *Coins of Pius*, Cohen, 226-229.

² As only one daughter is now mentioned, the little Faustina must have died, leaving Lucilla alone.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

adhuc corpore turbae et impressioni me committere.
Si dei iuvabunt, perendie vos vota nuncupantes videbo.
Vale mi Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 31 (46) (Naber, p. 85).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Vat. 94

Et ipse prospere sis ingressus annum ! Omne votum tuum Dei tibi ad usum tuum, qui noster idem erit, devertant atque, ut facis, pro amicis bene optes, ceteris bene velis. Quae¹ pro me precatus es scio te <ex animo> precatum. Quod a turba cavisti, tibi et meae curae consuluisti. Quietius idem fiet perendie, si di <velint. Gratia> tua <tuo> officio functa est. Nescio an <Dominam> suam salutaverit. Vale mi dulcissime magister. Mater mea te salutat.

Ad M. Caes. v. 32 (47) (Naber, p. 85).

MAGISTRO meo.

Et nunc sanus et deinceps validus laetus compos omnium votorum agas² diem natalem, mi magister ; quae mea precatio sollemnis semper auctior fit, quanto magis accedit et mihi firmitas ad diligendum et aetas suavissimae familiaritatis nostrae. Vale mi magister iucundissime mihi. Mater mea te salutat. Gratiae salutem dic <et fer osculum parvolae tuae Gratiae.>³

¹ Half a line is left blank in the Cod. before *quae*.

² Mai for Cod. *magis*.

³ I have added these words : see end of next letter.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

state of health I was afraid to trust myself to the crowd and crush. I shall see you, please God, the day after to-morrow offering up your vows. Farewell, my most sweet Lord. Greet my Lady.

To my master, greeting.

? 148-149 A.D.

May you also have entered upon a prosperous year, and may the Gods turn to your advantage, which will be ours also, every prayer of yours! May you pray, as you do, for the good of your friends and wish for the good of all others! Your prayers for me I know have been heartfelt. In fighting shy of the crowd, you have consulted both your safety and my anxiety. The ceremony will be repeated on a quieter scale the day after to-morrow, if the Gods will. Your Gratia has done your part for you. I do not know if she has greeted her Lady. Farewell, my sweetest of masters. My mother sends you her greeting.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

To my master.

? 148-149 A.D.

May you keep your birthday, my master, both sound in health now and strong in all years to come, happy, and with all your wishes granted; which yearly prayer of mine grows ever more comprehensive as my capacity for affection increases and the period of our most sweet intercourse lengthens! Farewell, my master most delightful to me. My mother greets you. Give Gratia a greeting and your little Gratia a kiss from me.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 33 (48) (Naber, p. 85).

DOMINO meo.

Quaecumque mihi precatus es, omnia in tua salute locata sunt. Mihi sanitas, bona valetudo, laetitia, res prosperae meae ibi sunt, quom tu corpore animo rumore tam incolumi uteris, tam carus patri, tam dulcis matri, tam sanctus uxori, tam fratri bonus ac benignus. Haec sunt quae me cum hac valetudine tamen cupientem vitae faciunt. Absque te satis su|perque et aetatis et laboris et artis et gloriae, dolorum vero et aegritudinum aliquanto plusquam satis superque.

Vat. 93

Filiae meae iussu tuo osculum dedi. Numquam mihi tam suavis tamque saviata visa est. Dominam saluta, Domine dulcissime. Vale et fer osculum matronae tuae.

Ad M. Caes. v. 34 (49) (Naber, p. 86).

DOMINO meo.

Saenius Pompeianus in plurimis causis a me defensus, postquam publicum Africae redemit, plurimis causis rem familiarem nostram adiuvat. Commendo eum tibi, quom ratio eius a Domino nostro patre tuo tractabitur, benignitatem ingenitam tibi,

¹ This the first allusion to Lucius Verus, the other adopted son of Pius, afterwards joint-emperor with Marcus.

² Lucilla, the daughter of Marcus, must be meant.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

To my Lord.

? 148-149 A.D.

All the blessings you have prayed for me are bound up with your welfare. Health of body and mind, happiness, prosperity, are all mine, as long as you enjoy a body, a mind, a reputation so hale and well, while you are so dear to your father, so sweet to your mother, so blameless a husband, so good and kind a brother.¹ It is this which makes me cling to life, in spite of my ill-health. Apart from you I have had enough and to spare of life and toil, of profession and fame, but of pains and infirmities something more than enough and to spare.

I gave my daughter the kiss you sent her: never has she seemed to me so kissing-ripe, never so kissed. Greet my Lady, my most sweet Lord. Farewell, and give your little matron² a kiss from me.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR.

To my Lord.

? 149-153 A.D.

Saenius Pompeianus,³ whom I have defended in many cases, since he took up the contract for farming the taxes of Africa, is from many causes a stand-by in my affairs. I commend him to you that, when his accounts are scrutinised by our Lord your Father, you may be induced both by my recommen-

³ There is an inscription (*C.I.L.* vi. 8588; *cp.* viii. 997) by his wife, Fuficia Clymena, to Q. Saenius Pompeianus as *conductor IIII publicorum Africae*, i.e., farmer of four public revenues of Africa (see Orelli, *Inscr. Lat.* 6650).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

quam omnibus ex more tuo tribuis, ut huic et mea commendatione et tua consuetudine ductus impertias. Vale, Domine dulcissime.

Ad M. Caes. v. 35 (50) (Naber, p. 86).

RESCRIPTUM.

Pompeianus meritis isdem, quibus te sibi conciliavit, me quoque promeruit. Quare cupio omnia ei ex indulgentia Domini mei patris obsecundare. Nam ea quae tibi ex sententia procedunt, gaudia sunt mea. Vale mi magister iucundissime. Faustina et parvulae nostrae te salutant.

Ad M. Caes. v. 36 (51) (Naber, p. 86).

MAGISTRO meo.

Vat. 104

Si te in provincia, mi magister, adierit Themistocles quidam, qui se Apollonio magistro | meo philosophiae dicat cognitum, eum <scito> esse¹ qui hac hieme Romam venerit et mihi voluntate magistri per filium Apollonium sit demonstratus: ei tu, mi magister, velim quod possis bene facias, bene suadeas. Nam ius et aequom omnibus Asianis erit apud te paratissimum: sed consilium, comitatem, quaeque

¹ Mai for Cod. *sese*.

¹ Lucilla and Arria Fudilla, the latter born about 150 A.D.

² Asia. Fronto was consul in 143, and the usual interval between the consulship and proconsulate at this time was

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

dation and your own constant practice to extend to him that characteristic kindness, which you habitually show to all. Farewell, my sweetest Lord.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

ANSWER.

? 149-153 A.D.

Pompeianus has won my esteem also by the same deserts which have endeared him to you. So I desire that in accordance with the Lord my father's indulgent ways everything should second his wishes. For whatever falls out as you desire is a joy to me. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. Faustina and our little girls¹ greet you.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO.

To my master.

? 153-154 A.D.

If in your province,² my master, you come across a certain Themistocles, who says that he is known to Apollonius my teacher³ in philosophy, understand that he is a person who came to Rome this winter and was brought to my notice by Apollonius the son, at his father's request. May I ask you, my master, to befriend him, and advise him, as far as you can. For you will, I know, be always most ready to do what is just and proper by all Asians, but counsel and courtesy and all those personal

twelve to fifteen years. But Fronto may have had his appointment accelerated in consideration of his age or health.

¹ Marcus speaks very highly of him (*Thoughts*, i. 8; 17, § 4), and Epiphanius calls him *ἐταίρος Ἀντωνίνου*. But see *Capit. Vit. Pii*, x. § 4, and Lucian, *Demonax*, § 31.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

amicis sine ullo cuiusquam incommodo propria impertire fides ac religio proconsulis permittit, peto Themistocli libens impertias. Vale mi iucundissime magister. Rescripto nihil opus est.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 8 (Naber, p. 169).

ANTONINO PIO AUGUSTO FRONTO.

1. Omnem operam me dedisse, sanctissime Imperator, et impenso studio cupisse fungi proconsulari munere res ipsa testis est. Nam et de iure sortiendi, quoad incertum fuit, disceptavi et, postquam iure liberorum prior alius apparuit, eam quae mihi remansit splendidissimam provinciam pro electa habui. Post illa quaecumque ad instruendam | provinciam adtinerent, quo facilius a me tanta negotia per amicorum copias obirentur, sedulo praeparavi. Propinquos et amicos meos, quorum fidem et integritatem cognoveram, domo accivi. Alexandriam ad familiares meos scripsi ut Athenas festinarent, ibique me opperirentur, iisque Graecarum epistularum curam doctissimis viris detuli. Ex Cilicia etiam splendidos viros, quod magna mihi in ea provincia amicorum copia est, quom publice privatimque semper negotia Cilicum apud te defenderim, ut venirent hortatus sum. Ex Mauretania quoque virum amantissimum mihique mutuo carum, Julium Senem, ad me vocavi, cuius non modo fide et diligentia, sed etiam militari industria circa quaerendos et continendos latrones adiuvarer.

¹ Cirta, in Numidia, where he was born.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

civilities, which both honour and conscience permit a proconsul to shew his friends, so long as no one else is injured thereby—these I ask you freely to extend to Themistocles. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. No answer is required.

? 153–154 A.D.

FRONTO to Antoninus Pius Augustus.

1. The facts testify, most reverend Emperor, that I have spared no pains and earnestly desired to discharge the duties of proconsul. For as long as the matter was undecided, I claimed my rights under the lot and, when by virtue of having more children another proved to have the prior claim, I was as satisfied, as if I had chosen it, with that most splendid province which was left to me. Then I took active steps to enlist the help of my friends in all that concerned the ordering of the province. Relations and friends of mine, of whose loyalty and integrity I was assured, I called from home¹ to assist me. I wrote to my intimates at Alexandria² to repair with all speed to Athens and await me there, and I deputed the management of my Greek correspondence to those most learned men. From Cilicia too I called upon eminent citizens to join me, for, owing to my always having advocated the public and private interests of Cilicians before you, I had hosts of friends in that province. From Mauretania also I summoned to my side Julius Senex, a man whose love for me was no less than mine for him, that I might avail myself not only of his loyalty and diligence, but also of his military activity in the hunting down and suppressing of brigands.

² Where he probably studied in his youth.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

2. Haec omnia feci spe fretus posse me victu tenui et aqua potanda malam valetudinem qua impediior, si non omnino sedare, certe ad maius intervallum reiectos eius impetus mitigare. Ita evenit ut solito diutius bene valerem et fortis vigerem, adeo ut duas amicorum causas non minimi laboris apud te tutatus sim. Ingruit deinde tanta vis valetudinis, quae mihi ostenderet omnem spem illam | <frustra fuisse>¹

Ambr. 331

Ad M. Caes. v. 37 (52) (Naber, p. 87).

Vat. 104,
ad med.

| DOMINO meo.

Aridelus iste, qui tibi litteras meas reddit, a pueritia me curavit a studio perdicum usque ad seria officia. Libertus vester est; procurabit² vobis industrie; est enim homo frugi et sobrius et acer et diligens. Petit nunc procurationem ex forma suo loco ac iusto tempore. Faveto ei, Domine, quod poteris. Si formam non cognosces hominis, ubi ad nomen Arideli ventum fuerit, memento a me tibi Aridelum commendatum. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

¹ The lost parts at the end of this letter and at the beginning of *Ad Pium*, 9, cover one page.

² Cod. *procuravit*, but *b* and *v* are used interchangeably.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

2. All this I did buoyed up by the hope that by abstemiousness and water-drinking I might, if not wholly relieve the ill-health from which I suffered, yet at all events mitigate its attacks by postponing them for a longer period. The result was that I had a lengthier spell of health than usual, and felt strong and vigorous, so much so that I was able to appear before you on behalf of two of my friends in cases that entailed very considerable labour. Then I was assailed by so severe an attack of illness as shewed me that all my hopes had been illusory

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 153-154 A.D.

To my Lord.

This Aridelus, who is taking my letter to you, has attended to all my wants since I was a boy, from a passion for partridges to important duties. He is a freedman of yours; you will find him a diligent procurator, for he is honest, temperate, brisk, and industrious. He is now a candidate for a procuratorship¹ in due form, being of suitable position and regulation age. Assist him, my Lord, with your interest, as far as may be. If you do not recognize his person, when you come to the name Aridelus, remember that Aridelus has been commended to you by me. Farewell, most sweet Lord. Greet your Lady.

¹ A procurator might be (1) a collector of the imperial revenues, (2) a steward, (3) an overseer of any kind, as agent or manager.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 38 (53) (Naber, p. 87).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 103

Utrum facti virtus ornaverit orationem, an|
oratio factum nobilissimum aequiparaverit, incertus
sum: certe quidem eiusdem <haec> dicta cuius illa
facta. Sed et fratris tui oratio me delectavit, nam
et ornata fuit et cordata. Et certum habeo eum
minimum spatii habuisse ad meditandum.

Ad M. Caes. v. 39 (54) (Naber, p. 87).

RESCRIPTUM.

Reversus a convivio patris libellum tuum accepi,
dimisso iam ut cognosco eo per quem fuerat adlatus.
Rescribo igitur vespera multa quod tu legas die
crastino. Orationem patris mei parem materiae suae
visam tibi nihil mirum est, mi magister. Fratris
autem mihi gratiarum actio eo laudabilior est, quo
minus ad meditandum, ut coniectas, habuit spatii.
Vale mi iucundissime magister. Mater mea te
salutat.

Ad M. Caes. v. 40 (Naber, p. 87).

DOMINO meo.

Cholera usque eo afflictus sum ut vocem amit-
terem, singultirem, suspirio angerer,¹ postremo venae

¹ Schopen for Cod. *agerer*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 153-154 A.D.

To my Lord.

Whether the merit of the act set off the speech,¹ or the speech did not fall short of a most noble act, I can hardly say: yet of this I am sure, that these words had the same author as those deeds. But your brother's speech² also delighted me, for it was polished and politic, and I feel sure he had very little time for preparing it.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 153-154 A.D.

ANSWER.

On my return from a banquet of my father's I got your letter, and learn that the messenger who brought it has already gone. So I am writing this quite late in the evening, that you may read it to-morrow. It is no matter of surprise, my master, that my father's speech should seem to you worthy of the occasion. But my brother's speech of thanks is in my opinion the more praiseworthy, in that, as you surmise, he had but little time to prepare it. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 154-156 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have had such a choleraic attack³ that I lost my voice, gasped and struggled for breath; finally,

¹ Of Pius.

² Of thanks, possibly for the consulship in 154.

³ What the specific disease was is not clear.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Vat. 86

deficerent, sine ullo pulsu venarum animo male fieret ; denique conclamatus sum a nostris ; neque sensi aliquamdiu : ne balneo quidem aut frigida aut cibo recreandi me ac fovendi medicis tempus aut occasio data, nisi post vesperam micularum minimum cum vino destillatum gluttivi. Ita | focilatus totus sum.¹ Postea per continuum triduum vocem non recuperavi. Sed nunc deis iuvantibus commodissime valeo, facilius ambulo, clarius clamito : denique, si dei iuvabunt, cras vehiculo vectari destino. Si facile silicem toleravero, quantum pote ad te curram. Tum vixero quom te videro. Ad vii Kal. Roma proficiscar, si dei iuvabunt, Vale, Domine dulcissime, desiderantissime, causa optima vitae meae. Dominam saluta.

Ad. M. Caes. v. 41 (56) (Naber, p. 88).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Post tempus te videre cupiebam ; quid tu censes post periculum ? quod suffugisse te, mi magister, iterum deis ago gratias lectis tuis litteris, quae me rursum quasi renovant : quom commemorares quo in loco fueris, consternarunt. Sed habeo te dis volentibus, et ut promittis propediem videbo : et bene spero de bona longa valetudine. Salutat te mater mea. Vale mi iucundissime magister.

¹ The Cod. repeats *sum* after *focilatus*. Query <*sensim*> .

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

my circulation failed and the pulse being imperceptible I became unconscious; in fact, I was given up by my family as dead and remained insensible for some time. The doctors were given no time or opportunity to revive or relieve me even with a warm bath or cold water or food, except that after nightfall I swallowed a few morsels of bread soaked in wine. Thus I was gradually brought quite round. For three whole days after I did not recover my voice. But now by God's help I am getting on very comfortably. I walk with more ease and my voice is stronger and more distinct; in fine, I purpose, please God, to take a drive to-morrow. If I find I can stand the flint paving well, I will hasten to you as fast as I can. Only when I see you shall I live. I will set out from Rome, please God, on the 7th day before the Kalends. Farewell, my Lord, most sweet, most missed, my best reason for living. Greet your Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 154-156 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

After your absence I was longing to see you: what think you¹ after your danger? for your escape from which, my master, I thank the Gods a second time after reading your letter, which again, as it were, reassures me: it struck me with consternation when you gave me an account of your condition. But the Gods be thanked I have you still and, as you promise, shall see you again soon: and I have good hopes of your continued convalescence. My mother greets you. Farewell, my most delightful master.

¹ *sc.* "must my feeling be."

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 42 (57) (Naber, p. 88).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 85
Plurimos natales dies liberum tuorum prosperis tuis rebus ut celebres parentibus probatus, populo acceptus, amicis pergratus,¹ fortuna et genere et loco tuo dignus, omni vita mea redemisse cupiam, non hac modo | exigua vita quae mihi superest, sed illa etiam quam vixi, si quo modo <in> integrum redigi ac pro te tuisque liberum tuorum commodis in solutum dependi potest. Si facile ingredi possem, hic erat dies quo cum primis complecti te cuperem, sed concedendum est pedibus scilicet, quando ipsi parum procedunt. Ego de aquarum usu delibero. Si certius quid statuero, faciam tibi notum. Vale mi Domine dulcissime. Faustinam tuam meis verbis appella et gratulare, et matronas nostras meo nomine exosculare sed, uti ego soleo, cum plantis illis et manibus. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 43 (58) (Naber, p. 89).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Salvos esto nobis, salva sit tibi domus tua, salva nostra; quae, si animum nostrum spectes, una est domus. Recte scio autem, si vel difficulter ingredi

¹ Cornelissen for Cod. *probatus*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

? 154-156 A.D.

That you may keep many birthdays of your children with all happiness, the pride of your parents, the darling of the people, the beloved of your friends, worthy of your fortune, your lineage, and your station, gladly would I give my whole life, not that meagre portion of it only that now remains to me, but also what I have already lived, if in any way it could be restored to me entire, and expended as the repayment of a debt for the benefit of yourself and your children. If I could walk with comfort, this were the day on which I would wish among the first¹ to embrace you; but I must, as you see, make my feet some concession, since they have not much procession in them. I am thinking of trying waters. If I come any nearer a decision, I will let you know. Farewell, my sweetest Lord. Give your Faustina a message from me and congratulate her² and kiss our little ladies in my name and, as I always do, their feet and hands as well. Greet your Lady.³

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master, greeting.

? 154-156 A.D.

May you be preserved to us! May your house be preserved, and ours! which, if you look at our feelings, is but one house. I know well you would

¹ Or, "above all."

² On the birthday of one of the children; see next letter.

³ The mother of Marcus.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

posses, venturum te ad nos fuisse. Sed venies saepe et tecum celebrabimus, si dei volent, omnia festa nostra. Vale, mi magister iucundissime. Mater mea te salutat.

Ad M. Caes. v. 44 (59) (Naber, p. 89).

DOMINO meo.

Vat. 100

Pueri dum e balneis me sellula, ut adsolent, advehunt, imprudentius ad ostium balnei fervens affixerunt. Ita genum mihi simul abrasum | et ambustum est: postea etiam inguen ex ulcere extitit. Visum medicis ut lectulo me tenerem. Hanc causam, si tibi videbitur, etiam Domino patri tuo indicabis, si tamen videbitur. Etiam¹ cras mihi adsistendum erit familiari. Hodierno igitur otio et quiete labori me crastino praeparabo. Victorinus noster aget, ne me acturum putes. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 45 (60) (Naber, p. 90).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Auxisti curas mihi, quas opto quam primum releves, sedatis tibi doloribus genus et inguinis. Me autem infirmitas Dominae meae matris quiescere non sinit. Eo accedit appropinquatio partus Faustinae. Sed confidere dis debemus. Vale, mi magister iucundissime mihi. Mater mea te salutat.

¹ Eussner reads *si tibi videbitur, etiam ipse*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

have come to us, if you could have walked even with difficulty. But you will come often and join us, if the Gods will, in keeping all our fêtes. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 154-156 A.D.

To my Lord.

While my attendants were carrying me here as usual from the baths in a sedan-chair, they dashed me somewhat carelessly against the scorching entrance to the bath. So my knee was both scraped and scorched: afterwards, too, a swelling came up on the sore place. The doctors advised my keeping in bed. Should you think fit, please also give my Lord your father this reason, but only if you think fit. To-morrow, too, I must support an intimate friend in court. So by to-day's idleness and rest I shall get myself ready for to-morrow's duties. Our Victorinus will do the pleading, for do not suppose that I shall plead. Farewell, sweetest of Lords. Greet my Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 154-156 A.D.

To my master, greeting.

You have added to my anxieties, which I hope you will as soon as possible relieve by the subsidence of the pains in the knee and the swelling. As for me, my Lady mother's illness gives me no rest. There is, besides, the near approach of Faustina's lying-in. But we must have faith in the Gods. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Cars. v. 46 (61) (Naber, p. 90).

DOMINO meo.

Ipsa die quo¹ proficisci destinabam, genus doloris sensi. Spero in paucis diebus me recte fore. Vale, Domine optime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Cars. v. 47 (62) (Naber, p. 90).

MAGISTRO meo salutem.

Nunc denique opto, mi magister, iucundiora indices. Nam doluisse te in id tempus, quo mihi scribebas, litterae declarant. Haec obambulans dictavi. Nam eum motum in praesentia ratio corpusculi desiderabat. Vindemiarum | autem gratiam nunc demum integram sentiam, quom tua valetudo placatior esse nobis coeperit. Vale mi iucundissime magister.

Vat. 99

Ad M. Cars. v. 48 (63) (Naber, p. 90).

DOMINO meo.

Plantae, Domine, dolore impediior. Ideo vos per istos dies non salutavi. Vale, Domine optime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Cars. v. 49 (64) (Naber, p. 90).

MAGISTRO meo.

Quom salubre tibi est facile progredi, tunc et nobis conspectus tuus erit iucundus. Id ut quam primum eveniat et dolor plantae quiescat, di iuvent. Vale mi optime magister.

¹ For Cod. *ipsa . . . qua.*

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

? 154-156 A.D.

The very day on which I proposed to start I felt a pain in my knee. I hope to be all right in a day or two. Farewell, my best of Lords. Greet my Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master, greeting.

? 154-156 A.D.

By this time, at all events, my master, I hope you can send better news, for your letter says that you were in pain up to the time when you wrote. I have dictated this, walking about. For the state of my wretched body requires that exercise just now. But I shall only feel the full benefit of the vintage season when we find your health beginning to mend. Farewell, my most delightful of masters.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

To my Lord.

? 154-156 A.D.

I am laid up with pain in the sole of my foot. That is why I have not paid you my respects these past days. Farewell, best of Lords. Greet my Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

To my master.

? 154-156 A.D.

When you are well enough to walk comfortably, then we also shall be delighted to see you. May the Gods bring that about as soon as possible, and the pain in your foot be better. Farewell, my best of masters.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 52 (67) (Naber, p. 91).

Vat. 99,
ad fin.

| DOMINO meo.

Decem tanta te amo. Filiam tuam vidi. Videor mihi te simul et Faustina[m] infantes vidisse: tantum boni ex utriusque voltu est commixtum. Decem tanta te amo. Vale, Domine dulcissime. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 53 (68) (Naber, p. 91).

MAGISTRO meo.

Vat. 110:
Quat. xi.

Et nos Gratiam, quod tui similis est, magis amamus. Facile ergo intellegimus | quanta apud te sit filiolae nostrae conciliatrix similitudo utriusque nostri, et omnino quod eam vidisti est iucundum mihi. Vale mi optime magister.

Ad M. Caes. v. 54 (69) (Naber, p. 91).

DOMINO meo.

Tertius est dies, quod per noctem morsus ventris cum profluvio patior. Hac vero nocte ita sum vexatus, uti prodire non potuerim, sed lectulo me tepeam. Medici suadent balneo uti. Multos natales tuos ut celebres a deis precatus sum. Vale, Domine. Dominam saluta.

¹ Probably Domitia Faustina, who died as an infant. See inscription on the *Moles Hadriana*, Orelli 672 = Willm. 964. Cornificia, the next daughter, was not born till about 159.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 154-156 A.D.

To my Lord.

I love you ten times as much—I have seen your daughter!¹ I seem to have seen you as well as Faustina in your infancy: so much that is good in both your faces is blended in hers. I love you ten times as much. Farewell, sweetest of Lords. Greet your Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 154-156 A.D.

To my master.

We too love Gratia the more for her likeness to you.² So we can easily understand how our little girl's likeness to both of us endears her to you, and in every way it is a delight to me that you have seen her. Farewell, my best of masters.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 154-156 A.D.

To my Lord.

This is the third day that I have been troubled all night long with griping in the stomach and diarrhoea. Last night, indeed, I suffered so much that I have not been able to go out, but am keeping my bed. The doctors recommend a bath. I have prayed the Gods to give you many happy returns of the day.³ Farewell, my Lord. Greet your Lady.

² Ehrental thinks that Marcus should have said: "We too love you the more because Gratia is like you. So we can understand how our likeness to our baby endears us to you."
³ April 26 (? 156).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad M. Caes. v. 55 (70) (Naber, p. 91).

MAGISTRO meo.

Tu quoque intelligis, mi magister, quid ego pro me optem: sanum et validum te deinceps et hunc diem tuum sollemnem et ceteros vel nobiscum vel nobis utique securis pro te quam diutissime celebrare. Ceterum ego coniectavi statim fuisse eiusmodi aliquid quam ob rem te non viderim. Et, si dicendum est, delector potius talem querellam corpusculi quam dolores aliquos intercessisse. Praeterea de profluvio isto bene spero, nam etsi nunc te exhausterit, tamen dis volentibus confido salubriter sponte provenisse alvum tibi verno tempore, quom alii id consulto movent et machinantur. Vale, mi iucundis|sime magister. Mater mea te salutat.

Vat. 109

Ad M. Caes. v. 56 (71) (Naber, p. 92).

DOMINO meo.

Fauces miseras habeo, unde etiam calui per noctem. In genu dolor est modicus. Vale, Domine. Dominam saluta.

Ad M. Caes. v. 57 (72) (Naber, p. 92).

MAGISTRO meo.

Iam habeo quod primum et praecipuum desiderabam: desisse febriculam colligo ex litteris tuis.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 154-156 A.D.

To my master.

You also know, my master, what I on my part wish: that you should be hale and strong henceforth, and keep this your solemn day¹ and all future ones for as many years as possible either with us or, at all events, without giving us any anxiety on your behalf. Of course, I guessed at once that there was some reason of this kind for our not seeing you. And I must confess that I am thankful that the cause was such a complaint of your body rather than some other pains. Besides I have great hopes of that flux, for though it prostrate you for the time, yet I trust, if the Gods will, that your bowels have naturally and to the good of your health felt the motions of the spring, while others contrive and bring this about by design. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother greets you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS AS CAESAR

? 154-156 A.D.

To my Lord.

I have a wretched sore throat, which also made me feverish all the night. My knee pains me a little. Farewell, my Lord. Greet your Lady.

MARCUS AURELIUS TO FRONTO

? 154-156 A.D.

To my master.

I now learn what I wished first and foremost to hear. I gather from your letter that the feverishness

¹ Viz. Marcus's birthday.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Nunc, mi magister, quod ad fauces addinet, brevi temperantia aspelletur,¹ et mihi a te levior² nuntius veniet. Vale mi magister iucundissime. Mater mea te salutat.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 3 (Naber, p. 164).

Ambr. 341,
ad fin.

| ANTONINO PIO AUGUSTO Fronto.

1. Si evenire posset, Imp., ut amici ac familiares nostri nostris moribus cuncta agerent, maxime vellem; tum, si non moribus, at saltem ut consiliis ubique nostris uterentur. Sed quoniam suum³ cuiusque ingenium vitam gubernat, fateor aegre ferre me, quod amicus meus | Niger Censorius testamento suo, quo me heredem instituit, parum verbis temperavit. Id ego factum eius improbus sim, si defendendo purgare postulem; immemor amicitiae, nisi saltem deprecando sublevem.

Ambr. 356

2. Fuit sine dubio Niger Censorius verborum suorum impos et minus consideratus, sed idem multarum rerum frugi vir et fortis et innocens. Tuae clementiae est, Imp., unicam hominis verborum culpam cum ceteris eius recte factis ponderare.

3. Ego quidem quom ad amicitiam eius accessi,

¹ Schopen for Cod. *appelletur*.

² Cod. has *at plenior*. The *levior* is by Brakman.

³ m^s in the margin of Cod. gives *suam*.

¹ Lucilla, the mother of Marcus, died about 156. This is the last mention of her.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

has gone. Now, my master, as for the sore throat, it will be got rid of by a little abstinence, and we shall soon have better news from you. Farewell, my most delightful of masters. My mother¹ greets you.

? 154–156 A.D.

FRONTO to Antoninus Pius Augustus.

1. If it could be brought about, Imperator, that our friends and relations should in all cases act by our principles of conduct, there is nothing I should desire more; next I would have them follow, if not our principles yet at least our advice on every occasion. But since each man's own character governs his life, I can only confess that I am sorry my friend Niger Censorius² used such intemperate language in his will, in which he made me his heir. If I claimed to clear him by justifying his action, I should be unprincipled; I should be disloyal to my friend if I did not at least say what I could in his excuse.

2. It cannot be denied that Niger Censorius was unrestrained and ill-advised in his language, but at the same time in many respects he was an honest man and manly and blameless. It will accord with your clemency, Imperator, if you set his other creditable actions against his solitary misconduct in word.

3. When I first came to be his friend, his strenuous

² Nothing is known of Censorius, but Gavius Maximus, whom he attacked, probably died in 157. The tone of this letter is much more formal and less familiar than the previous ones to Pius, and this may be evidence of an earlier date. But Fronto had a difficult task to perform, and his letter is a model of tact.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

<iam ei amorem aliorum>¹ strenua opera domi bellique promeruerant. Ut ceteros eius amicos omittam, Turboni Marcio et Erucio Claro erat familiarissimus, qui duo egregii viri alter equestris alter senatorii ordinis primarii fuerunt. Postea vero ex tuis etiam iudiciis ei plurimum et honorum et auctoritatis accesserat. Talis ego viri amicitiam appetivi.

Ambr. 855

4. Haud sciam an quis dicat debuisse me amicitiam cum eo desinere,² postquam cognoveram gratiam eius apud animum tuum imminutam. Numquam ita animatus fui, Imp., ut coeptas in rebus prosperis amicitias, siquid adversi increpuiisset, desererem. Et omnino — cur enim non sententiā | animi mei expromam?—ego eum qui te non amabit hostis numero habebō; quem vero tu minus amabis, miserum potius quam hostem iudicabo. De³ permultum refert improbes aliquem an oderis <so>ciis et consiliis indigebat. Atque utinam Niger, sicut in plerisque mihi post paruit, ita consilium meum in testamento <conficiendo>⁴ rogasset! Haud umquam tantam maculam memoriae suae inussisset verbis immoderatis ipsum se potius quam alios laedentibus.

Ambr. 846

5. Nec⁵ intervallum intercessisset quo | virum illo ipso tempore quo offendit: sed amando ita offendit ut pleraque animalia, quibus

¹ Nothing can be read in the Codex except *a . . . crem c . . . m.*

² For Cod. *desinire*. Query *deserere* as below.

³ From here eighteen lines are lost, the one sentence (*permultum*, etc.) given being from the margin of the Codex.

⁴ Mai.

⁵ One line lost, and after *quo* nine and a half lines.

achievements, civil and military, had already won him the love of others. Not to mention his other friends, he was on the most intimate terms with Marcius Turbo¹ and Erucius Clarus,² who were both eminent men in the first rank, the one of the Knights, the other of the Senators. Subsequently, however, a great accession of honours and authority accrued to him from your courts³ also. Such was the man whose friendship I coveted.

4. Possibly some might say that I ought to have given up my friendship with him when I realized that he was not held by you in the same favour as before. But, Imperator, I was never of such a spirit as to cast off a friendship formed in prosperity as soon as a whisper of adversity was audible. And in any case—for why should I not say what is in my mind?—I shall hold as an enemy one who bears you no love, but one for whom you have but little love I shall count as an unfortunate rather than as an enemy There is a very great difference between blaming a man and hating him was in want of friends and advice. And would that Niger, as in most things subsequently he was guided by me, so had asked my advice in drawing up his will! Never would he have seared his memory with such a stain by reckless words that injured himself more than anyone else.

5. Nor would an interval have intervened a man at the very time of his offence. But he offends from very love, just as most animals that

¹ He was *praef. pract.* under Hadrian from 119–135 A.D.

² Consul II. in 146, and then *praef. urbi.*

³ Or do the words mean “from your marks of approbation”?

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

abest ars et sedulitas educandi, ova atque catulos suos unguibus aut dentibus male contrectant, nec odio sed imperitia nutricandi obtulerunt.

6. Ego certe deos superos inferosque et fidem arcanam humanae amicitiae testor, me semper auctorem fuisse cuius¹ me animo
 Ambr. 345 utraque causas et sane | hominem
 eum incidisse magis doleas sed fideliter quem in eodem <agere> velle in quo et sane
 expectari poterat in eo quem <corre>xerat. Nec <moverat> tanta benignitas et tot beneficia
 tibi autem non equidem cumque habeat suum finem. Res autem istas, quas nec
 <tacere> volumus nec <negare e re> credimus et, si dei aequi sint, veras et congruentes simplicitati nostrae amicitiae, semper adsequamur.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 7 (Naber, p. 168).

Ambr. 347 or | <GAVIO MAXIMO Fronto>
 354, both
 illegible
 except
 margin
 Cum gravitatem² Dolor iracundiae coniunctus mentem hominis perturbavit Virtutibus ceteris iracundia venenum ac perniciēs fuit³
 <Sed nemo meum erga Nigrum amorem improbet>⁴ | qui non tuum ante reprehenderit.
 Ambr. 353 Postremo neque ego Nigrum propter te amare

¹ The mutilated portions of this letter cover about forty lines. The position of the isolated words *me* to *sane* is doubtful, as Mai (see Naber, p. 166, note 6) inserts them in his two editions in separate places. All the added words are by Mai, except *e re*, which are suggested by Rob. Ellis.

² From the Index to *Ad Amicos* (ii. 5). See Naber, p. 189.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

lack skill and perseverance in maternal duties injure their eggs and their young with talons or teeth, maltreating them not from malice but from want of experience in nursing.

6. I at least call to witness the Gods above and the Gods below and the hidden loyalties of human friendship, that I have ever been the author

.

Nor has he been influenced by kindness so great and benefits so many whenever he has his own end. But let us always strive for those things, which we have neither been willing to pass over in silence nor think it right to deny, and such things, if the Gods are just, as are true and in accord with the straightforward nature of our friendship.

? 154-156 A.D.

FRONTO to Gavius Maximus.¹

. Grief added to anger upset the man's mental balance Anger poisoned and ruined his other virtues But let no one find fault with my love for Niger, who is not prepared to blame yours first. Lastly, I did not begin to love Niger on your account, that I should on your

¹ He was *praef. praet.* 141-157, and therefore, we may suppose, a personal friend of Pius.

³ These two sentences are from the margin of Cod. Ambr. 354.

⁴ Added by Mai, except *improbet*, for which he gives *vituperet*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

coeperam, ut propter te eundem amare desinerem, neque tu me a Nigro tibi traditum diligere coepisti. Quam ob rem tecum quaeso, ne quid obsit amicitia nobis, quae¹ nihil profuit. Iam si dicendum sit, deos testor me saepe vidisse Nigrum Censorium ubertim flentem desiderio tui atque huius discidii dolore.

Sed erit fortasse tempus aliud, quod² ego memoriae eius placem te ac mitigem. Interim, ne quid loci malignis hominibus adversus me apud aures tuas pateat, <tibi spondeo in perpetuum meam>³ fidem, quam quom firmam et sinceram cum Censorio servaverim, multo magis profecto tecum perpetuam atque incorruptam retinere conitar.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 4 (Naber, p. 167).⁴

Ambr. 345,
ad med.

| DOMINO meo Caesari.

Niger Censorius diem suum obiit. Quincuncem bonorum suorum nobis reliquit testamento cetera honesto, quod ad verba vero adtinet inconsiderato: in quo irae magis quam decori suo consuluit. Inclementius enim progressus est in Gavium Maximum clarissimum et nobis observandum virum.

Ob eam rem necessarium visum scribere me Domino nostro patri tuo et ipsi Gavio Maximo difficillimae quidem rationis epistulas: in quibus et factum Nigri mei, quod improbabam, non reprehendere nequibam, et tamen amici atque heredis

¹ Mai for Cod. *qui*. Kluss. prefers *quibus*.

² Naber reads *quo*.

³ Mähly, but he reads *perpetuum* without *in*. Cod. *perperam*.

⁴ This letter is omitted in the Index of *Letters to Pius*, but is found among them. It is clearly to Marcus.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

account cease to love him ; nor did you begin to have a liking for me through Niger's introduction. Wherefore, I beseech you, let not a friendship now be a hindrance which was never a help to us. Now, if I must say so, let the Gods witness that I have often seen Niger Censorius weeping copiously for want of you and for distress at this dissension.

But perhaps I shall have another opportunity of mollifying you and reconciling you to his memory. Meanwhile, lest your ears be open to any attacks by ill-disposed persons on me, I pledge to you my lasting loyalty, which, as I kept it truly and faithfully with Censorius, much more assuredly shall I strive to preserve lasting and unimpaired with you.

FRONTO TO MARCUS.

To my Lord Caesar.

154-156 A.D.

Niger Censorius is dead, leaving me heir to five-twelfths of his estate by a will in all other respects unexceptionable but, as far as its language is concerned, ill-advised, since in this he followed the dictates of anger rather than consulted his self-respect. For he inveighed in unmeasured terms against Gavius Maximus, a man of senatorial rank and entitled to my regard.

In consequence I have thought it necessary to write to our Lord your Father and to Gavius Maximus himself letters of a very difficult tenor. For, whereas I could not but find fault with the action of my friend Niger, which I myself disapproved of, I wished at the same time, as was right, not to fail in

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 348 officium, ut par erat, retinere cupiebam. Haec ego te, ut mea omnia cetera, scire volui, conatus | mehercules ad te quoque de eadem re prolixiores litteras scribere : sed recordanti cuncta mihi melius visum non obtundere te neque a potioribus avocare.

Ad Antoninum Pium, 9 (Naber, p. 170).

Ambr. 330,
ad med.

| <ANTONINO PIO AUGUSTO Fronto>.

Ambr. 329

1. . . . amicorum meorum fecit modestia ne quid improbe peterem¹ . . . | Equitis Romani unius contubernalis mei Sextii Calpurnii dignitatem rogatu meo exornasti duabus iam procurationibus datis. Ea ego duarum procurationum beneficia quater numero : bis quom dedisti procurationes, itemque bis quom excusationes recepsi.

2. Supplicavi iam tibi per biennium pro Appiano amico meo, cum quo mihi et vetus consuetudo et studiorum usus prope cotidianus intercedit. Quin ipsum quoque certum habeo et affirmare ausim eadem modestia usurum qua Calpurnius Iulianus meus usus est. Dignitatis enim suae in senectute ornandae causa, non ambitione aut procuratoris stipendii cupiditate optat adipisci hunc honorem.

¹ From the margin of Ambr. 330.

¹ Fronto had pupils who lived with him, such as the two sons of Sardius Saturninus, mentioned below.

² This was the historian Appian, who tells us in the Preface to his *History* that he received such an appointment

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

my duty as friend and heir. I was anxious that you should know of this, as of all else that concerns me, and, by heaven, I began a lengthy letter to you on this subject; but on thinking everything over I decided not to importune you or call you away from more important business.

? 157-161 A.D.

FRONTO to Antoninus Pius Augustus.

1. The modesty of my friends has ensured that I should make no unworthy request for them you have at my request enhanced the dignity of one Roman knight, Sextius Calpurnius, who lived with me,¹ by the grant of two procuratorships already. I count these two procuratorships as favours four times given: twice when you granted them, and twice when you permitted them to be declined.

2. For two years now I have been your suppliant for my friend Appianus,² between whom and myself there has been both a long-standing intimacy and almost daily practice of mutual studies. Moreover, I feel certain and would be bold to affirm, that he will shew the same modesty that my friend Calpurnius Julianus has. For it is to enhance his dignity in old age that he desires to attain this distinction, and not from ambition or coveting the salary of a procurator.

from Marcus and Lucius, when emperors. These procurators were set over every department of state and of the imperial household. They managed the emperor's domains, his mines, etc., the corn-supply, the water-supply, and the alimentary institutions. In the imperial provinces the procurators were fiscal officers. The procurator *a rationibus* was the highest of these officials, and corresponded to a Secretary of State.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Quom primum pro Appiano petivi, ita benigne admisisti preces meas ut sperare deberem.

Proximo superiore anno petenti mihi propitius multa respondisti, illud vero etiam comiter, futurum ut quom Appiano me rogante procurationem dedisses, causidicorum scatebra exoreretur idem petentium. Meministi etiam quem de Graecia propitius et ridens nominaveris. Sed multa distant: aetas orbitas, cui leniendae solaciis opus est. | Ausim dicere honestatem quoque et probitatem inter duos bonos viros nonnihil tamen distare: quod propterea facilius dico, quoniam illum, cui amicum meum antepono, non nominavi.

Ambr. 340

3. Postremo dicam, quomodo simplicitas mea et veritas me dicere hortantur et fiducia amoris erga te mei, profecto aequius esse illum quoque propter me impetrare. Memento etiam, Domine Imperator, quom ille meo exemplo petet, me biennio hoc petisse. Igitur illi quoque, si videbitur, post biennium dato. Fecerit exemplo nostro, si ipse quoque se tibi impetraverit excusare.

Epist. Graec. 4 (Naber, p. 244).

Ambr. 160,
ut init.

| Παρὰ Ἀππιανοῦ Φρόντωνι.

1. Οὐδὲ σήμερον ἐδυνήθην σε ἰδεῖν διὰ τὴν γαστέρα νυκτὸς ἐνοχλοῦσαν ἕως ἄρτι κοιμηθεῖς. ἃ δὲ ἀγρυπνῶν

¹ *i.e.* that the Greek as well as Appian should be granted his request.

² See Fronto's letter throwing up his proconsulship, p. 236.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

When I first made request for Appianus, you gave my petition so kindly a hearing that I had a right to hope.

When I renewed my request the next, which was last, year, your answer contained much that was gracious, one thing even in a vein of pleasantry, that the moment you gave Appianus the procuratorship at my request, a flood of pleaders would gush forth asking a like favour. You remember too the native of Greece whom you graciously and smilingly mentioned. But the cases are far from parallel: there is age, there is childlessness, which calls for consolations to relieve it. I would make bold to add that, though both are good men, yet in worth and integrity one has some advantage over the other; and I may say this the more freely, in that I have not named him whom I put second to my friend.

3. Lastly I will say, as I am prompted to do by plain dealing and truth as well as by the assurance of my love towards you, that surely it is fairer that the other ¹ too should gain his wish on my account. Remember too, my Lord Imperator, when he follows my example in petitioning, that I have petitioned these two years. Then let him too, if so it please you, be gratified after two years. He will but be following my example, if he also then get permission to be excused.²

FROM APPIANUS TO FRONTO.³

? 157-161 A.D.

1. I COULD not see you to-day either, as owing to gastric trouble last night I have only just got up. What I was puzzling over in my wakeful

³ It appears that Appian had sent Fronto a present of two slaves, which Fronto returned. Appian now sends them again, with this letter.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ἡπόρουν, οὐ κατέσχον οὐδ' ἀνεβαλόμην, ἀλλ' ἐκ πολλῶν ὀλίγα σοι γέγραφα. σὺ δέ, εἰ μὲν δίκαιά ἐστιν, ὡς δίκαιοις, εἰ δὲ σχολαστικά, ὡς ἀπλοῖς, εἰ δὲ μή, ἀλλ' ἔμοιγε ὡς λυπουμενῷ καὶ παρακαλοῦντι πείσθητι καὶ εἴξον.

2. Εἰκὸς ἔπεσθαι τοῖς κοινοῖς τὰ ἰδιωτικά. εὐθύνομεν γοῦν τὰ ἴδια πρὸς ἐκείνα καὶ ὁ νόμος οὕτω κελεύει. πῶς οὖν αἱ μὲν πόλεις οὐκ ὀκνοῦσι λαμβάνουσαι παρὰ τῶν διδόντων ἀναθήματά τε καὶ χρήματα καὶ ἀργύριον αὐτὸ πολιτῶν τε καὶ ξένων, ἥδη δέ τινας καὶ αὐτοὺς πῶς ὑποδιδόντας, φίλος δὲ δὴ παρὰ φίλου λαβεῖν ὀκνεῖ παρακαλοῦντος; καὶ οἱ θεοὶ δὲ τῷ νόμῳ τῶν πόλεων προσίενται¹ ταῦτα παρὰ τῶν ἀνθρώπων² καὶ δεικνύουσιν οἱ θησαυροὶ τῶν θεῶν. καὶ οἱ φίλιοι δὲ ἐκ τῶν διαθηκῶν λαμβάνειν οὐκ ὀκνοῦσιν. καὶ διὰ τί οὖν ἐκ μὲν διαθηκῆς ἂν τις λάβοι, παρὰ δὲ τῶν περιόντων οὐ λάβοι, ὅποτε καὶ μεῖζον τοῦτ'³ ἔχει τὸ δεῖγμα τῆς προθυμίας; οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλον ἄλλον προτιθέασιν, οἱ δὲ περιόντες ἑαυτῶν τοὺς φίλους προτιθέασιν. καὶ ἥδιον παρὰ τοῦ περιόντος λαβεῖν, ὅτι καὶ μαρτυρῆσαι περιόντι δυνατόν ἐστι καὶ ἀμείψασθαι. πάλιν ξένιον μὲν οὔτε θεοῖς οὔτε πόλει πέμπεται, τὰ σεμνότερα δ' αἰεὶ τοῖς σεμνοτέροις.

Ambr. 162

3. Ἄλλ' οὐκ εἰσὶ ταῦτα βαρύτερα λαμβάνειν; τί γάρ ἐστι φιλίας καὶ τιμῆς βαρύτερον, ὧν οὐδ' ἴσως γε⁴ ἄρειον οὐδέν ἐστιν; τί δὲ καὶ βαρὺ ἦν ὅλως ἢ τί ἂν ἐγὼ βαρὺ

¹ Heindorf for Cod. προσθεῖναι.

² Jacobs for Cod. ἀνδρῶν.

³ Naber for Cod. ταῦτ'.

⁴ Studemund for Cod. ἴσος γ'.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

hours I am not keeping back or putting off, but have written you a few out of my many thoughts. And you, if they are just, give ear and assent to them as just; if they are pedantic, as sincere; but in any case do so to me, as aggrieved and a suppliant.

2. It is but natural that the individual should take pattern by the community. At any rate we direct our private affairs on the lines of public ones and the law bids us do this. How is it then, that states do not shrink from receiving from the donors, native and alien, offerings and property and money itself, and in some cases even a free gift of their persons, but a friend shrinks from receiving a gift from a friend when he entreats it? And the Gods too by the law of cities accept these gifts from men, as the treasuries of the Gods testify. Aye friends too do not shrink from taking under wills. And why, pray, should a man take under a will, but take nothing from the living, when the latter gift is an even greater proof of affection. For the testator prefers one man to another, but the living donor prefers his friend to himself. And it is sweeter to receive a gift from the living, because it is possible both to acknowledge it to a living person and to make a return. Again a trifling gift¹ is not made to Gods or cities, but nobler things are always for the more noble.

3. But, you will say, does not their acceptance bring a heavier obligation? Why, what can be a heavier one than friendship and honour, than which things there is perhaps nothing better? And what was there here even heavy at all, or what should

¹ Martial heads his thirteenth book of epigrams *Xenia*, from the little complimentary gifts made to guests and friends.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ἔχοιμι; οὐδ' ἂν μὲν ἐργασαίμην οὐδὲν οὐδὲ πριαίμην οὐδέποτε, †δέον τινα μισθὸν ἴσον¹ ἢ ἐξ οἴκου, φασίν, ἐς οἶκον μετελθεῖν. ἐννόησον δὲ καὶ ἐκεῖνο, ὅση μὲν ἡδονὴ τῷ πέμψαντι ληφθέντων, ὅση δὲ λύπη μὴ ληφθέντων ἐπιγίγνεται. εἰ τὸ καθαρὸν² καὶ μετὰ πολὺ προσιέναι σοι. πιστεύοις δὲ δίκαιον εἶναι τὸν νόμον τῶν τε πόλεων καὶ θεῶν καὶ φίλων³ φίλων δὲ οὐ τοσοῦτον ἐπιδεικνύντων θράσος εὐνοίας, ἀλλὰ †κρυπτόντων⁴ ὑπὸ δέους, †ἔπεμψα τὸ πρὶν ἐπιτρέψης. σὺ δὲ μὴ δεύτερον ἀποπέμψης,⁵ ᾧ γε ἔδει μὴδ' ἄπαξ.

Epist. Graec. 5 (Naber, p. 246).

Ἄππιανῷ παρὰ Φρόντωνος.

1. Οὐκ ἀπορήσειεν ἂν οὐδ' ἐκεῖνος πιθανῶν λόγων, ὅστις πρὸς τὸ πρῶτον ἐνθύμημα τῶν ὑπὸ σοῦ προτεθέντων ἐνίσταται, ὡς μὴ δέοι ἔπεσθαι τοῖς κοινοῖς τὰ ἴδια. πολλὰ γὰρ ἔβη καὶ νόμιμα κοινῇ ταῖς πόλεσιν καὶ ἰδίᾳ τοῖς καθ' ἕκαστον εὐρήσομεν οὐχ ὁμοία. μάθοις δὲ ἂν προσέχων ταῖς τε δίκαις καὶ τοῖς ἀγῶσιν τοῖς δημοσίοις καὶ τοῖς ἰδιωτικοῖς· ἐνθα οὔτε ὁ τόπος τῶν δικαστηρίων οὔτε τῶν δικαζόντων ὁ ἀριθμὸς οὔτε ἡ τάξις τῶν φάσεων καὶ κλήσεων οὔτε τοῦ ὕδατος τὸ μέτρον, οὔτε τὰ προστιμήματα τῶν κατεγνωσμένων τὰ αὐτά, ἀλλὰ πλεῖστον ὅσον

Ambr. 138

¹ Du Rieu reads the faint traces in the Codex as μεσλ . . . αμεκηνηιχον. ² Twelve letters are lost.

³ About eighteen letters are lost.

⁴ Jacobs for Cod. ναιτοντων (according to du Rieu). Mai

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

I count heavy? I would not traffic in anything nor buy anything, that necessitated an equivalent return passing, as they say, from house to house. Consider this point also, what pleasure acceptance gives the sender, and what mortification follows upon non-acceptance . . . even after many days to come to you. Pray believe that the law of Gods and cities and friends is a just one . . . but as friends do not parade such a forwardness of goodwill but from diffidence conceal it, I send before you give permission. Do not you send back my gift a second time, as you ought not to have done even the first time.

TO APPIAN FROM FRONTO.

? 157-161 A.D.

1. EVEN he would have no lack of plausible arguments who, in answer to the first of the propositions submitted by you, should object that private conduct ought *not* to conform to that of states. For we shall find many customs and usages publicly established in cities and privately practised by individuals to be dissimilar. You can easily convince yourself of this by looking at the litigation and disputes between public bodies and individuals, wherein neither the venue of the court nor the number of the judges nor the order of the pleas and summonses nor the allowance of time for the speakers nor the penalties of conviction are the same, but there is

read the Codex καὶ τούτων ὑποδέουσι. The οὐ τοσούτον is Naber's correction of Mai's οὐχ ὡς τούτον.

⁵ Niebuhr for Cod. μηδὲ τιμῇ . . .

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

διήνεγκεν τὰ δημόσια τῶν ιδίων. καὶ ὅτι τῆς μὲν πόλεως ἀναπεπτάσθαι προσήκει τὰς πύλας εἰσιέναι τε τῷ βουλομένῳ καὶ ἐξιέναι ὅποτε βούλοιο· ἐκάστῳ δὲ ἡμῶν τῶν ιδιωτῶν εἰ μὴ φυλάττοι τὰς θύρας καὶ πάνυ ἐγρηγοροίη ὁ θυρωρός, εἴργων μὲν τῆς εἰσόδου τοὺς μηδὲν προσήκοντας, τοῖς δὲ οἰκέταις αὐ¹ ἐπιτρέπων ἀδεῶς ὅποτε βούλονται ἔξω βαδίζειν, οὐκ ἂν ὀρθῶς οἰκουροῖτο τὰ κατὰ τὴν οἰκίαν. καὶ στοαὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλση καὶ βωμοὶ καὶ γυμνάσια καὶ λουτρά τὰ μὲν δημόσια πᾶσιν καὶ προῖκα ἀνείται, τὰ δὲ τῶν ιδιωτῶν ὑπὸ σιδηρᾷ κλειδί καὶ τινι θυροφύλακι,² καὶ μισθὸν ἐκλέγουσιν παρὰ τῶν λουσαμένων. οὐδὲ τὰ δεῖπνα δὲ ὅμοια τὰ ιδιωτικά καὶ τὰ ἐν Πρυτανείῳ. οὐδὲ ὁ ἵππος ὃ τε ιδιωτικὸς καὶ ὁ δημόσιος· οὐδὲ ἡ πορφύρα τῶν ἀρχόντων καὶ τῶν δημοτῶν· οὐδὲ ὁ στέφανος ὁ τῶν ῥόδων τῶν οἰκόθεν καὶ ὁ τῆς ἐλαίας τῆς Ὀλυμπίαςιν.

Ainbr. 137

2. Ἄμα ταῦτα μὲν ἑάσειν μοι δοκῶ καὶ χαριεῖσθαι σοι τὸ δεῖν ἔπεσθαι τοῖς δημοσίοις τὰ ιδιωτικά. χαρισάμενος δὲ τοῦτο οὐκέτι χαρισαίμην ἂν τοῦθ' ἢ ὅ <γε π>εῖσαι <με θ>έλεις, <ὅτι καὶ> ἐμὲ πρέπει ἔπεσθαι.† τί δὴ τοῦτό ἐστιν, ἐγὼ | φράσω. τὸ μὲν ἀμφισβητούμενον ἡμῖν, οἶμαι, τοῦτο ἦν, εἰ χρή μεγάλα καὶ πολλῆς τιμῆς ἄξια δῶρα παρὰ τῶν φίλων δέχεσθαι. ταῦτα προστάσσων εἰς παραδείγμα ἐκάλεις τὸ τὰς πόλεις μεγάλα δῶρα παρ' ἀλλήλων προσίεσθαι, αὐτὸ δὴ τὸ ἀμφισβητούμενον σφετεριζόμενος, ὧ φιλότης. ὁ γὰρ τοὺς ιδιώτας ἐγὼ φάσκων μὴ δεῖν μεγάλα δῶρα παρ' ἀλλήλων λαμβάνειν, τὸ αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἂν εἶποιμι καὶ περὶ τῶν πόλεων, ὡς οὐδὲ τὰς πόλεις δέοι λαμβάνειν· σὺ δέ, ὡς τοῦτο προσήκον

¹ For Cod. οὐκ.

² Naber for Cod. Σύρφ φύλακι.

every difference between the public cases and the private. Again the gates of a city must be opened wide for any to enter at will and, when he will, to go out. But for each one of us as individuals, if his doorkeeper guard not his door and be ever on the watch, debarring from ingress those who have no business there, but on the other hand permitting the inmates to go out freely whenever they wish, the safeguarding of the house could not be properly effected. So also porticoes and groves and altars and gymnasia, and baths, if public ones, are thrown open free to all, but if private, are kept under strong lock and key with a door-keeper to boot, and a fee is exacted from the bathers. Nor yet are banquets in private houses and in the Town-Hall the same; nor a horse if it belong to a private person or to the state; nor the purple robe of the magistrate and of the townsman; nor the garland of home-grown roses and the wreath of olive at Olympia.

2. At the same time I think that I will waive this and concede to you that private conduct must needs conform to public. But conceding this, I would not go further and concede what you would fain persuade me of, that *I* must conform to it. I will explain what I mean. The point in dispute between us, I take it, was this, whether one ought to accept great and valuable gifts from friends. Justifying this, you pointed to the example of cities accepting great gifts one from another, taking for granted, my dear friend, the very point in dispute. For alleging as I do that individuals ought not to take great gifts from one another, I would say exactly the same of cities, that they ought not to take them either; but you, begging the question

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ταῖς πόλεσιν λαβών, εἰς ἀπόδειξιν φέρεις τοῦ καὶ τοῖς ἰδιώταις προσήκοντος. τὸ δὲ ζητούμενον μὴ δεῖν ἐξ αὐτῶν τῶν ἀμφισβητουμένων ἀποδεικνύειν φήσαις ἄν. εἰ δὲ τοῦτο φῆς, ὅτι λαμβάνουσι πολλαὶ πόλεις τὰ τοιαῦτα δῶρα, φαίην ἄν ὅτι καὶ τῶν ἰδιωτῶν πολλοὶ λαμβάνουσι τὰ τοιαῦτα, ζητοῦμεν δὲ εἰ ὀρθῶς καὶ προσηκόντως λαμβάνουσιν. τοῦτο δὲ τὸ ζήτημα ἀπὸ τῶν ἰδιωτῶν ἀρξάμενον διήκει καὶ πρὸς τὰς πόλεις. τοῦτο μὲν οὖν δίκαια ποιῶν ἐν ζητήματος μέρει διαλείψεις ἀμφισβητήσιμον, τὸ τῶν πόλεων λέγω. οὐδὲ γὰρ οὐδ' ἐκεῖνό σ' ἀγνοεῖν οἶμαι, ὥς αἱ πλείσταί γε τῶν εὐδοξοτάτων καὶ εὐνομουμένων¹ πόλεων οὐκ ἐδέξαντο τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα· ὥσπερ ἡ Ῥωμαίων πόλις πολλὰ πολλαῖς παρὰ | πλείστων πεμπόμενα οὐ προσήκατο, ἡ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων βαρύτερα τῶν προσηκόντων ἐκλέγουσα, οὐ πάνυ τι ὥνατο.

Ambr. 144

3. Τὸ δέ γε τῶν θεῶν παράδειγμα, ὅτι δῶρα καὶ ἀναθήματα θεοὶ δέχονται, καὶ πάνυ σοι διὰ βραχέων εἰρημένον, ἐν ἴσῳ τάχει ἀπολύσασθαι πειράσομαι. οὐδὲ γὰρ προσκυνεῖσθαι² μοι προσήκεν μήτε θεῶ· μήτε αὖ βασιλεῖ Περσῶν ὄντι.

4. Πιθανώτατον δὲ νῆ Δία τὸ τῶν διαθηκῶν ὑπήνεγκας, τί δὴ ποτε ἐκ διαθηκῶν καὶ τὰ μεγάλα λαμβάνοντες παρὰ τῶν ζώντων τηλικαῦτα³ οὐ προσησόμεθα· φθάνεις δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν αὐτὸς ὑποβάλλων. οἱ μὲν γάρ, ὥς σὺ φῆς, ἄλλον ἄλλου προτιθέασιν οἱ κατὰ διαθήκας χαριζόμενοι· φημὶ δὲ παρὰ τούτων λαμβάνειν προσήκειν. οἱ δὲ αὖ ζῶντες, ὥς σὺ φῆς, ἑαυτῶν τοὺς φίλους οἷς χαρίζονται προτιμῶσιν· δι' αὐτὸ δὲ τοῦτο φημὶ δεῖν τὰ πεμπόμενα μὴ προσίεσθαι.

¹ Niebuhr for Cod. εὐνοουμένων.

² Mai for Cod. προσκυνεῖσθαι.

³ Brakman says the Codex reads σπουδαία.

that this is right for cities, adduce it as a proof of what is right for individuals. You must admit that one ought not to prove the question at issue by means of the very points in dispute. But if you say that many states accept such gifts, I will answer that many individuals also accept them, but that the question is whether it is right and fit that they should accept them. And this question beginning with individuals extends to cities also. This point, therefore, I mean the action of cities, you must in all fairness leave on one side, as part of the question in dispute. For I take it you are not unaware that the majority of the most famous and well-ordered cities have never accepted great gifts; as, for example, the City of Rome has rejected many such many a time from very many senders, but Athens exacting heavier gifts than befitted was not at all benefited thereby.

3. As to your example from the Gods, that they receive gifts and offerings, which you touched on quite briefly, I will endeavour to dismiss it no less shortly. As I am neither God nor the Persian King, it was not fitting even to pay me homage.

4. The most plausible argument you brought forward, by heaven, was the one from wills—why is it that, when we take even large bequests under wills, we should not accept such from the living? The reason is suggested already by yourself. For those who benefit their friends in their wills prefer, as you say, one legatee to another: from them I admit that it is right to take. The living on the other hand prefer, as you say, the friends whom they benefit to themselves. For this very reason I say that what is offered should not be

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 148

βαρὺ γὰρ ὄντως καὶ ὑπεροπτικὸν καὶ τυραννικόν, ὡς ἀληθῶς, τὸ δέχεσθαι τὰς τοιαύτας προτιμήσεις, ἐν αἷς ὁ τιμῶν ἕτερον δῆλός ἐστιν αὐτὸς αὐτὸν τιμάζων καὶ ἐν δευτέρῳ τιθεὶς τοῦ προτετιμημένου. οὐδὲ γὰρ ἵππον ἀναβαίνειν ἄν, ἀφ' οὗ καταβὰς αὐτός τις καὶ βαδίζων ἐμὲ δὴ¹ ἱππάζεσθαι ἀξιόειν· οὐδὲ ἐν θεάτρῳ καθεζοίμην ἄν, ἄλλου μοι ὑπανισταμένου, οὐδὲ ἱμάτιον δεξαίμην ἄν ἐν χειμῶνος ὥρα, εἰ τις ἀποδυνόμενος | ῥιγῶν μὲν αὐτός, ἐμὲ δὲ ἀμφιεννύοι. οἰκειότερος γὰρ αὐτὸς ἕκαστος αὐτῷ καὶ προτιμᾶσθαι πρὸς αὐτοῦ δικαιότερος.

5. Φῆς δὲ ξένια μὴ πέμπεσθαι θεοῖς. ἡ οὐχὶ ξένια τὰ ψαιστὰ <τὰ> πόπανα καὶ τὸ μέλι καὶ ὁ οἶνος ὁ σπενδόμενος καὶ τὸ γάλα καὶ τὰ σπλάγχχνα τὰ τῶν ἱερείων; καὶ ὁ λιβανωτὸς δὲ ξένιον θεοῦ.

6. Ταῦτα μὲν πρὸς τὰ ὑπὸ σοῦ σοφῶς καὶ πιθανῶς πάννυ δημοσίων τε καὶ θείων καὶ διαθηκῶν πέρι προτεθέντα ἐνθυμήματα. τὰ δὲ παρ' ἐμοῦ ταῦτα εἰρήσθω διὰ βραχέων· ὅσα αἰτεῖν ἀναιδὲς καὶ φιλοκερδὲς καὶ πλεονεκτικόν, ταῦτα καὶ παρ' ἐκόντος² λαμβάνειν ὁμοίως ἀναιδοῦς τινὸς καὶ φιλοκερδοῦς ἀνδρὸς καὶ πλεονέκτου· αἰτεῖν δέ γε τὰ μεγάλα ἀναιδές, πολὺ δὴ μᾶλλον γε λαμβάνειν. καὶ οὐδὲν διήνεγκεν εἰ παρ' ἐκόντος λαμβάνοι τις ἢ ἀρνούμενος· οὐ μὲν γὰρ δεῖ αἰτεῖν,³ ἀλλ' οὐδὲ λαμβάνειν.† οὐδέ γε τὰ τοιαῦτα δῶρα χρή τινα ἐλέσθαι, ἃ τοὺς μὲν πέμποντας πενεστέρους ἀποδείξει, τοὺς δὲ λαμβάνοντας πλοσυσιώτερους παρασκευάσει. ἑκάτερον δὲ τοῦτο ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις δώροις ἔνεστιν. εἰ γοῦν ἀποτιμήσεις γίγνονται, σὺ μὲν ὁ

¹ Cod. δε; if δὲ is kept, read βαδίσοι.

² Naber for Cod. παρέχοντος.

³ For Cod. (according to Studemund) τι<να ἢ ἀρνούμενος οὐκ ἐν τῷ> αἰτεῖν.

accepted. For it is in reality no light thing and savours, to tell the truth, of arrogance and tyranny to receive such marks of preference, wherein he, that does another honour, manifestly does himself dishonour, and sets him whom he has honoured above himself. For I would not even mount a horse, if the rider dismounting and going on foot asked me to ride; nor would I sit down in a theatre, if another gave up his seat to me; nor in wintry weather accept a man's cloak, if by stripping himself and shivering he kept me warmly wrapped. For each man is his own nearer concern and more deserving of honour at his own hands.

5. You say that trifling gifts are not sent to the Gods. What, are not these trifling gifts—the little barley-cakes and the honey and the libation-wine and the milk and the organs of the victims? Aye, and the frankincense is a trifling gift to a God.

6. So much for the propositions so cleverly and plausibly urged by you touching things public and things divine and touching wills. But for myself let me briefly say this: whatever it is shameless and greedy and covetous to ask for, it is no less characteristic of the shameless, the greedy, and the covetous man to accept even from a voluntary giver. To ask for big gifts is shameless, far more to accept them. And it is all one whether we take from a willing or a reluctant giver; for it is not right to ask, but it is not right to take either. Nor should a man accept such gifts as shall leave the sender poorer and render the receiver richer. And great gifts involve both these results. At any rate in the case of a property valuation, you who sent these two

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 151

πέμψας τοὺς δύο τούτους παῖδας μικροτέραν, ἐγὼ δὲ ὁ λαβὼν μείζω τὴν οὐσίαν ἀποφανοῦμαι. οὐ γάρ ἐστιν εὐκαταφρόνητος οὔτε ἐν ἀποτιμήσει χρημάτων οὔτε | ἐν ἀντιδόσει οὐσίας οὔτε ἐν ἀπογραφῇ τέλους οὔτε ἐν καταβολῇ φόρου ὁ τῶν δύο δούλων ἀριθμός.

7. Ὁ δὲ τὰ βαρύτερα δῶρα πέμπων οὐχ ἦττον λυπεῖ τοῦ βαρεῖαν πέμποντος ἐπὶ τὸν συσφαιρίζοντα ἢ μεγάλην κύλην προπίνοντος τῷ συμπότῃ· εἰς γὰρ μέθην οὐκ εἰς ἡδονὴν προπίνειν ἔοικεν. ὥσπερ δὲ τὸν οἶνον ἐν τοῖς σώφροσιν συμποσίοις ὀρώμεν κιννάμενον ἀκράτῳ μὲν πάνυ ὀλίγω, πλείστῳ δὲ τῷ ὕδατι, οὕτω δὴ καὶ τὰ δῶρα κιννάει προσήκει πολλῇ μὲν φιλοφροσύνῃ, ἐλαχίστῳ δὲ ἀναλώματι. τίσιν γὰρ ἂν φαίμεν ἀρμόττειν τὰ πολυτελῆ δῶρα; ἄρα γε τοῖς πένησιν; ἀλλὰ πέμπειν οὐ δύνανται· ἢ τοῖς πλουσίοις; ἀλλὰ λαμβάνειν οὐ δέονται. τοῖς μὲν οὖν μεγάλοις δώροις τὸ συνεχές οὐ πρόσεστιν, ἢ ἐκπεσεῖν ἀναγκὴ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, εἴ τις μεγάλα τε πέμποι καὶ πολλάκις. τοῖς δὲ μικροῖς δώροις τό τε συνεχές πρόσεστιν καὶ τὸ ἀμεταγνωστόν, εἰ <καὶ μικρὰ δεῖ τε>λέσαι μικρὰ πέμψαντι.†

Ambr. 152

8. Ὁμολογήσαις δ' ἂν καὶ τοῦτο, ὥς, εἴ τις ἑαυτῷ μὲν ἔπαινον παρασκευάζει, ἕτερον δὲ ἐπαίνου ἀποστεροῖ, οὐ δίκαιος. σὺ δὲ μεγάλα δῶρα πέμπων σαυτῷ μὲν ἔπαινον παρασκευάζεις ὥς μεγαλοφρόνως χαριζόμενος, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐπαίνου ἀποστερεῖς προσίεσθαι βιαζόμενος. δόξαιμι γὰρ ἂν | καὶ αὐτὸς μεγαλόφρων τὰ τηλικαῦτα μὴ προσέμενος. ἐν δὲ τοῖς μικροῖς τῶν δώρων ἴσος ὁ ἔπαινος τῷ μὲν

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

slaves would declare your property as less and I who received them as more. For the item of these two slaves is no negligible one, either in valuation of goods or in exchange of properties¹ or in assessment for taxation or in payment of tribute.

7. He that sends too heavy a gift offends no less than he who sends his fellow ball-player too heavy a return or toasts his fellow guest with a big cup. For he would seem to toast him for debauch not for delight. But just as in temperate banquets we see the wine mixed in the proportion of a great deal of water to quite a little wine, so should gifts be a blend of much loving-kindness and very little outlay. For whom can we say that costly gifts befit? The poor? But they cannot send them. The rich? But they do not need them. Moreover, great gifts cannot be given continuously; or, if a man send great gifts and often, he must come to the end of his resources. But small gifts admit of being given continuously and with no compunction, since a man need make but a small acknowledgment to one who has sent a small gift.

8. This too you would confess, that a man acts unjustly, if he so acquire praise for himself as to rob another of his. But you in sending great gifts acquire to yourself praise for large-hearted generosity, but you rob me of praise by constraining me to accept favours. For I too might shew large-heartedness by refusing to accept such. But in small gifts the apportionment of praise is equal, in that the

¹ At Athens a man, who thought himself unfairly taxed compared with another, could claim a re-assessment for both or an exchange of properties between them (*ἀντιδόσις*).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

πέμψαντι ὅτι οὐκ ἡμέλησεν, τῷ δὲ λαβόντι ὅτι οὐχ ὑπερηφάνησεν. ματευσαιμένη δ' ἄν, εἰ καὶ σοι χαλεπῶς χρώμενος,^{1†} ὥς καὶ σὺ αὐτὸ τοῦτο δῶρον ἐμοῦ πέμψαντος οὐκ ἂν ἔλαβες, πῶς παρὰ σοῦ τοὺς πεμφθέντας παῖδας ἡδόμενος προσείμην ἄν;² Γλαῦκος πάλαι³ χρύσεια τῶν χαλκείων καὶ τὰ ἐκατόμβοια τῶν ἐννεαβοίων ἀμείβοντος. πᾶσα μὲν γὰρ ἀνάγκη τὸν ἀμειβόμενον ἢ πολὺν πλέονος ἄξια ἀντιπέμπειν καὶ Ὅμηρῳ μάρτυρι τὰς φρένας δοκεῖν ὑπὸ τοῦ Διὸς βεβλάσθαι, ἢ τὰ μείω ἀντιπέμποντα μὴ δίκαια ποιεῖν. τρίτον δὲ καὶ δικαιοτάτον, ἃ πέμπεται τῷ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ καὶ τοῖς ἴσοις⁴ δώροις ἀμείβεσθαι. τοῦτο δὲ ὁ ποιῶν ὁμοιότατος ἐμοί, τῷ αὐτὰ δὴ τὰ πεμφθέντα ἀποπέμποντι.

Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν φίλῳ πρὸς τὸν φίλτατον πεπαίχθω. †τροφεῖ<a> δὲ <τῶν παιδῶν> καὶ λογιζομένῳ μείζονα τὸν καρπὸν σοι νῦν παρέξει.^{5†}

Ad Amicos, i. 3 (Naber, p. 175).

Ambr. 336,
ad fln. col. 1

| FRONTO Lolliano Avito salutem.

Montanum Licinium—ita te reducem complectar, quo iure iurando mea tuaque salus aequae continetur—sic diligo ut non temere quemquam eorum, quiscum mihi hospitii iura sunt, Montano meo anteponomam.

¹ Studemund reads the Codex *εικοτι τω χαληπο χρωμενος*; du Rieu as *εικοντας νωητιω χρωμενοι*.

² Two lines are lost here. ³ Seven lines lost.

⁴ Naber reads *κατὰ γέ 'Ησίοδον*, after Jacobs, for *καὶ τοῖς ἴσοις*.

⁵ I have followed Mai except for the bracketed words. After this letter the corrector adds *Feliciter*, as if his task was ended.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

sender did not neglect to send, and the recipient did not disdain, the gift. But I would ask, pressing you perhaps rather hard, how can I receive with delight the slaves sent from you, whereas you would not have accepted an identical present, had I sent it? It would have been Glaucus¹ of old over again "exchanging gold for bronze and a hundred oxen's worth for that of nine." For it is inevitable that the exchanger of presents should either send in return gifts of much greater value and, as Homer testifies, seem bereft of his senses by Zeus, or act inequitably by sending a meaner gift in return. The third and most equitable rule is to requite what is sent according to the same measure and with equal gifts.² He that did this would be as like as possible to me, for I am sending back the very things that were sent.

But enough of this pleasantry from a friend to a very dear friend. The cost of the keep of these slaves will now, if you calculate it, give you a little the best of the bargain.

? 157-161 A.D.

FRONTO to Lollianus Avitus,³ greeting.

Licinius Montanus—"so may I have you safe back in my arms," and this is an oath which equally involves my weal and yours—is one whom I love so dearly that there is no one of those, who have shared my home with me, whom I could easily prefer to my

¹ Hom. *Il.* vi. 236.

² *cp.* Hesiod, *W. and D.* 349, 354: ἐὼ μὲν μετρεῖσθαι παρὰ γέλτονος, ἐὼ δ' ἀποδοῦναι | αὐτῷ τῷ μέτρῳ.

³ Proconsul of Africa 156-159. Apuleius also (*Apol.* 94 f.) wrote to Avitus a letter of recommendation, eulogizing him in language that reminds us of Fronto.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Quotienscumque Romam venit, in meo contubernio fuit, meis aedibus usus est; una nobis mensa semper: postremo omnium paene rerum consiliorumque communicatio et societas fuit. Huic tantum honorem haberi a te velim quantum tuo hospiti contubernali consiliario tributum ab altero postulares. Omnium litterarum et> bonarum artium sectator est meus Montanus, tum doctrina et facundia est eleganti. Etsi sentio me meo artificio nimium favere quod ipse nihil studio eloquentiae antetulerit |

Ambr. 335 Apud me antiquissimum locum laudis eloquentia possidet¹ Ex summis benignitatis opibus tribuas Nihil postulavit pro sua verecundia nisi quod probum honestumque sit et tibi datum et sibi postulatu² | Frugi probus philostorgus, cuius rei nomen apud Romanos nullum est³

Ambr. 331 . . . | . . . Is adeo⁴ postulat asylum in ora, denique iustas res istas. Igitur non maris sed aurae cupidus <est> Facundissimo omnium quae tua nobilitas est⁵ let. Cavillantes eundem audio aegre abstractum tristem contubernio meo, quod pectoris valetudine correptus laetissimo caelo posse redire ab Circa patria serio videatur, quod ut fiat optes. Quom

¹ From the margin of Cod.

² *Ibid.* ³ *Ibid.*

⁴ For all the rest of this letter see Hauler, *Wien. Stud.* 38, pp. 379-381 (1916).

⁵ From the margin of the Codex.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

Montanus. As often as he came to Rome he was my guest, my house was at his disposal, he always shared my table; in fact there was between us a community and fellowship in almost all our acts and counsels. Please pay him such attention as you would expect to be shewn by another to your intimate friend, the sharer of your home and your counsels. My Montanus is devoted to all letters and noble accomplishments, besides being a man of learning and cultured eloquence. Although I feel that I am biased in favour of my own craft, because he has himself preferred nothing to the study of eloquence With me eloquence holds the most honoured place From your utmost stores of good-nature grant He has asked nothing, as was to be expected of his modesty, except what is right and honourable for you to give and for him to ask Worthy, upright, rich in natural affection,¹ a quality for which the Romans have no word He indeed asks for a health resort on the coast, and lastly those reasonable adjuncts. Consequently it is not the sea but the air that he is desirous of The most eloquent of all, such is your nobleness I hear that some speak captiously of his having been torn away with grief and reluctance from my home-circle, because seized as he was with an affection of the chest, there seemed a real possibility that the extreme salubrity of the climate would enable him to return from his native city Cirta. Pray that it may be so. Since I love him for my

¹ Fronto tells us elsewhere (*Ad Ver.* ii. 7, and *cp.* *Marcus, Thoughts*, i. 11) that φιλοστοργία was practically non-existent, at least among the patricians of Rome. The word means affection between the members of a family.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

eum inter paucissimos ultro amem, fac mihi caro fruaris, eum praesentem accipias et propitia cura ambias et auxilium summum ei amicis consiliis <fera>s. Post hospitis salutem corpusque examines saepius cupio¹ ita celebratus² es

Ad Amicos, ii. 4 (Naber, p. 191).

Ambr. 291
col. 2, and
339 *ad fin.*

| CORNELIO REPENTINO Fronto salutem.

About here
Ambr. 338

Fecisti, frater Contucci, pro tua perpetua consuetudine et benignitate, quod Fabianum spectatum in officiis civilibus, frequentem in foro,³ meum familiarem ita tutatus es ut ei existimationem incolumem conservares. Meritis tibi parem gratiam referendam dei immortales prospe<re praestent> . . |⁴ neque mox habebis tibi nobiles: teneto potius eos satis aperto odio plenos fuisse⁵

Ad Amicos, i. 1 (Naber, p. 172).

Ambr. 328

| FRONTO Claudio Severo salutem.

1. Commendandi mos initio dicitur benivolentia ortus, quom suum quisque amicum alii amico suo

¹ Hauler says five lines more of the letter remain, in which Fronto sends greetings to his friends, and thanks Lollianus by anticipation for his trouble.

² This is the marginal variant for a word in the text which Hauler reads as *cenobatus* or *cenobator* and explains as *xenodator* (ξενωδότης); but Mai read it *generatus*.

³ Niebuhr for Cod. *forum*.

⁴ About one column is lost, but in this Hauler (*Wien. Stud.* 33, pp. 174 ff.) says he has deciphered some other lines, which he does not, however, give.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

part as I do very few, please use him as one who is dear to me, welcome him when he comes and win his love with your gracious care for him and give him the best of help with friendly counsel. Afterwards I desire you often to test the health and condition of your guest

? 157-161 A.D.

FRONTO to Cornelius Repentinus,¹ greeting.

You have acted, brother Contuccius, according to your never-failing habit and kindness in so effectually safeguarding the good name of Fabianus, a man of tried experience in civil duties, constant in attendance at the forum, and my close friend. May the immortal Gods ensure to you with all happiness a recompense equal to your kindness nor will you soon find (such among) the nobles: hold rather that they were full of sufficiently undisguised hatred

? 157-161 A.D.

FRONTO to Claudius Severus,² greeting.

1. The custom of recommendation is said in the first instance to have sprung from good will, when every man wished to have his own friend made

¹ Corn. Repentinus Contuccius was *praef. praet.* with Fur. Victorinus for the year 159, and probably died that year. As the *praef. praet.* had judicial powers, the case of Fabianus may have come before him.

² Probably the consul of 146, and the father-in-law of Marcus's daughter Fadilla. In his *Thoughts*, i. 14, Marcus mentions the latter as "having confidence in the love of his friends."

⁵ After a gap of a few lines comes a note of the corrector, *Legi emendavi qui supra.*

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

demonstratum conciliatumque vellet. Paulatim iste mos progressus est, ut etiam eos in publico vel privato iudicio disceptarent, nec tamen improba res videretur, iudicibus ipsis aut iis qui consilio adessent, commendare<nt>¹ : non, opinor, ad iustitiam iudicis labefactandam vel de vera sententia deducendam. Sed <ut>² iste in ipsis iudiciis mos inveteratus erat causa perorata laudatores adhibere, qui quid de reo³ existimarent pro sua opinione cum fide expromerent, item istae commendantium litterae laudationis munere fungi visae sunt.

2. Quorsum hoc tam ex alto prohoemium? Ne me existimasses parum considerasse gravitatem auctoritatemque tuam commendando Corneliano Sulpicio familiarissimo meo, qui propediem causam apud vos dicturus est. Sed, ut dixi, veteris instituti exemplo necessarium meum laudare apud te ausus sum.

3. Industrius vir est, strenuus, ingenio libero et liberali, patriae amantissimus, innocentia fretus magis quam confidens, litterarum studio et bonarum | artium elegantia mihi <acceptissimus>⁴.

4. | quicum mihi <in>tercedit. Neque forte aut temere necessitudine ista sumus

Ambr. 327,
followed by
326

Ambr. 325

¹ Schopen; but the word lacks a subject. Perhaps *fas esset* has dropped out before *commendare*.

² Schopen.

³ Naber for Cod. *quidquid ergo*.

⁴ Heindorf. Two pages are lost, and five lines at the beginning of p. 326. The marginal corrector notes on p. 327 that Fronto used *iusso*, not *iussu*.

known to another friend and rendered intimate with him. Then the custom gradually grew up of giving such recommendations in the case of those persons even who were parties to a public or private trial, provided however that the case was not a flagrant one, to the actual judges or their assessors on the bench : not, I take it, to undermine the fairness of the judge or to lead him aside from giving true judgment. But as there had long established itself in the very courts of law this custom of bringing forward, when the case had been heard out, witnesses to character to give in all honesty their own private opinion of the defendant, so these commendatory letters seemed to discharge the function of a testimony to character.

2. Wherefore this preface going back so far? That you may not think that I have had but scant regard for your dignity and authority in recommending Sulpicius Cornelianus,¹ a most intimate friend of mine, who is very shortly to plead his case before you. But as I have said, following a long-established precedent, I venture to speak in praise of my friend before you.

3. The man is hard-working, energetic, of a free and free-handed nature, a true patriot, relying on his innocence rather than presuming on it, to me a most congenial friend from his devotion to literature and his taste in the liberal arts

4. Nor did this close relationship between us arise casually or by chance,

¹ Phrynichus in his *Ἐκλογή* speaks highly of a Sulp. Cornelianus, and says that Marcus and Lucius put all the affairs of the Greeks in his charge *συνεργὸν αὐτὸν ἐλόμενοι τῆς βασιλείας*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

copulati, nec ultro me amicitiam Corneliani adpetisse fateor. Laus ad me de ingenio eius iam¹ pervaserat, quam veram ad aures meas accidissee usu didici multisque documentis expertus sum. Habitavimus una, studuimus una, iocum seriumque participavimus, fidei consiliique periculum fecimus: omnibus modis amicitia nostra et voluptati nobis et usui fuit. Quam ob rem, quantum plurimum possum, tantum quaeso ut carissimo mihi homini in causa faveas² citavit ad accusationem nostri ordinis virum. Sed lectis concilii commentariis plane facit³ <propul>sare conisus est. Sollicitudo amici⁴ me a multis eum verbis commendare: sed fidum amorem nostri spondet < quic> quid postulem†, orationem vobis unum meum verbum visum iri.

Ad Amicos, i. 2 (Naber, p. 174.)

Φρόντων Ἀπ<πίω> Ἀπολλωνίδη.

Ambr. 336

Κορινθίανόν Σουλπίκιον φιλεῖν ἠρξάμην ἡσθ|εῖς τῷ τε τρόπῳ τῶνδρὸς καὶ τοῖς λόγοις· πέφυκεν γὰρ πρὸς λόγους ἄριστα. οὐκ ἂν δ' ἔξαρνος εἶην τὰ πρῶτα παρ' ἐμοὶ φέρεσθαι τὴν ἐκ παιδείας φιλίαν συσταθεῖσαν· παιδείαν δὲ ταύτην λέγω τὴν τῶν ῥητόρων· αὕτη γὰρ δοκεῖ

¹ Cod. apparently has *a* before *perv*. Schwierczina prefers *fama*.

² Three lines lost. ³ About two lines lost in these gaps.

⁴ Mai gives *animi*, but doubtfully. After *me a* three letters are lost.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

and I am free to confess that I did not go out of my way to seek the friendship of Cornelianus. I had already heard his character spoken of with praise, and that it was a true report which reached my ears I have learnt by experience and verified with many proofs. We have lived together, studied together, shared alike in things grave and gay, put our loyalty and our counsels to the proof. In every way our friendship has conduced to our pleasure and our profit. Wherefore I appeal to you as earnestly as I can to give this very dear friend of mine a favourable hearing in his case summoned for trial a member of our order. But the notes of the *Consilium*¹ being read tried to rebut it. Anxiety for my friend (makes) me commend him at such length: but our friendship is a guarantee of your loyal love for me and (will bring it about that), whatever I ask, a whole speech should seem to you but one word.

FRONTO TO APPIUS APOLLONIDES.

? 157-161 A.D.

DELIGHT in the character and eloquence of the man first made me love Sulpicius Cornelianus. For he has the greatest aptitude for eloquence; and I will not deny that the friendship which is grounded on culture takes the highest place with me, and the culture I mean here is that of the orator. For this

¹ If the MS. *concilii* may be so translated. The *Consilium* was a body of officials and assessors attending the judges at a trial.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

μοι ἀνθρωπίνῃ τις εἶναι· ἡ δὲ τῶν φιλοσόφων θεία τις
ἔστω. βοήθησον οὖν τὰ δυνατὰ Κορινθιανῶ ἀγαθῶ ἀνδρὶ
κάμοι φίλῳ <καὶ λογίῳ> ¹ καὶ οὐ φιλοσόφῳ.

Ad Amicos, i. 4 (Naber, p. 176).

ÆGRILIO PLARIANO salutem.

Iulium Aquilinum virum, si quid mihi credis, doctis|simum facundissimum, philosophiae disciplinis ad optimas artes, eloquentiae studiis ad egregiam facundiam eximiè ² eruditum, commendo tibi quam possum studiosissime. Decet a te gravissimo et sapientissimo viro tam doctum tamque elegantem virum non modo protegi sed etiam provehi et illustrari. Est etiam, si quid mihi credis, Aquilinus eiusmodi vir ut in tui ornamentis aequae ac nostri merito numerandus sit. Non dubitabis ita esse ut dico, si eum audire disputantem de Platonicis disciplinis dignatus fueris. Perspicias pro tua prudentia intellegentiaque summa <non> minorem fama, luculentissimum verborum adparatu, maxima frequentia sententiarum. Quom haec ita esse deprehenderis, scito amplius esse in hominis moribus, tanta probitate est et verecundia: maximi concursus ad audiendum eum Romae saepe facti sunt. Plurimi nostri ordinis viri facundiam eius non modo probant sed

¹ Naber.

² Niebuhr for Cod. *ex iure*; query *e puero*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

seems to me to be human ; as for Philosophy's, let it be divine. Do your utmost then for Cornelianus, who is a good man and a friend of mine and eloquent and no philosopher.

? 157-161 A.D.

To Aegrilius Plarianus, greeting.

I commend to you with all possible cordiality Julius Aquilinus,¹ a man, if you have any faith in my judgment, most learned, most eloquent, exceptionally trained by the teachings of philosophy to the noblest accomplishments and by the study of eloquence to a matchless facility of speech. A man so learned and so cultured should naturally find from a man of your serious character and wisdom not only protection but advancement and honour. Aquilinus is also, believe me, a man of such a character that he deserves to be accounted an ornament to yourself no less than to me. You will not doubt that it is as I say, if you once deign to hear him discuss the doctrines of Plato. With your perspicacity and good sense you will find him not unequal to his high fame, most conspicuous for the magnificence² of his language and the immense abundance of his thoughts. When you have realized the truth of this, know that there is still more behind in the man's character, so great are his integrity and his modesty. Crowds of people constantly gathered to hear him at Rome. There are numbers of senators who not only applaud his eloquence, but also admire his

¹ Nothing is known for certain of him. Plarianus was *leg. pr. pr.* of Africa in 159. For him see *C.I.L.* viii. 800, 1177.

² *cp.* the use of *adparatus* in Hor. *Od.* i. 38. Dio, lxxii. 11, § 2, uses the expression *παρασκευὴ τῶν λόγων*.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

eius¹ etiam admirantur. Officio necessario inductus est ut hinc proficisceretur ad consolandam consobrinam suam casu gravi afflictam. Quantumcumque Aquilino meo honoris tribueris, id te mihi tribuere existimato.

Ad Amicos, i. 5 (Naber, p. 177).

Ambr. 307

| FRONTO Claudio Iuliano salutem.

Cuperemus profecto, mi Naucelli carissime, eo nos fato praeditos ut, si mihi liberi etiam virilis sexus nati fuissent, eorumque aetas hoc potissimum tempore ad munia militaria fungenda adolesceret, quo tempore tu provinciam cum exercitu administrares, uti sub te mei liberi stipendia mererent. Non longe aberit quin hoc, quod uterque cuperemus, evenerit. Nam Faustinianum Statiani mei filium, non minus diligo neque minus eum diligi cupio, quam si ex me genitus esset. Is nunc sub te merebit. Tu studium meliore bono <pensabis>. Quantum ex tua benivolentia Faustinianus ornamenti adsequetur, tantum tu voluptatis ex Faustiniani elegantia capies. Quam doctus sit, mihi crede; quam rei militaris peritus, praedicant omnes sub quibus meruit. Sed tum demum doctrinae industriaeque suae fructum sese percepisse putabit, ubi se tibi probavit. Fac periculum² in militiae muneribus, fac periculum in consiliis iudiciariis, fac periculum in litteris, omni denique prudentiae et facilitatis³ usu vel serio vel remisso, semper et ubique eum parem

¹ A substantive may have dropped out or the second *eius* be corrupt. ² See Ter. *Eun.* III. ii. 23.

³ Kiessling prefers *facultatis*. The author of the *De Differentiis Verborum* (? Fronto) distinguishes the words thus: *facultas locupletis, facilitas artificis est*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

. . . . He was obliged to leave Rome by the necessary duty of comforting his lady cousin, who is suffering under a great misfortune. Any attention you pay to Aquilinus please consider as paid to me.

? 157-161 A.D.

FRONTO to Claudius Julianus, greeting.

We could assuredly wish, my dearest Naucellius,¹ it had been our happy fortune that, if I had had any children also of the male sex and these were of an age for the discharge of military duties at this particular time, when you are administering a province with an army, my children should serve under you. This that each of us would desire will almost be fulfilled. For I love Faustinianus, the son of my friend Statianus, not less, and I desire him to be loved no less, than if he came from my own loins. He is now to serve under you. Any attention you shew him will be paid with interest. However much distinction Faustinianus gains by your goodwill, the pleasure you derive from his refined nature will be no less. His learning you may trust me for; his military ability is vouched for by all those under whom he has served. But he will not think that he has reaped the full fruit of his learning and industry until he has earned your approbation. Try him in military duties, try him in legal consultations, try him in letters, in a word, in everything that requires judgment and ability, whether grave or gay, you will find him always and everywhere equal to himself. As

¹ The other name of Julianus. He was consul in 145, and therefore proconsul about 157-159.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 322

sui invenies. Patrem vero eius egregium virum, nisi tute nosses, satis | ego laudare non possem. Quin aliquanto minus dixerim, tametsi plurimum dixerō. Prorsus ego Statiani mei filium qualemcumque diligerem tam hercule quam Faustini mei patrem qualemcumque carum haberem. Nunc vero uter utri plus apud me gratiae conciliet ignoro; nisi quod utrumque impensius alterum alterius gratia diligo.

Ad Amicos, ii. 11 (Naber, p. 200).

III VIRIS ET DECURIONIBUS¹

Ambr. 306

QUANTAE mihi curae² . . . | multoque malim patriae nostrae tutelam auctam quam meam gratiam. Quare suadeo vobis patronos creare, et decreta in eam rem mittere ad eos qui nunc fori principem locum occupant: Aufidium Victorinum, quem in numero municipum habebitis, si di consilia mea iuerint, nam filiam meam despondi ei nec melius aut mihi in posteritatem aut meae filiae in omnem vitam consulere potui quam quom talem mihi generum cum illis moribus tantaque eloquentia elegi; Servilium quoque Silanum, optimum et facundissimum virum, iure municipis patronum habebitis,

¹ *sc. Cirtensibus*. The title is from the Index, as two pages are lost here. The letter which preceded this one was also to the Triumvirs of Cirta (Index, Naber, p. 189; Ambr. 292, col. 2).

² These words are from the Index, but it is possible that they were the opening words of the other letter, and the heading *Mene totius gloriae* assigned to the other letter was the beginning of the letter here given.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

to that eminent man, his father, did you not know him for yourself, I could not praise him highly enough. Nor could I escape having said a great deal too little, though I said ever so much. Verily I should love the son of my Statianus, whatever he were, just as by heaven I should hold dear the father of my Faustinianus, whatever he were. Now, however, I do not know which of the two endears me more to the other, save that I love each of them more dearly, the one for the sake of the other.

FRONTO TO THE TRIUMVIRS AND SENATORS OF CIRTA¹

? 157–161 A.D.

How great are my cares and I should much prefer the guardianship of our native country to be strengthened than my own interests. Wherefore my advice to you is to choose for your patrons, and send resolutions to that effect to, those who at present stand highest at the bar—Aufidius Victorinus, whom you will have on your burgess-roll if the Gods favour my designs, for I have betrothed my daughter² to him, nor could I have better consulted the interests either of myself in the matter of posterity or of my daughter in the matter of her whole life, than when I chose such a son-in-law, a man of such character and great eloquence; Servilius Silanus also, an excellent and most eloquent man, you will have as your patron by burgess right, since

¹ Fronto was born at Cirta, now Constantine, in Numidia. Triumvirs, also in some cases *quattuorviri iuri dicundo*, were the chief magistrates of *municipia*. Colonies, such as Cirta, usually had *duumviri*. ² Gratia.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

quom sit <e> vicina et amica civitate Hippone Regio; Postumium Festum et morum et eloquentiae nomine recte patronum vobis feceritis, et ipsum nostrae provinciae et civitatis non longinquae. Horum patronorum non mediocrium oderint adesse¹ adversus rem atque nolint² dicam, quoad aetas mihi et valetudo integra fuit, negotia nostra alius ista aetate³ | nostram forensium et iuniorum praesidiis esse fundatam. Nec genere quantus nostra⁴ virum popularem habeamus et virum consularem ius publicum respondentem. Ego quoque, ut spero, quoad aetatis vis viguit, in officiis civilibus non obscure versatus sum. Alii quoque plurimi sunt in Senatu Cirtenses clarissimi viri. Postremus est honor maximus tres vestri cives⁵ sed etiam suave est uter quo⁶ sed vos melius est iam nunc interdum⁷ quantum⁸

Ambr. 305

Ad Verum Imp. i. 3 (Naber, p. 116).

Ambr. 426,
col. 2

| MAGISTRO meo.

Est quod ego tecum graviter conquerar, mi magister, et quidem ut querelam dolor superet, quod ego te tanto post intervallo nec complexus neque adfatus sim, quom et in palatium veneris et postquam ego a Domino meo fratre vixdum discesseram. Equi-

¹ From *mediocrium* are five lines.

² Two lines and two letters are missing.

³ About three lines are lost. Mai supplies *coloniam* before *nos'tram* and marks *forensium* as doubtful.

⁴ About eight lines lost.

⁵ Thirteen lines lost.

⁶ One word lost.

⁷ One word lost.

⁸ Four lines are lost.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

he comes from the neighbouring and friendly state of Hippo Regius¹; Postumius Festus² you cannot do wrong in electing as your patron in consideration of his character and eloquence, himself also a native of our province and of no distant state. Of these no ordinary patrons as long as my strength and health were sound, our business that our city has been established by the help of practised speakers and men in the prime of life we should have a well-known man and a consular to be responsible for our public interests. I too, as I hope, while young and strong, played no obscure part in civil affairs. There are many other natives of Cirta also in the Senate, entitled to be called most eminent.³ The last honour is the greatest, three of your citizens but it is better for you now sometimes.

LUCIUS VERUS TO FRONTO

161 A.D.

To my master.

I have a serious complaint to make against you, my master, and yet that is not so great as my disappointment, that after so long a separation I did not embrace or speak to you, though you both came to the Palace and came when I had only just left the Lord my brother. You may be sure I gave my brother a

¹ Now Bona or Beled el Aneb.

² A grammarian of whom an inser. (*U.I.L.* vi. 146) says *orator utraque fucundia maximus*. For him see Aul. Gell. xix. 13.

³ The official title of senators.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ambr. 425

dem multum fratrem meum obiurgavi cur me non revocarit.¹ Neque culpam abnuere ausus est. Quantum, oro te, fuit ante mihi significare, te ad fratrem meum <venturum> esse, vellē me quoque visere, postremo redire me iubere, uti confabularemur? quid enim, si me hodie domum arcessas, nonne omnibus omissis libens curram? | Qui quidem aeger-rime tulerim quod non cotidie ad te commeem. Quin gravissimum stationis nostrae id esse arbitrer, quod veniendi ad te adeo <rara est facultas> solus ad te currissem. Nunc oro saltem, dum mi<hi nondum vacat ad te>² conte<ndere, rescribas quo<modo valeas: nec diu iam impediunt negotia, quamvis> tum<e>ant, quin te <revisam aut> expectem. Vale, mi magister, Vero tuo carissime et humanissime.

Ad Verum Imp. i. 4 (Naber, p. 117).

DOMINO meo Vero Augusto.

Ambr. 444

1. Quod heri, quom in palatium vestri visendi causa venissem, non te viserim, non mea culpa evenisse ostendam paulo post. Quod si <volens>³ libens scienti animo hoc officium non persolverissem, haudquaquam me poeniteret. Fuit enim, fuit haec causa cur tu tam | familiaribus litteris mecum expostulares. Neque tanto opere gauderem si, quom ad te venissem, summo cum honore a te appellatus

¹ Heind. for Cod.-*revocavit*.

² This and the following additions are by Heindorf, except *nondum* for *non*. The mutilated portion is about a column of the Codex. ³ So Mai, but query *ipse* for *volens*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

good scolding for not calling me back ; and he could not deny that he was to blame. How easy, prithee, it would have been to let me know beforehand that you were coming to see my brother, and would like to see me as well, or failing that, to have asked me to return, that we might have a talk. What ? if you sent for me to-day to your house, should I not put everything aside and run to you ? Indeed, I have been very cross that I could not visit you every day. Nay, I think it is the heaviest penalty of our position that I so seldom have an opportunity of coming to you alone I should have run to you. Now at least I beseech you, as I have no leisure yet to hasten to you, write and tell me how you are : affairs of state, however pressing, shall not long prevent me from seeing you again or expecting you Farewell, my master, to your Verus most dear and most kind.

FRONTO TO LUCIUS VERUS AS EMPEROR

To my Lord Verus Augustus.¹

161 A.D.

1. That it was no fault of mine that I did not see you yesterday, when I came to the Palace to see you both, I will presently shew. But had I myself deliberately from choice left this duty unpaid, I should not in the least regret it. For this, this was the cause of your reproaching me in such a friendly letter. Nor should I be so greatly pleased, had I come to you and been welcomed by you with every

¹ This letter appears to have been written very soon after the death of Pius (on March 7, 161). Fronto had been away four months, possibly on a visit to Africa, where he had property and friends.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

essem, quam nunc gaudeo tanto me iurgio desideratum. Namque tu pro tua singulari humanitate omnes nostri ordinis viros, ubi praesto adsunt, honorifice adfarris, non omnes magno opere requiris absentes. Haec denique culpa est, in qua malim te mihi graviter irasci quam libenter ignoscere. Irasceris enim quanto desiderantius desideras: a quibus autem aversus fueris, neque irasceris neque desiderabis,¹ si amare desieris. Enimvero quom tu tuusque frater in tantis opibus locati, tanta multitudine omnium generum omniumque ordinum, in quos amorem vestrum dispergitis, circumfusi, mihi quoque partem amoris vestri nonnullam impertiatis, quid me facere oportet, cuius spes opesque omnes in vobis sunt solis sitae? Non ei tum pectus meum . . . aut ubi illos mihi ante-
<positos> . . . praestare possim quam ut vos illis anteponam. | Sic enim profecto merebor ut vos quoque illos mihi anteponatis.

Ambr. 443

2. Sed ne diutius defensionem meam differam, nulla, ut dixi, mea culpa accidit ut te non convenirem. Nam ex hortis redii Romam ante diem quintam Kal. April. diluculo ut <eo ipso>² si possem die longo post tempore domum irem†.³ Sed eo <quom venissem melius visum> est . . . nae ego pergerem <quid> ut facerem? *Satin salva* ut percontarer? an ut complecterer? an ut exoscularer? an ut confabularer? an ego quarto post mense lacrimas vestras spectatum measque ostentatum venirem? Quid igitur postero die feci? Non sum

¹ Fresh lines deciphered by Hauler. See *Wien. Stud.* 40, p. 95.

² Brakman.

³ Mai con <venirem>. Du Rieu sees *consuero* in the Codex.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

honour, as I am now that you felt my absence enough to give me such a scolding. For while with your characteristic kindness you give all members of our order, when they present themselves, an honourable welcome, yet it is not all of them about whom you make earnest enquiries when they are absent. In fact this is the cause of my fault, inasmuch as I should prefer you to be seriously angry with me than too ready to pardon. For your anger is the measure of your regret. But those from whom you are estranged you will neither be angry with nor miss, if you have ceased to love them. For indeed, since you and your brother, set in so great a station, surrounded by so great a multitude of all sorts and conditions of men, on whom you lavish your love, bestow on me too some portion of that love, what ought I to do, whose hopes and fortunes all on you alone are centred?¹ . . . or that I shall be able to . . . those who are preferred to me than that I should prefer you to them. For thus I should assuredly deserve that you also should prefer them to me.

2. But not to defer my defence any longer, it was, as I said, no fault of mine that I did not meet you. For I returned from my gardens to Rome on March 28th at dawn, in order that I might if possible after so long an interval reach home that very day. But when I had come there, it seemed better . . . verily I should hasten to do what? To ask *Is all well?* to embrace? to kiss? to have a talk? Or was it that after four months I should come to look on your tears and exhibit my own? What then did I do the next day? I did not

¹ Terence, *Phorm.* III. i. 6. *Adelphi*, III. ii. 32.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

ausus neque fratri tuo neque tibi scribere me ad vos
esse venturum, sed ad libertum Charilam perscripsi
his si recte memini verbis: Ἄρα σήμερον εὐκαιρόν
ἐστὶν ἀφικέσθαι με πρὸς αὐτούς; σύ μοι δῆλωσον ὥσανεὶ
ἔμφρων κάμοι φίλος· κάμοί σε <Quom ve>ni
Ambr. 446 ego in palatium¹ | . . vestrae pro re nata
occu<pationes> aliud²

Ad Antoninum Imp. ii. 1 (Naber, p. 104).

Ambr. 239, | MAGISTRO meo.³
col. 1

Ambr. 240 <legi ex Coe>|lio paululum et ex Ciceronis
oratione, sed quasi furtim, certe quidem raptim :
tantum instat aliud ex alio curarum, quom interim
requies una librum in manus sumere. Nam parvolae
nostrae nunc apud Matidiam in oppido hospitantur :
igitur vespera ad me ventitare non possunt propter
aurae rigorem. Vale mi optime⁴ magister. Dominus
meus frater et filiae cum sua matre, cuius prae
. avis, ex animo tibi salutem dicunt.

Mitte mihi aliquid quod tibi disertissimum vide-
atur, quod legam, vel tuum aut Catonis aut Ciceronis
aut Sallustii aut Gracchi aut poetae alicuius, χρῆζω
γὰρ ἀναπαύλης, et maxime hoc genus, quae me lectio

¹ About eight lines are lost.

² These six words are from the margin of the Codex. Du Rieu reads *destrae*, not *vestrae*.

³ A new book begins here, as the words *Legi emendavi* immediately before it shew, but it is not certain whether it is the second book to Antoninus. More than a column is lost here.

⁴ For Cod. *domine*, which seems impossible.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

venture to write either to your brother or to you, that I would come to you, but I wrote to your freedman Charilas to the best of my recollection in these words: *Is it convenient for me to come to them to-day? Please tell me as a man of sense and a friend of mine* when I went into the palace
. . . . your occupations under the new circumstances

MARCUS ANTONINUS AS EMPEROR TO FRONTO

To my master.

161 A.D.

. . . . I have read a little of Coelius and of Cicero's speech, but as it were by stealth, certainly by snatches, so closely does one care tread on the heels of another, my one relaxation the while being to take up a book. For our little daughters are at present lodging with Matidia¹ in the town, so that they cannot come to me in the evening owing to the keenness of the air. Farewell, my best of masters. The Lord my brother and my daughters² with their mother, whose send you their affectionate greetings.

Send me something to read which you think particularly eloquent, either of your own or Cato's or Cicero's or Sallust's or Gracchus's or some poet's, for I need relaxation, and especially of such a kind that the reading of it may uplift me and shake me

¹ The great-aunt of Marcus. One of the little daughters must have been Cornificia, born about 159. It is not clear who the other was. Domitia Faustina died before Marcus became emperor, and Sabina was not born yet.

² Lucilla and Fadilla.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

extollat et diffundat ἐκ τῶν κατεληφνυῶν φροντίδων ;
etiam si qua Lucretii aut Ennii excerpta habes
εὐφωνα <στίχι>a¹ et sicubi ἥθους ἐμφάσεις.

Ad Antoninum Imp. ii. 2 (Naber, p. 105).

DOMINO meo Antonino Augusto Fronto.

Ambrosius, 288

Nae ego post homines natos et locutos omnium
facundissimus habear, quom tu, M. Aureli, mea
scripta lectitas et probas | et lucrativa tua in tantis
negotiis tempora meis quoque orationibus legendis
occupare non inutile tibi arbitraris neque infruc-
tuosum.

Quod sive amore inductus etiam ingenio meo
delectaris, beatissimus equidem sum, quod tibi tam
sum carus, ut esse videar etiam disertus ; sive ita
censes et ita iudicio tuo et animi sententia decernis,
mihi quoque iam disertus iure videbor, quoniam
videar tibi.

Quod vero patris tui laudes a me in senatu desig-
nato et inito consulatu meo dictas legisti libenter,
minime miror. Namque tu Parthos etiam et Hiberos
sua lingua patrem tuum laudantes pro summis ora-
toribus audias. Nec meam orationem sed patris tui
virtutem miratus es, nec laudatoris verba sed laudati
facta laudasti.

¹ Brakman.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

free from the cares that beset me ; also if you have any extracts from Lucretius or Ennius, sonorous lines if possible, and any that give the impress of character.

FRONTO TO MARCUS ANTONINUS

161 A.D.

FRONTO to my Lord Antoninus Augustus.

Verily, since the creation of mankind and their endowment with speech let me be held the most eloquent of all men, since you, Marcus Aurelius, study my writings and esteem them, and do not think it useless or unprofitable to yourself in the midst of such great affairs to spend your valuable time in reading my speeches.

But if it is your love for me which makes you delight even in my abilities, most blest am I in that I am so dear to you as to seem even eloquent in your eyes ; or if it is your real judgment and considered opinion that makes you so think, then shall I have every right to seem eloquent to myself since I seem so to you.

I am, however, not in the least surprised that you have found pleasure in reading the praises of your father, which I uttered in the Senate when consul designate and again when I had taken up the office.¹ For you would listen even to the Parthians and Iberians in their own tongue, so they but praised your father, as if they were most consummate orators. It was not my speech you admired but your father's virtues,² nor was it the words of the praiser but the deeds of the praised that you praised.

¹ In 143. *cp.* above, p. 113.

² *cp.* Marcus, *Thoughts*, i. 16 ; vi. 30.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

De tuis autem laudibus, quas in senatu eodem illo die protuli, ita sentias velim: tunc in te eximiam indolem fuisse, nunc summam virtutem; frugem tunc in segete florentem, nunc messem perfectam et horreo conditam. Sperabam tunc, habeo nunc. Spes in rem convertit.

Ambr. 234

Quod autem mitti a me tibi postulasti, acceptis <litteris> | . . Atticis propinque thymum serpyllumque Hymettium ruminantibus viris vel graves ex orationibus veterum sententias arriperetis vel dulces ex poematis vel ex historia splendidas vel comes ex comoediis vel urbanas ex togatis vel ex Atellanis lepidas et facetas¹

Ad Verum Imp. i. 2 (Naber, p. 115).

<MAGISTRO meo>.

Ambr. 426,
following
Vat. 3

. . . . <mihi cum >² | nostro, Calpurnium dico, contentio est, quem ego facile et omnino spectantibus et te, si spectaveris, teste revincam, Pyladem magistro suo istum tanto meliorem esse, quanto sit Apolausto similior. Sed quod sine ioco dicatur, iube Valerium istum Antonium dare mihi libellum, uti rescriptione quoque nostra gratia sententiae nostrae

¹ These two sentences are from the margin of the Codex.

² Added by Naber. It is not known how much is lost, probably not much.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

As to my praises of yourself, which I pronounced the same day in the Senate, I would have you look on them in this light, that you then shewed rare natural ability, but now a consummate excellence; that you were then as corn sprouting in a field, but are now as the harvest fully ripe and gathered in the garner. All was hope then, all is having now. Hope has turned to reality.

What you asked me, however, to send you, on receiving your letter men of Attica hard by chewing the cud of their native herbs and the wild thyme of Hymettus You could pluck either weighty thoughts from the speeches of the ancients or sweet thoughts from their poems, or splendid thoughts from history, or kindly ones from comedies, or courtly ones from the national drama, or witty and humorous ones from the Atellane farces

LUCIUS VERUS TO FRONTO

To my master.

161 A.D.

. . . . My friend, I mean Calpurnius, and I am naving a dispute, but I shall easily confute him in the presence of all, and with you, too, if you are present, as a witness, that Pylades is superior to his master,¹ just insomuch as he is more like Apolaustus.² But to speak seriously, tell your Valerius Antonius to hand me the petition, that by our reply, also, the

¹ Also called Pylades. They were both *pantomimi*.

² Probably a freedman of Verus, named after the great actor Apolaustus (mentioned *Vit. Veri*, viii.).

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

fiat. Epistulam tuam summa cum voluptate et solita cum admiratione legi. Vale, mi magister, Vero tuo dulcissime et carissime.

Ad Verum Imp. i. 5 (Naber, p. 118).

<? DOMINO meo.>¹

Ambr. 445,
following
446 (see
above, p.
300)

. . . . | percontatum an videre me posset; postquam respondi posse, succidaneum sibi Tranquillum nostrum paravit, quem etiam caenae succidaneum paraverat. Mea parum refert, quis me de caris tibi amicis diligat, nisi quod prior ratio est eius, qui minus est nostris fastidiosus. Ego Nam is quoque extempore eum vidit. Invenit autem me Tranquillus, quom frigeret, etiam nunc vetantem, sed minus uva [belli] dinitates tantas ori<turas>. Ago quanta Tranquilli industriae, qui nisi sciret quanto opere me diligeres, voluntarium hoc negotium sibi numquam expetisset.

Ad Amicos, ii. 1 (Naber, p. 190).

| VOLUMNIO QUADRATO.

Ambr. 340,
ad init., and
292, col. 2

SECRETUM servabo ita ut vis. Legam libenter, itaque ut soleo corrigam, quantum manus, quae infirmissimae sunt, tolerare poterunt. Ex voto studiorum cultum² teneto; et si quid vacui temporis detur, exercendo ingenio occupare.

¹ Owing to the condition of the Codex it is impossible to tell whether this is a separate letter or part of *Ad Verum* i. 4, as Naber thinks. Possibly it is a letter to a friend, and not to the Emperor at all. ² Heindorf *cursum*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

favour of our verdict may take effect. I read your letter with the greatest pleasure and with my usual admiration. Farewell, my master, to your Verus sweetest and dearest.

(? To my Lord.)

? 161 A.D.

. . . . to enquire whether he could see me; when I answered that he could, he procured our friend Tranquillus¹ as his substitute, whom he had also procured as his substitute at dinner. It makes little difference to me, who of the friends you hold dear has an affection for me, except that I take prior account of him who is less disdainful of my friends. I for he also saw him at once. Tranquillus however found me, when he had a cold, still forbidding but less (positively the use of) grapes such great would arise. How much do I owe to the diligence of Tranquillus, who would never have offered himself for this business, did he not know how much you loved me.

FRONTO TO VOLUMNIUS QUADRATUS.

161 A.D.

I WILL, as you wish, keep your secret. I will gladly read it and correct it in my usual way as far as my hands, which are quite crippled, will permit. Continue in the cultivation of your studies according to your wish, and utilize any spare time you have in practising your talents.

¹ Not Suetonius the writer, who would have been seventy years old by 139 A.D.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

Ad Amicos, ii. 2 (Naber, p. 190).

VOLUMNIO QUADRATO.

Ambr. 201

CASTRICIUS noster libellum tuum mihi heri reddidit de balneo egredienti: petii ut mane ad me veniret ad rescriptum accipiendum. Per noctem ita vexatus sum tussi et vigiliis ut necessario in quintam horam dormierim. Ita Castricium nostrum detinui. Ciceronianos emendatos et distinctos habebis; adnotatos a me leges ipse; in vulgus enim eos exire quare nolim, scribam¹ diligentius.

Ad Amicos, ii. 3 (Naber, p. 191).

VOLUMNIO QUADRATO.

Ambr. 340
ends:
followed by
339

LEGAM, fili, libenter orationem istam quam misisti mihi et, si quid videbitur corrigendum, corrigam, sed librarii manu, nam mihi manus debilis doloribus non mediocribus. Cum istis tamen doloribus in circum delatus sum. Rursum enim studio circensium teneor² <perp>eram composita sit rhetorice tota.³

¹ The reading on Cod. p. 340 is *scriberem ad te*.

² About seventeen lines are lost. Brakman conjectured *perperam*.

³ m¹ of Cod. has *rhetoricotata*, which m² corrects apparently to *rhetorico tota*.

M. CORNELIUS FRONTO

FRONTO TO VOLUMNIUS QUADRATUS.

161 A.D.

OUR friend Castricius handed me your letter yesterday as I was leaving the baths, and I asked him to come to me for an answer in the morning. During the night I suffered so much from cough and sleeplessness that I was obliged to stay in bed till 11 o'clock. That accounts for my keeping our friend Castricius back. You shall have the books of Cicero corrected and punctuated. Those which I have annotated please keep for your own eye. I will write to you more carefully the reasons why I do not wish them to become public property.

FRONTO TO VOLUMNIUS QUADRATUS.

161 A.D.

I WILL gladly, my son, read your speech, which you have sent me, and correct anything that seems to require it, but by the hand of my secretary, for my own hand is useless from severe pain. In spite of the pain, however, I have been carried to the circus. For I am again seized with a passion for the games . . . be badly composed and wholly in rhetorical style.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
RICHARD CLAY AND SONS, LIMITED,
BRUNSWICK STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E. 1,
AND BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED.

Latin Authors.

- APULEIUS. The Golden Ass. (Metamorphoses). Trans. by W. Adlington (1566). Revised by S. Gaselee. (*2nd Impression.*)
- AUSONIUS. Trans. by H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- BOETHIUS: TRACTS AND DE CONSOLATIONIS PHILOSOPHIAE. Trans. by Rev. H. F. Stewart and E. K. Rand.
- CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. Trans. by A. G. Peskett.
- CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. Trans. by H. J. Edwards. (*2nd Impression.*)
- CATULLUS. Trans. by F. W. Cornish; TIBULLUS. Trans. by J. P. Postgate; and PERVIGILIUM VENERIS. Trans. by J. W. Mackail. (*3rd Impression.*)
- CICERO: DE FINIBUS. Trans. by H. Rackham.
- CICERO: DE OFFICIIS. Trans. by Walter Miller.
- CICERO: LETTERS TO ATTICUS. Trans. by E. O. Winstedt. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. *2nd Impression.*)
- CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTINE. Trans. by W. Watts (1631). 2 Vols. (*2nd Impression.*)
- FRONTO: CORRESPONDENCE. Trans. by C. R. Haines. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- HORACE: ODES AND EPODES. Trans. by C. E. Bennett. (*3rd Impression.*)
- JUVENAL AND PERSIUS. Trans. by G. G. Ramsay.
- LIVY. Trans. by B. O. Foster. 13 Vols. Vol. I.
- MARTIAL. Trans. by W. C. Ker. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- OVID: HEROIDES AND AMORES. Trans. by Grant Showerman.
- OVID: METAMORPHOSES. Trans. by F. J. Miller. 2 Vols.
- PETRONIUS. Trans. by M. Heseltine; SENECA: APOCOLO-
CYNTOSIS. Trans. by W. H. D. Rouse. (*3rd Impression.*)
- PLAUTUS. Trans. by Paul Nixon. 5 Vols. Vols. I and II.
- PLINY; LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols.
- PROPERTIUS. Trans. by H. E. Butler. (*2nd Impression.*)
- SENECA: EPISTULAE MORALES. Trans. by R. M. Gummere. 3 Vols. Vols. I and II.
- SENECA: TRAGEDIES. Trans. by F. J. Miller. 2 Vols.
- SUETONIUS. Trans. by J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols.
- TACITUS: DIALOGUS. Trans. by Sir Wm. Peterson; and AGRICOLA
AND GERMANIA. Trans. by Maurice Hutton.
- TERENCE. Trans. by John Sargeaunt. 2 Vols. (*2nd Impression.*)
- VIRGIL. Trans. by H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols.

Greek Authors.

- ACHILLES TATIUS. Trans. by S. Gaselee.
AESCHINES. Trans. by C. D. Adams.
APOLLONIUS RHODIUS. Trans. by R. C. Seaton. (*2nd Impression.*
THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Trans. by Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols.
(Vol. I *3rd Impression.* Vol. II *2nd Impression.*)
APPIAN'S ROMAN HISTORY. Trans. by Horace White. 4 Vols.
CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. Trans. by Rev. G. W. Butterworth.
DAPHNIS AND CHLOE. Thornley's Translation revised by J. M.
Edmonds; and PARTHENIUS. Trans. by S. Gaselee.
DIO CASSIUS: ROMAN HISTORY. Trans. by E. Cary. 9 Vols.
Vols. I to VI.
EURIPIDES. Trans. by A. S. Way. 4 Vols. (Vols. I, III and IV
and Impression. Vol. II *3rd Impression.*)
GALEN: ON THE NATURAL FACULTIES. Trans. by A. J. Brock.
THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY. Trans. by W. R. Paton. 5 Vols.
(Vol. II *2nd Impression.*)
THE GREEK BUCOLIC POETS (THEOCRITUS, BION, MOS-
CHUS). Trans. by J. M. Edmonds. (*3rd Impression.*)
HESIOD AND THE HOMERIC HYMNS. Trans. by H. G. Evelyn
White.
HOMER: ODYSSEY. Trans. by A. T. Murray. 2 Vols.
JULIAN. Trans. by Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. Vols. I and II.
LUCIAN. Trans. by A. M. Harmon. 7 Vols. Vols. I and II. (*2nd*
Impression.)
MARCUS AURELIUS. Trans. by C. R. Haines.
PAUSANIAS: DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. Trans. by W. H. S.
Jones. 5 Vols. and Companion Vol. Vol. I.
PHILOSTRATUS: THE LIFE OF APOLLONIUS OF TYANA.
Trans. by F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. (*2nd Impression.*)
PINDAR. Trans. by Sir J. E. Sandys. (*2nd Impression.*)
PLATO: EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAED-
RUS. Trans. by H. N. Fowler. (*3rd Impression.*)
PLUTARCH: THE PARALLEL LIVES. Trans. by B. Perrin. 11 Vols.
Vols. I to VIII.
PROCOPIUS: HISTORY OF THE WARS. Trans. by H. B. Dewing.
7 Vols. Vols. I to III.
QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. Trans. by A. S. Way.
SOPHOCLES. Trans. by F. Storr. 2 Vols. (Vol. I *3rd Impression.*
Vol. II *2nd Impression.*)
ST. JOHN DAMASCENE: BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Trans. by
the Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly.
STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Trans. by Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. Vol. I.
THEOPHRASTUS: ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Trans. by Sir Arthur
Hort, Bart. 2 Vols.
THUCYDIDES. Trans. by C. F. Smith. 4 Vols. Vol. I.
XENOPHON: CYROPAEDIA. Trans. by Walter Miller. 2 Vols.
XENOPHON: HELLENICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, AND SYM-
POSIUM. Trans. by C. L. Brownson. 3 Vols. Vol. I.

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION.

London - - WILLIAM HEINEMANN.
New York - - G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 02595 6767

